



This electronic version (PDF) was scanned by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) Library & Archives Service from an original paper document in the ITU Library & Archives collections.

La présente version électronique (PDF) a été numérisée par le Service de la bibliothèque et des archives de l'Union internationale des télécommunications (UIT) à partir d'un document papier original des collections de ce service.

Esta versión electrónica (PDF) ha sido escaneada por el Servicio de Biblioteca y Archivos de la Unión Internacional de Telecomunicaciones (UIT) a partir de un documento impreso original de las colecciones del Servicio de Biblioteca y Archivos de la UIT.

(ITU) للاتصالات الدولي الاتحاد في والمحفوظات المكتبة قسم أجراه الضوئي بالمسح تصوير نتاج (PDF) الإلكترونية النسخة هذه والمحفوظات المكتبة قسم في المتوفرة الوثائق ضمن أصلية ورقية وثيقة من نقلًا.

此电子版（PDF版本）由国际电信联盟（ITU）图书馆和档案室利用存于该处的纸质文件扫描提供。

Настоящий электронный вариант (PDF) был подготовлен в библиотечно-архивной службе Международного союза электросвязи путем сканирования исходного документа в бумажной форме из библиотечно-архивной службы МСЭ.



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

CCIR

INTERNATIONAL
RADIO CONSULTATIVE
COMMITTEE

RECOMMENDATIONS AND REPORTS OF THE CCIR, 1982

(ALSO QUESTIONS, STUDY PROGRAMMES,
RESOLUTIONS, OPINIONS AND DECISIONS)

XVth PLENARY ASSEMBLY
GENEVA, 1982

VOLUME XIV-2

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF TECHNICAL TERMS APPEARING IN VOLUMES I TO XIII



Geneva, 1982



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

CCIR

INTERNATIONAL
RADIO CONSULTATIVE
COMMITTEE

RECOMMENDATIONS AND REPORTS OF THE CCIR, 1982

(ALSO QUESTIONS, STUDY PROGRAMMES,
RESOLUTIONS, OPINIONS AND DECISIONS)

XVth PLENARY ASSEMBLY
GENEVA, 1982

VOLUME XIV-2

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF TECHNICAL TERMS APPEARING IN VOLUMES I TO XIII



Geneva, 1982

ISBN 92-61-01541-7

**PLAN OF VOLUMES I TO XIV
XVTH PLENARY ASSEMBLY OF THE CCIR**

(Geneva, 1982)

VOLUME I	Spectrum utilization and monitoring.
VOLUME II	Space research and radioastronomy.
VOLUME III	Fixed service at frequencies below about 30 MHz.
VOLUME IV-1	Fixed-satellite service.
VOLUME IV/IX-2	Frequency sharing and coordination between systems in the fixed-satellite service and radio-relay systems.
VOLUME V	Propagation in non-ionized media.
VOLUME VI	Propagation in ionized media.
VOLUME VII	Standard frequencies and time signals.
VOLUME VIII	Mobile services.
VOLUME IX-1	Fixed service using radio-relay systems.
VOLUME X-1	Broadcasting service (sound).
VOLUME X/XI-2	Broadcasting-satellite service (sound and television).
VOLUME XI-1	Broadcasting service (television).
VOLUME XII	Transmission of sound broadcasting and television signals over long distances (CMTT).
VOLUME XIII	Vocabulary (CMV).
VOLUME XIV-1	Information concerning the XVth Plenary Assembly: Minutes of the Plenary Sessions. Administrative texts. Structure of the CCIR. Lists of CCIR texts.
VOLUME XIV-2	Alphabetical index of technical terms appearing in Volumes I to XIII.

All references within the texts to CCIR Recommendations, Reports, Resolutions, Opinions, Decisions, Questions and Study Programmes refer to the 1982 edition, unless otherwise noted; i.e., only the basic number is shown.

INTRODUCTION

This is an alphabetical index of technical terms appearing in Volumes I to XIII (including IV/IX-2 and X/XI-2) of the Recommendations and Reports of the XVth Plenary Assembly of the CCIR (Geneva, 1982). It also covers those CCIR Reports which are published separately, but does not cover CCIR special publications.

Each individual volume already contains, in the first pages, tables showing the distribution of the various texts (Recommendations, Reports, etc.) among all the volumes, as well as "Table of contents" and "Numerical index of texts" which list the texts in that volume, with titles and page numbers. Each volume also contains an alphabetical index of technical terms.

The present Index pertains to the detailed technical contents of the whole set of the fifteen volumes:

- I Spectrum utilization and monitoring
- II Space research and radioastronomy
- III Fixed service at frequencies below about 30 MHz
- IV-1 Fixed-satellite service
- IV/IX-2 Frequency sharing and coordination between systems in the fixed-satellite service and radio-relay systems
- V Propagation in non-ionized media
- VI Propagation in ionized media
- VII Standard frequencies and time signals
- VIII Mobile services
- IX-1 Fixed service using radio-relay systems
- X-1 Broadcasting service (sound)
- X/XI-2 Broadcasting-satellite service (sound and television)
- XI-1 Broadcasting service (television)
- XII Transmission of sound broadcasting and television signals over long distances (CMTT)
- XIII Vocabulary (CMV).

The selection of entries has been made bearing in mind the requirements of engineers using the volumes. Each reference indicates where substantive information is given in respect of that particular entry and no mention is made of merely incidental appearance of the same in some other context. Entries are in the form of a principal index term in bold print (a first level entry) followed, according to the need for supplementary details, by descriptors at second level which are distinguishable by differing indentations.

A

Above the MUF propagation (Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.894, (VI), Rep.729, (VI))

Absorption, atmospheric (Rec.564, (V), Rep.719, (V), Rep.720, (V))

- antenna temperature (Rep.720, (V))
- due to atmospheric gases (Rep.564, (V), Rep.720, (V))
- due to oxygen (Rep.719, (V))
- due to precipitation and clouds (Rep.564, (V), Rep.720, (V))
- due to water vapour (Rep.719, (V))
- method of prediction (Rep.564, (V))
- on slant paths (Rep.719, (V))
- remote sensing (Rep.719, (V))
- specific attenuation (Rep.719, (V))
- total gaseous absorption (Rep.719, (V))

Absorption, ionospheric (Rep.574, (VI))

- and cross-modulation (Rep.574, (VI))
- auroral (Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252 (VI), Rep.263, (VI), Rep.729, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))
- ionospheric (Rep.263, (VI), Rep.729, (VI), Rep.893, (VI))
- polar cap (PCA) (Rep.263, (VI), Rep.725, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))

ABU (see Asia Pacific Broadcasting Union)

ACC (see Automatic chroma control)

Accuracy (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Acoustical properties, control and listening rooms (Rep.797, (X))

Active sensors (see Sensors)

Adaptive equalization (equalizer) (Rep.285, (IX), Rep.376, (IX))

Adaptive narrow-band FM modem (ANBFM), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.599, (VIII))

Adaptive prediction (Rep.967, (XII))

Adaptive (variable slope) delta modulation voice modem (ADVM), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.599, (VIII))

Adcock type direction finding, marit. mob. (Rep.93, (VIII))

Address codewords, radio paging (Rec.584, (VIII))

Adjacent channel interference (see Interference)

Adjacent channel selectivity, land mob. (Rec.478, (VIII))

Adjacent signal

- characteristics of receivers (Rep.661, (I))
- determination (Rep.524, (I))

Adjacent signal selectivity (defn) (Rec. 332, (I))

Advanced mobile phone service (AMPS), land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Adverse propagation condition in radio-relay systems (Rec.393, (IX), Rec.594, (IX))

Aerocall air-to-ground selective calling system (Rep.769, (VIII))

Aeronautical mobile meteorological service channels (VOLMET) (Rep.581, (VIII))

Aeronautical mobile satellite service (see Vol. VIII, Section 8H)

Aeronautical mobile service (see Vol. VIII, Section 8H)

Aeronautical mobile service propagation data (Rec.528, (V))

Aeronautical Radio Inc (ARINC) (Rep.745, (VIII))

Aeronautical radionavigation radio beacons (Rec.487, (VIII))

Aeronautical radionavigation service sharing maritime mobile service (Rep.910, (VIII))

AFC (automatic frequency control), radio-relay system (Rep.785, (IX))

Airborne equipment (Rep.929, (VIII))

Airborne mobile earth-station coordination (Rep.773, (VIII))

Airborne telemetry stations (Rep.927, (VIII))

Aircraft accident statistics (Rep.912, (VIII))

Air traffic control (ATC) (Rep.581, (VIII))

Alarm signal, distress frequency 2182 kHz (Rec.219, (VIII))

Alaskan bush satellite system (Rep.869, (IV))

A-law instantaneous compandor (Rep.648, (XII))

A-law to u-law converter (Rep.647, (XII))

Allocation of frequency channels, principles, land mob. (Rec.478, (VIII))

Allowable bit error ratios (Rec.522, (IV), Rec.579, (IV), Rec.594, (IX))

Allowable noise power, radio relay (Rec.393, (IX), Rec.397, (IX))

- frequency division multiplex (Rec.393, (IX), Rec.397, (IX))
- hypothetical reference circuit (Rec.393, (IX), Rec.397, (IX))
- telephony (Rec.393, (IX), Rec.397, (IX))
- trans-horizon radio-relay systems (Rec.397, (IX))

Allowable noise power, satellite (Rec.353, (IV), Rep.208, (IV))

- baseband signal (Rec.353, (IV))
- frequency-division multiplex telephony (Rec.353, (IV), Rep.208, (IV))
- hypothetical reference circuit (Rec.353, (IV))
- short interruptions (Rec.353, (IV))
- television (Rep.208, (IV))

ALOHA systems, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

Alphanumeric and graphic pictures in television

- subjective assessment of quality (see Quality of television pictures, subjective assessment of)

Altitude of the apogee (perigee) (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))

Amateur satellite service (Rep.542, (VIII))

Amateur service (see Vol. VIII, section 8J)

Amplitude companded single sideband (ACSB), land mob. (Rep.899, (VIII))

Amplitude-modulated sound broadcasting transmitters for time sign. (Rep.577, (VII))

Amplitude modulation in sound broadcasting (see Vol. X in general and Rec.205, Rec.410, Rec.499, Rep.299, Rep.457, Rep.458, Rep.461, Rep.619 and Rep.794 in particular) (see also Modulation)

AMSAT-OSCAR-6, and 7 (Rep.542, (VIII))

Analogue/digital compatibility (Rep.782, (IX), Rep.934, (IX))

Analogue radio-relay systems (see Radio-relay systems, analogue)

Analogue-to-digital conversion (Rep.646, (XII))

Analogue transmission, sound-programme (see Sound-programme transmission, analogue)

Analogue transmission, television (see Television transmission, analogue)

Ancillary services, television (Rep.802, (XI), Rep.803, (XI), Rep.956, (XI), Rep.957, (XI), Rep.958, (XI)) (see also Tele-text and Electronic News Gathering)

Angle, azimuth (Rep.393, (IV/IX))

Angle diversity (Rep.376, (IX), Rep.338, (V))

Angle, elevation (Rep.265, (VI), Rep.393, (IV/IX), Rep.565, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.715, (V), Rep.718, (V), Rep.719, (V), Rep.720, (V), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.881, (V), Rep.884, (V))

Angle of arrival, (HF) (Rep.263, (VI))

diversity (Rep.266, (VI))

measurements (Rep.294, (VI))

Angle of arrival, tropospheric fluctuations (Rep.338, (V), Rep.881, (V))

Anomalistic period (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))

Anomalous ionization (Rep.259, (VI))

Answerback, marit. mob. (Rec.476, (VIII))

Answerback signals, marit. mob. (Rep.585, (VIII))

Antarctic magnetic anomaly region (Rep.430, (VI))

Antenna

arrays (Rep.665, (I))

characteristics (Rep.891, (VI))

characteristics of large millimetre and submillimetre wave antennas (Rep.663, (I))

coupling loss (Rep.838, (I))

factor (Rec.378, (I), Rep.265, (VI), Rep.891, (VI))

for direction finding (Rep.834, (I))

for field-strength measurements (Rec.378, (I), Rep.253, (VI), Rep.273, (I), Rep.368, (I))

for lasers (Rep.666, (I))

for monitoring (Rep.277, (I))

for monitoring of spacecraft (Rep.276, (I))

for radars (Rep.827, (I))

for space station (Rep.665, (I))

gain (Rec.435, (VI), Rep.252, (VI), Rep.575, (VI), Rep.729, (VI))

main beam cross polarization characteristics (Rep.663, (I))

multiple-beam (Rep.665, (I))

pattern combiner (Rep.834, (I))

protection by screens (Rep.831, (I))

scatter radiation pattern (Rep.663, (I))

shadow boundary (Rep.663, (I))

Antenna coupling, earth station and terrestrial link (Rep.709, (IV))

antenna polarization (Rep.709, (IV))

coupling factor (Rep.709, (IV))

coupling measurement (Rep.709, (IV))

frequency interleaving (Rep.709, (IV))

geometrical theory of diffraction (GTD) (Rep.709, (IV))

method using far-field radiation patterns (Rep.709, (IV))

side lobes (Rep.390, (IV)) (see also Antenna side lobe, earth station)

terrestrial link antenna (Rep.709, (IV))

Antenna coupling loss (Rep.524, (I), Rep.839, (I))

Antenna directivity (Rec.341, (V))

Antenna, earth station (Rec.509, (II), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.543, (II), Rep.677, (II), Rep.810, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.876, (IV/IX), Rep.952, (X/XI))

Antenna, earth station (FSS) (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV), Rep.952, (X/XI))

aperture illumination (Rep.390, (IV))

Cassegrain (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV))

collocation with terrestrial link (Rep.709, (IV))

coupling (Rep.709, (IV))

cross polarization (Rep.552, (IV))

design objectives (Rec.580, (IV), Rep.391, (IV))

diffraction (Rep.390, (IV))

feed pattern (Rep.390, (IV))

figure of merit of the system (Rep.390, (IV))

frequencies above 10 GHz (Rep.552, (IV))

Fresnel zone (Rep.390, (IV))

gain of the main lobe (Rep.390, (IV))

level of side and back lobes (Rec.465, (IV), Rec.580, (IV), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV), Rep.453, (IV))

low-capacity earth stations (Rep.869, (IV))

maintenance (Rep.553, (IV))

measurement of antenna patterns (Rep.390, (IV))

measurement of noise temperature (Rep.868, (IV))

multi-band antennas (Rep.390, (IV))

noise temperature (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.555, (IV))

off-axis e.i.r.p. (Rec.524, (IV))

orthogonal polarization (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.555, (IV))

pointing and tracking requirements (Rep.390, (IV))

polarization discrimination (Rep.390, (IV))

radiation diagrams (Rec.465, (IV), Rec.580, (IV), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.555, (IV))

radiation hazards (Rep.390, (IV))

reference radiation diagrams (Rec.465, (IV), Rec.580, (IV), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV))

safe radiation level (Rep.390, (IV))

shield (Rep.869, (IV))

site shielding factor (Rep.390, (IV))

surface accuracy of reflectors (Rep.390, (IV))

system noise temperature (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.555, (IV), Rep.868, (IV))

transportable (Rep.554, (IV))

weather protection (Rep.390, (IV))

Antenna, earth station receiving (BSS) (Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.810, (X/XI))

feed arrangements (Rep.473, (X/XI))

gain (Rep.473, (X/XI))

reference antenna patterns (Rep.810, (X/XI))

side-lobe suppression techniques (Rep.810, (X/XI))

Antenna, earth station, space research (Rec.509, (II), Rep.543, (II), Rep.677, (II))

antenna noise temperature (Rep.677, (II))

antennas with very low side lobes (Rep.677, (II))

deep space research: high pfd radiation safety aspects (Rep.543, (II))

general radiation pattern, space research (Rec.509, (II), Rep.675, (II))

microwave absorber effect on antenna noise temperature (Rep.677, (II))

microwave absorbers (Rep.677, (II))

power flux-densities (pfd) at 2 GHz for deep-space research (Rep.543, (II))

radiation hazards to aircraft personnel (Rep.682, (II))

radiation: safety aspects at 2 GHz (Rep.543, (II))

with offset reflector for low side lobes (Rep.677, (II))

with very low side lobes (Rep.677, (II))

Antenna, feeder link (Rep.952, (X/XI))

Antenna, for measurements of field strength (Rep.227, (V))

Antenna gain, radar, marit. mob. (Rep.914, (VIII))

Antenna gain-to-noise temperature ratio (G/T), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.761, (VIII))

Antenna gain, trans-horizon (Rep.238, (V))

path antenna gain (Rep.238, (V))

transmission loss (Rep.238, (V))

worst month (Rep.238, (V))

Antenna height, land mob. (Rec.478, (VIII))

Antenna, HF (see also Antenna, sound broadcasting) (Rec.80, (X), Rec.162, (III), Rec.414, (X), Rep.32, (X), Rep.106, (III), Rep.107, (III), Rep.356, (III))

Antenna, LF/MF broadcasting (Rec.414, (X), Rec.561, (X), Rep.401, (X), Rep.616, (X))

Antenna noise factor (Fa), effective, aeronaut. mob. (Rep.926, (VIII))

Antenna noise temperature (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.720, (V), Rep.868, (IV)) (see also Noise temperature)

antenna noise measurements (Rep.868, (IV))

atmospheric absorption (Rep.390, (IV))

atmospheric gases (Rep.720, (V))

brightness temperature (Rep.720, (V))

Cassiopeia A (Rep.390, (IV))

cosmic background microwave radiation (Rep.868, (IV))

Cygnus A (Rep.390, (IV))

earth radiation (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.868, (IV))

earth-station receiving antenna (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.868, (IV))

emissivity (Rep.720, (V))

extra-terrestrial sources (Rep.720, (V))

fixed-satellite earth stations above 10 GHz (Rep.552, (IV))

fixed-satellite earth stations near 12 GHz (Rep.712, (IV), Rep.873, (IV))

losses due to water and oxygen (Rep.868, (IV))

low-capacity earth stations (Rep.869, (IV))

measurement of G/T by radio stars (Rep.390, (IV))

ohmic losses (Rep.868, (IV))

radiometers (Rep.868, (IV))

radio star measurements (Rep.390, (IV))

rain and cloud (Rep.720, (V))

receiving space station (Rep.207, (IV))

surface of the Earth (Rep.720, (V))

transportable earth station (Rep.554, (IV))

y-factor method (Rep.868, (IV))

zenith sky temperature (Rep.868, (IV))

Antenna, off-beam gain (Rep.790, (IV/IX))

Antenna pattern, ship earth stations (Rep.922, (VIII))

Antenna pointing loss, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.760, (VIII))

Antenna radiation diagrams (Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.540, (II)) (see also Antenna reference patterns)

Antenna radiation hazards (see also Radiation hazards) (Rep.390, (IV))

ground reflections (Rep.390, (IV))

maximum power flux-densities (Rep.390, (IV))

safe power flux-density (Rep.390, (IV))

Antenna, radio relay (Rep.285, (IX), Rep.393, (IV/IX), Rep.540, (II), Rep.614, (IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

beamwidth, interference (Rep.393, (IV/IX))

coordination area (Rep.614, (IX))

directions (Rep.393, (IV/IX))

directivity (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

effective area (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

gain (Rep.285, (IX))

gain, transmitting (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

geometric relations (Rep.393, (IV/IX))

pyramidal horn reflector antenna (Rep.614, (IX))

reference radiation patterns (Rep.614, (IX))

side-lobe patterns (Rep.614, (IX))

spill-over (Rep.614, (IX))

Antenna reference pattern (Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.810 (X/XI), Rep.952 (X/XI)) (see also Antenna radiation diagrams)

Antenna, satellite (see Antennas, space station)

Antenna side lobe, earth station (Rec.465, (IV), Rec.524, (IV), Rec.580, (IV), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.555, (IV), Rep.810, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

aperture illumination (Rep.390, (IV))

asymmetric Gregorian-optic antenna (Rep.390, (IV))

blockage and diffraction (Rep.390, (IV))

cross polarization side lobes (Rep.555, (IV))

frequencies above 10 GHz (Rep.552, (IV))

geostationary-satellite orbit (Rep.453, (IV))

INTELSAT A and B earth stations (Rep.391, (IV))

interference cancellers (Rep.390, (IV))

off-axis e.i.r.p. (Rec.524, (IV))

off-set Cassegrain antenna (Rep.390, (IV))

off-set Gregorian antenna (Rep.390, (IV))

off-set reflector (Rep.391, (IV))

orbit spectrum utilization (Rep.555, (IV))

peak side-lobe data (Rep.391, (IV))

phase distortion on the feed pattern (Rep.390, (IV))

radiation diagrams (Rec.465, (IV), Rec.580, (IV), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.555, (IV))

reference radiation diagrams (Rec.465, (IV), Rec.580, (IV), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV))

scatter (Rep.390, (IV))

scattered radiation by subreflector supports (Rep.390, (IV))

site shielding factor (Rep.390, (IV))

solar noise interference (Rep.390, (IV))

spill-over (Rep.390, (IV))

statistical properties (Rep.391, (IV))

Antenna, sound broadcasting

broadcasting receiving (Rec.140, (X), Rec.599, (X), Rep.617, (X))

broadcasting receiving in Tropical Zone (Rec.140, (X))

broadcasting transmitting HF (Rec.80, (X), Rec.414, (X), Rep.32, (X))

broadcasting transmitting in Tropical Zone (Rec.49, (X), Rec.139, Rep.301, (X))

broadcasting transmitting LF/MF (Rec.414, (X), Rec.561, (X), Rep.401, (X))

directional (Rec.414, (X), Rep.616, (X)) (see also Broadcasting transmitting)

directivity of (Rec.414, (X), Rec.559, (X), Rep.616, (X))

presentation of antenna diagrams (Rec.414, (X))

Antenna, standard for ground-wave measurements from 10 kHz to 30 MHz (Rec.368, (V))

cymomotive force (Rec.368, (V))

for GRWAVE program (Rec.368, (V))

short vertical monopole (Rec.368, (V))

Antenna, television broadcasting (Rec.419, (XI), Rep.482, (XI), Rep.625 (XI))

Antenna, VHF/UHF broadcasting (Rec.419, (XI), Rec.599, (X), Rep.122, (X), Rep.482, (XI), Rep.625, (XI))

Antennas, choice of, for mobile stations, land mob. sat. (Rep.925, (VIII))

Antennas, directional for stand. freq. and time sign. (Rep.732, (VII))

Antennas, space station (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.393, (IV/IX), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.555, (IV), Rep.676, (II), Rep.711, (IV), Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.791, (IV/IX), Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.810, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

aperture blockage (Rep.558, (IV))

aperture efficiency (Rep.215, (X/XI))

aperture illumination (Rep.558, (IV))

attitude control (Rep.546, (II))

beam coverage (Rep.808, (X/XI))

beam-forming network (Rep.558, (IV))

beam shaping (Rep.558, (IV))

coma side lobes (Rep.558, (IV))

conical horn (Rep.555, (IV))

cross polarization (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.555, (IV)) (see also Polarization discrimination)

crossed beam arrangement (Rep.453, (IV))

despun platform (Rep.451, (IV))

direct illumination (Rep.473, (X/XI))

directivity (Rep.808, (X/XI))

dual reflector (Rep.473, (X/XI))

effects of side-lobe envelopes (Rep.558, (IV))

frequencies above 10 GHz (Rep.552, (IV))

horn-reflector antenna (Rep.810, (X/XI))

inter-satellite links (Rep.451, (IV))

main lobe patterns (Rep.558, (IV))

multi-beam lens antenna (Rep.558, (IV))

multi-feed parabolic reflector antenna (Rep.558, (IV))

multiple beam antennas (Rep.810, (X/XI))

narrow-beam antenna steerability (Rep.558, (IV))

offset feed horns (Rep.810, (X/XI))

orbit utilization (Rep.558, (IV))

phased array antennas (Rep.810, (X/XI))

pointing accuracy (Rep.808, (X/XI))

polarization correction (Rep.555, (IV))

polarization discrimination (Rep.555, (IV)) (see also Polarization discrimination)

receiving, space station (Rep.808, (X/XI))

reference radiation pattern (Rep.558, (IV), Rep.810, (X/XI))

reflectors and lenses (Rep.810, (X/XI))

rotational orientation (Rep.473, (X/XI))

satellite antenna patterns (Rep.558, (IV))

shaped-beam antennas (Rep.676, (II))

shaped beams (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.558, (IV), Rep.676, (II), Rep.810, (X/XI))

shaping satellite antenna patterns (Rep.558, (IV))

side-lobe gain pattern (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.558, (IV), Rep.810, (X/XI))

transmitting (Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.810, (X/XI))

Antipodal reception (Rep.250, (VI))

APC (automatic phase control) (Rep.785, (IX))

APL (see Average picture level)

Apoapsis (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))

Apogee (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))

Applications technology satellites (ATS) (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.537, (II))

Area coverage (AC), land mob. sat. (Rep.770, (VIII))

ARGOS system, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.761, (VIII))

ARQ (Rec.518, (III), Rec.519, (III))

ARQ, marit. mob. (Rec.476, (VIII), Rec.491, (VIII))

Articulation index (Rep.525, (I), Rep.526, (I))

Articulation index (AI), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.509, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII))

Articulation score (Rep.526, (I))

Articulation score, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.752, (VIII))

Articulation tests, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.751, (VIII))

Ascending (descending) node (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))

Asia Pacific Broadcasting Union (ABU) (Rep.311, (XI), Rep.432, (VI))

ASK (amplitude-shift keying) (see Modulation)

Assigned frequency (defn) (Rec.328, (I))

Assigned frequency band (defn) (Rec.328, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))

Assignment of frequency channels, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

Asynchronous interference reduction techniques (AIRT), marit. mob. (Rep.914, (VIII))

Atlas of ground conductivities VLF, MF (Rep.717, (V))

Atlas of ionospheric characteristics (Rec.434, (VI), Rep.340, (VI))

Atmosphere, effects (see also Radiometeorology or specific topics) (Rec.369, (V), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.714, (V), Rep.814, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

computer program GRWAVE (Rep.714, (V))

ground wave exponential atmosphere (Rep.714, (V))

reference atmosphere (Rep.714, (V))

reference atmosphere for refraction (Rec.369, (V))

refractive index (Rep.714, (V))

Atmosphere, reference for refraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Atmospheric gases, effects on propagation (Rep.719, (V))

Atmospheric radio noise (see also Noise)

characteristics (Rep.322, (VI))

effects in the Tropical Zone (Rep.303, (X))

measurements (Rep.322, (VI))

Atmospherics (Rep.254, (VI))

Atomic clock reliability half-life (HL) (Rep.737, (VII))

Atomic clock reliability mean-life (ML) (Rep.737, (VII))

Atomic frequency standard (Rep.272, (I)) (see also Vol. VII)

Atomic time scale (defn) (Rep.439, (VII), Rep.730, (VII))

ATS-5 satellite (Rep.599, (VIII))

ATS-6, propagation measurements, land mob. sat. (Rep.925, (VIII))

ATS-6 satellite (Rep.599, (VIII), Rep.752, (VIII), Rep.762, (VIII), Rep.763, (VIII))

Attenuation, in broadcasting-satellite links (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

Attenuation, in radio wave propagation (see Vols. V and VI, and service concerned)

Attenuation in terrestrial/space sharing (Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.791, (IV/IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

Attenuation, radio-relay systems (Rep.612, (IX))

Attenuation slope (defn) (Rec.332, (I))

Attitude control of satellites (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.546, (II), Rep.808, (X/XI))

Attitude-stabilized satellite (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))

Audio-frequency (AF) protection ratio (defn) (Rec.442, (X), Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.794, (X))

Audio-frequency (AF) signal-to-interference ratio (defn) (Rec.448, (X), Rec.573, (XIII))

Audiography (Rep.802, (XI))

Auroral region

- absorption (Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.263, (VI), Rep.729, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))
- columns and curtains (Rep.250, (VI))
- echoes (Rep.726, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))
- electrojet (AE) index (Rep.727, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))
- oval (Rep.886, (VI))
- sub-storms (Rep.725, (VI))
- zone (Rep.726, (VI))

Automated VHF/UHF telephone system, operational requirements, technical characteristics, marit. mob. (Rec.586, (VIII), Rep.587, (VIII))

Automatic channel selection, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

Automatic chroma control (ACC) (Rep.635, (XII))

Automatic control, HF radio system (Rep.551, (III))

Automatic direction finding (ADF), marit. mob. (Rep.910, (VIII))

Automatic frequency control (AFC), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.765, (VIII))

Automatic gain control techniques, amateur serv. (Rep.905, (VIII))

Automatic measurement and monitoring, sound and television systems (Rec.569, (XII), Rep.411, (XII)) (see also Insertion test signal, Monitoring automatic and Television operation)

Automatic monitoring and measurements (Rec.182, (I), Rep.278, (I), Rep.411, (XII), Rep.668, (I), Rep.835, (I)) (see also Monitoring)

Automatic testers (Rep.822, (XII))

Automatic vehicle location (AVL), land mob. (Rep.904, (VIII))

Auxiliary channels (Rep.287, (IX))

Auxiliary contour, in coordination distance (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

Auxiliary radio-relay systems (Rec.387, (IX), Rec.389, (IX), Rec.400, (IX), Rep.284, (IX), Rep.374, (IX), Rep.444, (IX))

- analogue radio-relay systems (Rep.284, (IX), Rep.374, (IX))
- baseband frequencies (Rep.284, (IX), Rep.374, (IX))
- below about 2 GHz (Rep.284, (IX))
- interconnection (Rep.284, (IX), Rep.374, (IX))
- modulation (Rep.284, (IX))
- noise (Rep.374, (IX))
- radio frequencies (Rep.374, (IX))
- service channels (Rec.389, (IX), Rec.400, (IX), Rep.444, (IX))

Availability in fixed-satellite service (Rec.579, (IV), Rep.706, (IV))

- both-way circuit availability (Rep.706, (IV))
- circuit availability (Rep.706, (IV))
- hypothetical reference circuit (Rec.579, (IV))
- hypothetical reference digital path (Rec.579, (IV))
- interruptions (Rep.706, (IV))
- measurement of circuit availability (Rep.706, (IV))

Availability in radio-relay systems (Rec.444, (IX), Rec.557, (IX), Rep.444, (IX), Rep.445, (IX))

- digital radio-relay systems (Rec.557, (IX))
- effects of propagation (Rep.445, (IX))
- figure of merit (Rep.445, (IX))
- hypothetical reference circuit (HRC) (Rec.557, (IX))
- hypothetical reference digital path (HRDP) (Rec.557, (IX))
- interruptions (Rec.557, (IX), Rep.445, (IX))
- mean time between failures (MTBF) (Rec.557, (IX), Rep.445, (IX))
- mean time to restore (repair) (MTTR) (Rec.557, (IX), Rep.445, (IX))
- multi-line switching (Rec.444, (IX))
- reliability (Rep.445, (IX))
- unavailability (Rec.557, (IX), Rep.445, (IX))

Availability in sound and television broadcasting (see Protection ratio, Coverage and Fading allowances)

Availability (in sound and television transmission) (Rep.639, (XII), Rep.642, (XII))

Availability of circuit (defn), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.918, (VIII))

Average picture level (APL) (Rec.567, (XII), Rec.569, (XII), Rep.636, (XII))

Aviation accidents statistics (Rep.912, (VIII))

B

Babcock spacing, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.765, (VIII), Rep.923, (VIII))

Back-off, input (Rep.215, (X/XI))

Back-scatter (Rep.251, (VI), Rep.430, (VI), Rep.724, (V), Rep.726, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.890, (VI))

Back-scatter sounding (Rep.889, (VI))

Backward interworking telephony events (BITEs) (Rec.586, (VIII))

Backward wave oscillators (BWOs): power capability, marit. mob. (Rep.914, (VIII))

Balanced cables, land mob. (Rep.902, (VIII))

Band compression, marit. mob. (Rep.500, (VIII))

Band sharing (see Frequency sharing)

Band utilization of frequencies from about 40 to 3000 GHz (Rep.664, (I))

Bandwidth (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Bandwidth and spectra of emissions (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.384, (IV), Rep.450, (X), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.561, (IV), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.711, (IV), Rep.952, (X/XI))

BSS (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

fixed-satellite (Rep.384, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.561, (IV), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.711, (IV))

general (Rec.327, (I), Rec.328, (I), Rec.443, (I), Rep.179, (I), Rep.275, (I), Rep.276, (I), Rep.278, (I), Rep.324, (I), Rep.325, (I), Rep.419, (I), Rep.371, (I), Rep.420, (I), Rep.836, (I), Rep.837, (I))

HF (Rec.338, (III), Rec.339, (III))

LF, MF and HF sound broadcasting (Rep.458, (X))

Bandwidth compression, amateur serv. (Rep.905, (VIII))

Bandwidth correlation factor (Rep.376, (IX))

Bandwidth expansion ratio (defn) (Rec.328, (I))

Bandwidth of emissions (defn) (Rec.328, (I))

Base station, land mobile service (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Baseband (defn) (Rec.328, (I), Rep.971, (XIII))

Baseband (Rec.381, (IX), Rec.463, (IX), Rep.938, (IX))

in HF fixed systems (Rep.109, (III), Rep.345, (III))

in radio relay (Rec.381, (IX), Rec.463, (IX), Rep.938, (IX))

Baseband bandwidth (defn) (Rec.328, (I))

Baseband frequencies in radio relay (Rec.290, (IX), Rec.380, (IX), Rec.398, (IX), Rec.401, (IX), Rep.284, (IX), Rep.374, (IX))

Baseband noise in satellite systems (Rep.711, (IV))

Baseband processing in satellite systems (Rep.708, (IV))

Basic free-space transmission loss (Rec.341, (V), Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI))

Basic ionospheric indices (see Ionospheric, indices)

Basic loss factor (Rec.435, (VI), Rep.575, (VI))

Basic MUF (defn) (Rec.373, (VI), Rec.573, (XIII))

Basic MUF (Rec.373, (VI), Rec.434, (VI), Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.255, (VI), Rep.294, (VI), Rep.340, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.889, (VI), Rep.890, (VI))

Basic transmission loss (Rec.341, (V), Rep.251, (VI), Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI))

Batch structure, radio paging (Rec.584, (VIII))

BCH code, radio paging (Rep.900, (VIII))

Beacons: spacecraft transmitters (see also Radio beacons)
preferred frequency bands (Rec.513, (II))
sharing problems (Rep.456, (II))

Beam area (BSS) (defn) (Rec.566, (X/XI))

Beam pointing error (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.718, (V), Rep.869, (IV))

BER performance, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Binary coded decimal (BCD), land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Binary optimum ranging code (BINOR), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.509, (VIII))

Binary phase-shift keying (BPSK), land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

BIPM (International Bureau of Weights and Measures) (Rec.430, (XIII))

Bit error probability: b.e.p., marit. mob. sat. (Rep.509, (VIII), Rep.762, (VIII))

Bit error probability, EPIRB message, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.761, (VIII))

Bit error-rate (BER) (defn), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.509, (VIII))

Bit error-rate, bit error ratio (BER) (Rec.522, (IV), Rec.579, (IV))

in fixed-satellites (Rec.522, (IV), Rec.579, (IV), Rep.383, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.869, (IV))

in radio relay (Rec.594, (IX), Rep.613, (IX), Rep.930, (IX), Rep.938, (IX))

in sound and television transmission (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.648, (XII), Rep.817, (XII), Rep.967, (XII), Rep.968, (XII), Rep.969, (XII))

Bit error-rate, marit. mob. (Rec.746, (VIII), Rep.585, (VIII))

Bit error-rate, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.752, (VIII), Rep.762, (VIII), Rep.767, (VIII), Rep.920, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII), Rep.924, (VIII))

Bit insertion (Rep.938, (IX))

Bit rate radio-relay systems (Rep.938, (IX))

Bit rate reduction techniques (Rec.604, (XII), Rep.646, (XII))

DPCM (Differential PCM) (Rep.646, (XII))

Hadamard transform block (Rep.646, (XII))

interframe coding (Rep.646, (XII))

intrafield coding (Rep.646, (XII))

predictive coding (Rep.646, (XII))

television broadcasting (Rep.629, (XI), Rep.962, (XI))

Bit rate (sound and television transmission) (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.647, (XII), Rep.817, (XII))

Bit slips (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.648, (XII), Rep.967, (XII))

Blanking (see pulse blanking)

Blocking of receivers (defn) (Rec.332, (I))

Brazilian domestic satellite system (Rep.207, (IV))

Broadcast calls to ships (Rep.758, (VIII))

Broadcasting (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Broadcasting emissions for time signals (Rep.576, (VII), Rep.577, (VII))

Broadcasting Satellite for Experimental purposes, (BSE-Japan) (Rep.473, (X/XI))

Broadcasting, satellite, propagation aspects (Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V))

Broadcasting satellites (see Vol. X/XI)

Broadcasting, terrestrial (see Vol. X and Vol. XI)

Broadcasting, terrestrial, propagation aspects (Rec.368, (V), Rep.239, (V), Rep.562, (V), Rep.879, (V))

Build-up time of a telegraph signal (defn) (Rec.328, (I))

Bureau international de l'heure (BIH) (Rec.374, (VII), Rec.458, (VII), Rec.460, (VII), Rec.536, (VII), Rep.267, (VII), Rep.363, (VII), Rep.439, (VII), Rep.579, (VII))

Burst errors in radio relay (Rep.937, (IX))

Burst signals in radio relay (Rep.379, (IX))

Burst signals in television broadcasting (Rep.624, (XI))

Business areas, radio noise (defn) (Rep.258, (VI))

C

Cabinet radiation, land mob. (Rec.478, (VIII))

Cables with mode converters, land mob. (Rep.902, (VIII))

Caesium beam frequency standards (Rep.364, (VII))

Caesium clocks (Rep.898, (VII))

Cairo north-south propagation curve (Rep.575, (VI))

Calibration (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Calibration techniques

for bandwidth measurements (Rep.324, (I))

for direction finding (Rep.372, (I))

for field-strength measurements (Rec.378, (I), Rep.273, (I))

Call (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Call attempt (defn) (Rep. 971, (XIII))

Call attempt (defn), marit. mob. (Rec.541, (VIII))

Calling/idle working channel, marit. mob. (Rec.586, (VIII))

Calling sequences, marit. mob. (Rec.586, (VIII))

Canadian Anik-B satellite system (Rep.869, (IV))

Cancellation of interference (Rep.827, (I), Rep.830, (I))

Capture area (of a terrestrial receiving station) (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Carrier (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Carrier frequency (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Carrier in HF (Rec.454, (III))

Carrier power (defn) (Rec.326, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))

Carrier-reduction in single-sideband broadcasting systems (Rep.458, (X))

Carrier switching, voice activated, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.754, (VIII))

Carrier-to-interference ratio, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

Carrier-to-noise density ratio (C/N₀), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.509, (VIII), Rep.920, (VIII), Rep.752, (VIII), Rep.917, (VIII))

Carrier-to-noise ratio, C/N, in satellite broadcasting (Rep.215, (X/XI))

Carrier-to-noise ratio, land mob. (Rep.740, (VIII))

Carrier-to-noise ratio of the swept pulse before compression: (C/N)_p, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.509, (VIII))

Carrier-to-noise temperature ratio, C/T, in satellite broadcasting (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))

Cartridges, magnetic tape (Rec.564, (X))

Cassettes, magnetic tape (Rec.564, (X))

CCDS (Consultative Committee for the Definition of the Second) (Rep.439, (VII), Rep.897, (VII))

CCIR data bank (Rep.253, (VI), Rep.571, (VI))

CCITT (International Consultative Committee on Telegraph and Telephone)

general (Rec.328, (I), Rep.523, (I), Rep.533, (I))

relative to fixed-satellite (Rec.353, (IV), Rec.482, (IV), Rec.521, (IV), Rec.522, (IV), Rep.207, (IV), Rep.208, (IV), Rep.214, (IV), Rep.383, (IV), Rep.451, (IV), Rep.553, (IV), Rep.707, (IV), Rep.708, (IV))

relative to HF (Rec.246, (III), Rec.335, (III), Rec.342, (III), Rec.344, (III), Rec.348, (III), Rec.349, (III), Rec.436, (III), Rec.455, (III), Rec.480, (III), Rep.19, (III), Rep.200, (III), Rep.201, (III), Rep.329, (III), Rep.345, (III), Rep.347, (III), Rep.354, (III), Rep.434, (III), Rep.436, (III), Rep.703, (III), Rep.861, (III))

relative to mobile services (Rec.475, (VIII), Rec.476, (VIII), Rec.490, (VIII), Rec.492, (VIII), Rec.539, (VIII), Rec.548, (VIII), Rec.549, (VIII), Rec.551, (VIII), Rec.553, (VIII), Rec.584, (VIII), Rec.585, (VIII), Rec.586, (VIII), Rec.587, (VIII), Rep.584, (VIII), Rep.585, (VIII), Rep.587, (VIII), Rep.588, (VIII), Rep.742, (VIII), Rep.743, (VIII), Rep.750, (VIII), Rep.751, (VIII), Rep.752, (VIII), Rep.754, (VIII), Rep.903, (VIII), Rep.907, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII), Rep.924, (VIII))

relative to radio relay (Rec.268, (IX), Rec.290, (IX), Rec.306, (IX), Rec.380, (IX), Rec.381, (IX), Rec.390, (IX), Rec.391, (IX), Rec.392, (IX), Rec.393, (IX), Rec.395, (IX), Rec.397, (IX), Rec.399, (IX), Rec.400, (IX), Rec.402, (IX), Rec.444, (IX), Rec.463, (IX), Rec.556, (IX), Rec.557, (IX), Rec.593, (IX), Rec.594, (IX), Rec.596, (IX), Rep.137, (IX), Rep.285, (IX), Rep.288, (IX), Rep.289, (IX), Rep.375, (IX), Rep.378, (IX), Rep.379, (IX), Rep.380, (IX), Rep.444, (IX), Rep.594, (IX), Rep.781, (IX), Rep.930, (IX), Rep.932, (IX), Rep.938, (IX))

relative to sound and television transmission (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.502, (XII), Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rec.571, (XII), Rec.572, (XII), Rec.590, (XII), Rec.604, (XII), Rec.606, (XII), Rep.412, (XII), Rep.491, (XII), Rep.493, (XII), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.497, (XII), Rep.637, (XII), Rep.643, (XII), Rep.646, (XII), Rep.647, (XII), Rep.648, (XII), Rep.816, (XII), Rep.817, (XII), Rep.820, (XII), Rep.821, (XII), Rep.822, (XII), Rep.965, (XII), Rep.967, (XII), Rep.970, (XII))

relative to sound broadcasting (Rep.292, (X), Rep.622, (X))

relative to television (Rep.802, (XI), Rep.957, (XI))

CCITT, relative to standard frequency (Rep.737, (VII), Rep.898, (VII))

CEI, CIE (see International Commission on Illumination)

Cell arrangement and frequency plan (Rep.380, (IX))

Cell size, land mob. (Rep.740, (VIII))

Cells, systems of, land mob. (Rep.740, (VIII))

Central control posts (CP), land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

Centre frequency of complex emissions (Rep.369, (I))

Channel assignment, land mob. (Rep.740, (VIII))

Channel control, land mob. (Rep.740, (VIII))

Channel efficiency, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

Channel equipment (CE), land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

Channel quality supervision, marit. mob. (Rec.586, (VIII))

Channel requirements for DSC, marit. mob. (Rep.908, (VIII))

Channel requirements, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.765, (VIII))

Channel spacing, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII), Rec.478, (VIII), Rep.899, (VIII), Rep.901, (VIII))

Channel spacing, sound broadcasting (see also Protection ratio)

for AM sound broadcasting in bands 5(LF), 6(MF) and 7(HF) (Rec.597, (X), Rep.457, (X), Rep.458, (X))

for FM sound broadcasting in band 8(VHF) (Rec.412, (X), Rep.458, (X))

in single-sideband broadcasting (Rep.458, (X))

Channel spacing, television broadcasting (Rec.418, (XI), Rep.306, (XI)) (see also Protection ratio)

Channel spacing, 25 kHz, marit. mob. (Rec.489, (VIII))

Channel (specific services)

arrangement (see Radio-frequency channel arrangements)

arrangement HF SSB and ISB radiotelephony (Rec.348, (III))

channel arrangement, HF voice frequency radiotelegraph system (Rec.436, (III), Rep.347, (III), Rep.863, (III), Rep.864, (III))

channel position, HF voice-frequency radiotelegraph system (Rec.436, (III), Rep.347, (III))

disposition, radio relay (Rep.782, (IX), Rep.934, (IX))

distribution in regular networks sound broadcasting (Rep.944, (X))

evaluation and calling sounding system, ionospheric propagation (Rep.889, (VI))

frequency channel (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

HF in general (Rec.347, (III), Rec.348, (III), Rec.456, (III), Rep.863, (III), Rep.864, (III))

multi-channel SSB and ISB, radiotelegraphy (Rec.348, (III))

multi-channel, voice-frequency radiotelegraph system, modulation rate: 100 bauds (Rec.436, (III))

propagation function, ionospheric propagation (Rep.889, (VI))

quality, factors affecting ionospheric propagation (Rep.889, (VI))

radio channel (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

real-time evaluation (RTCE), ionospheric propagation (Rep.889, (VI))

single-channel ARQ radiotelegraph system (Rec.518, (III), Rec.519, (III))

spacing (BSS) (Rep.811, (X/XI))

telephone-type channel (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

transmission channel (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Channel supervision, marit. mob. (Rep.587, (VIII))

Channelization for trunked systems, land mob. (Rep.901, (VIII))

Channels in general

assignments (Rep.653, (I))

frequency separation (Rec.337, (I))

transmission occupancy (Rep.825, (I))

Characteristic frequency (defn) (Rec.328, (I))

Charging, land mob. (Rep.742, (VIII))

Chirp sounding of the ionosphere (Rep.249, (VI), Rep.889, (VI))

CIGRE (International Commission on High Tension Electric Systems) (Rep.254, (VI))

Circuit compatibility (Rep.657, (I), Rep.658, (I))

Circuit merit ratings, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

Circuit performance in ionospheric transmission

at frequencies below 30 kHz (Rep.895, (VI))

at frequencies between 30 and 500 kHz (Rep.265, (VI))

Circuit reliability in ionospheric transmission (defn) (Rep.892, (VI))

Circuit reliability in ionospheric transmission, estimation (Rep.729, (VI), Rep.894, (VI))

Circuits

telecommunication circuit (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

telephone-type circuit (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Circuits shorter or longer than HRC in sound and television transmission (Rec.605, (XII), Rep.821, (XII))

laws of addition (Rec.605, (XII), Rep.821, (XII))

Circular orbit (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))

CISPR (see International Special Committee on Radio Interference)

Class of emission (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Classical MUF (Rec.373, (VI))

Clearance, line-of-sight paths (Rep.338, (V))

Climates (rain) (Rep.563, (V))

rainfall climatic zones (Rep.563, (V), Rep.724, (V))

Climates (refractivity) (Rep.238, (V), Rep.563, (V))

effects of climate (Rep.238, (V))

transmission loss (Rep.238, (V))

worst month (Rep.238, (V))

Clock (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Clock performance (Rep.898, (VII))

Clock reliability (Rep.898, (VII))

Clock, synchronization (Rep.363, (VII), Rep.439, (VII))

Clock time difference (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Clocks portable, comparison of time scales (Rep.363, (VII))

Clocks, rate prediction of (Rep.579, (VII))

Clocks, statistical weights of (Rep.579, (VII))

Clouds, effects on propagation (Rep.720, (V), Rep.721, (V))

Clustering, satellites in BSS (Rep.633, (X/XI))

CMBD (Joint CCITT/CCIR Study Group on circuit noise and availability)

in sound and television transmission (Rep.643, (XII))

in radio relay (Rec.393, (IX), Rec.397, (IX), Rec.555, (IX), Rep.288, (IX), Rep.375, (IX))

Coast earth station (CES) (Rep.768, (VIII))

Coast earth station characteristics (Rep.918, (VIII))

Coast station identities (Rec.587, (VIII))

Coaxial cables, land mob. (Rep.902, (VIII))

Co-channel interference (see Interference)

Co-channel re-use distance, land mob. (Rep.740, (VIII))

Code and Coding (see also **Error, Digital modulation**) (Rec.342, (III), Rep.349, (III))

conversion in radio relay (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.938, (IX))

HF (Rec.342, (III), Rec.349, (III))

in sound and television transmission (Rep.604, (XII), Rep.646, (XI), Rep.647, (XII), Rep.648, (XII))

in television (see Ancillary television services and Digital television)

Code and format standardization and characteristics, radio paging (Rep.900, (VIII))

Codes for time signals (Rep.578, (VII))

Codeword generation, radio paging (Rec.584, (VIII))

Code words, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Coding techniques, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.921, (VIII))

Coherence of frequency (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Coherence of phase (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Coherent audio filter, amateur serv. (Rep.905, (VIII))

Coherent phase-shift keying (CPSK), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.599, (VIII))

Coherent PSK (CPSK) (see Modulation)

Coherent receiver performance model (Rep.519, (I))

Collective B-Mode (CBSS), marit. mob. (Rec.476, (VIII))

Colorimetric standards (Rep.476, (XI))

Colour bar signals, nomenclature of (Rec.471, (XI))

Colour films, appraisal of (Rec.501, (XI))

Colour television systems, characteristics of (see **Television systems, colour**)

Comb-filters in sound and television transmission (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.819, (XII))

Comite consultatif pour la definition de la seconde (CCDS) (Rep.439, (VII), Rep.897, (VII))

COMMAG (Rec.265, (XI)) (see also **Film, types recommended for international exchange of television programmes**)

Common User Radio Transmission System (CURTS) (Rep.889, (VI))

Communication satellite systems (see Vol. IV)

Communication theory (Rep.196, (I))

Communications Technology Satellite (CTS) (Rep.215, (X/XI))

Community listening, sound broadcasting

low cost receivers, specifications of (Rec.416, (X))

Community reception (BSS) (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Community reception (BSS) (Rec.566, (X/XI))

COMOPT (Rec.265, (XI)) (see also **Film, types recommended for international exchange**)

Companded delta modulation (CDM) (see Modulation)

Companding law in sound and television transmission (Rep.647, (XII))

Compandors (Rep.379, (IX), Rep.708, (IV))

Comparison, methods of, stand. freq. (Rep.363, (VII))

Compatibility, analogue/digital in radio relay (Rep.610, (IX), Rep.934, (IX))

adjacent channel interference (Rep.610, (IX))

channel arrangements (Rep.610, (IX))

co-channel interference (Rep.610, (IX))

digital modulation (Rep.610, (IX))

digital radio-relay systems (Rep.610, (IX))

frequency-division multiplex (FDM) (Rep.610, (IX))

high capacity system (Rep.934, (IX))

interference (Rep.610, (IX))

Compatibility between international and national systems, radio paging (Rep.499, (VIII))

Compatibility broadcasting service 87-108 MHz and the aeronautical services 108-136 MHz (Rec.591, (VIII), Rep.929, (VIII))

Compatibility of a monophonic signal obtained from a stereophonic source (Rep.300, (X), Rep.620, (X))

Compatibility test programme in spectrum management (Rep.826, (I))

Compatible SSB sound broadcasting (Rep.299, (X))

Compliance, monitoring in spectrum management (Rep.668, (I))

Compression of the radiotelegraph signal spectrum (Rep.177, (III))

Compressors (compandors) (Rec.455, (III), Rep.176, (III), Rep.354, (III), Rep.862, (III) (see also Lincompex and Syncompex))

compandor (Rec.455, (III))

compression of the radiotelephone signal spectrum (Rep.176, (III))

frequency-band compression technique (Rep.862, (III))

HF radiotelephone circuits (Rep.354, (III))

improved transmission systems, radiotelephone circuits (Rec.455, (III), Rep.354, (III))

Lincompex (linked compressor and expander) (Rec.455, (III), Rep.176, (III), Rep.354, (III))

narrow-band Lincompex system (Rep.176, (III))

Syncompex (synchronized compressor and expander) (Rep.354, (III))

Computer communications, amateur serv. (Rep.905, (VIII))

Computer programs

for orbit and frequency planning (BSS) (Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.812, (X/XI))

GRWAVE, LF/MF ground wave propagation (Rec.368, (V), Rep.714, (V))

ionospheric (Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.340, (VI), Rep.894, (VI), Res.63, (VI))

methods for planning broadcast coverage, 30 to 10 000 MHz (Rep.239, (V))

Computers, use for spectrum management (Rep.668, (I), Rep.842, (I), Rep.519, (I), Rep.520, (I), Rep.521, (I), Rep.655, (I), Rep.841, (I))

COMSTAR satellite (Rep.207, (IV))

Concatenated messages, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Concentrator systems in radio relay (Rep.380, (IX))

Conditional access television service (Rep.802, (XI))

Conducted spurious emissions, land mob. (Rec.478, (VIII))

Conductivity, Earth (Rec.368, (V), Rep.229, (V), Rep.717, (V), Rep.879, (VI))

VLF, LF, MF, HF World Atlas (Rep.717, (V))

Connection (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Continuity pilot (Rec.381, (IX), Rec.401, (IX), Rec.463, (IX), Rep.374, (IX))

deviation (Rec.401, (IX))

frequency (Rec.401, (IX))

interconnection (Rep.374, (IX))

telephony (Rec.401, (IX))

television (Rec.401, (IX))

Control and listening rooms, acoustical properties of (Rep.797, (X))

Control centre characteristics, radio paging (Rec.539, (VIII))

Control channel, land mob. (Rep.740, (VIII))

Control terminal, radio paging (Rep.499, (VIII))

Conventional load (loading) (Rec.393, (IX), Rec.399, (IX), Rec.570, (XII), Rep.375, (IX), Rep.643, (XII))

Conventional test signal

radio-relay sound programme (Rec.571, (XII), Rep.375, (IX), Rep.497, (XII))

Convention on International Civil Aviation (Rep.749, (VIII), Rep.910, (VIII))

Conversion of TV standards (see Television standards conversion)

Conversion table, marit. mob. (Rec.476, (VIII))

Converters television standards (Rep.647, (XII), Rep.816, (XII), Rep.819, (XII), Rep.823, (XII))

Convolutional codes (Rep.196, (I))

Coordinate clock (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Coordinate time (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Coordinate time system, terrestrial (Rep.439, (VII))

Coordinated time scale (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) (defn) (Rec.460, (VII))

Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) (Rec.486, (VII), Rec.535, (VII), Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.730, (VIII))

Coordination area (Rec.359, (IV/IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.448, (IV/IX), Rep.614, (IX))

contour, auxiliary (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

contour, coordination (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

contour, distance (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

contour, rain-scatter coordination (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

determination (1-40 GHz) (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

distance, coordination (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

earth station, (FSS) (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

earth station, mobile (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

earth station, transmitting (Rec.359, (IV/IX))

loss, minimum permissible transmission (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

parameters (Rec.359, (IV/IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX))

propagation mechanisms (Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.724, (V))

single-channel-per-carrier, SCPC (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

Coordination considerations, land mobile satellite (Rep.925, (VIII))

Coordination contour (see Coordination area, Coordination distance)

Coordination distance, calculation (Rep.209, (IV/IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.448, (IV/IX))

Coordination distance, propagation aspects (Rec.452, (V), Rep.724, (V))

Coordination of satellite networks (Rep.451, (IV), Rep.454, (IV), Rep.870, (IV)) (see also Vols IV and IX Part 2)

calculation methods (Rep.452, (IV), Rep.870, (IV))

carrier power approach (Rep.870, (IV))

computational aids (Rep.870, (IV))

coordination approaches (Rep.870, (IV))

coordination distances (Rep.206, (IV)) (see also Vols IV and IX Part 2)

coordination process (Rep.870, (IV))

equivalent satellite link noise temperature (Rep.454, (IV), Rep.455, (IV), Rep.870, (IV), Rep.871, (IV))

frequency assignment optimization programs (Rep.870, (IV))

interference calculation (Rep.454, (IV))

interference criteria (Rep.454, (IV), Rep.870, (IV))

interference domains (Rep.870, (IV))

interference reduction (Rep.870, (IV))

International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) (Rec.466, (IV), Rec.523, (IV), Rep.870, (IV))

inter-satellite service (Rep.451, (IV))

orbit spacing programs (Rep.870, (IV))

polarization isolation (Rep.454, (IV))

power density approach (Rep.870, (IV))

technical coordination methods (Rep.870, (IV))

terrestrial fixed service (see Vols IV and IX Part 2)

Coordination procedure aeronaut. serv./broadcast. serv. (Rep.929, (VIII))

Coordination procedures, space research earth stations (Rec.509, (II), Rep.543, (II))

Correlation coefficient (see Diversity)

Correlation distance (see Diversity)

Co-site analysis model (Rep.522, (I), Rep.524, (I))

Cosmic noise (see Noise)

COSPAS/SARSAT system, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.761, (VIII))

Coupling loss (see Antenna coupling loss)

Courier satellite (Rep.207, (IV))

Coverage area (BSS) (defn) (Rec.566, (X/XI), Rec.573, (XIII))

Coverage factor (Rec.598, (X))

Coverage in broadcasting (see also Planning of networks)

capture area (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

coverage area (defn) (Rec.499, (X), Rec.573, (XIII))

day-time (Rep.616, (X))

field strengths (defn) (Rec.499, (X))

ground wave (Rep.616, (X))

HF (Rep.894, (VI))

MF (Rec.598, (X))

night-time (Rep.616, (X))

population (Rep.616, (X))

service area (defn) (Rec.499, (X), Rec.573, (XIII))

skywave (Rep.616, (X))

Coverage, radio paging (Rep.499, (VIII))

CPSK (PSK with coherent detection) (see Modulation)

Critical frequencies (Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.340, (VI), Rep.888, (VI))

Cross-band diversity (defn) (Rep.376, (IX))

Cross-modulation, ionospheric (Rec.498, (X), Rec.532, (VI), Rep.574, (VI), Rep.728, (VI))

Cross-polarization (see also Polarization)

discrimination (decoupling) (XPD) in radio relay (Rep.287, (IX), Rep.378, (IX), Rep.379, (IX), Rep.610, (IX), Rep.782, (IX), Rep.784, (IX), Rep.934, (IX))

sound broadcasting FM (Rep.122, (X), Rep.464, (X))

tropospheric (Rep.564, (V), Rep.722, (V))

Cross-polarization discrimination (XPD) in a real atmosphere (Rep.722, (V)) (see also Polarization discrimination)

Cross-talk

chrominance-luminance (Rec.473, (XII))

in stereophonic broadcasting channels (Rep.300, (X))

in television transmission (Rec.567, (XII), Rep.647, (XII))

intelligible (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.497, (XII))

near-end and far-end (Rec.504, (XII))

non-linear (Rec.571, (XII))

ratio, intelligible (Rec.605, (XII))

ratio, non-linear (Rec.605, (XII))

unintelligible (Rec.571, (XII), Rep.497, (XII))

Crossed-path geometry (Rep.633, (X/XI))

Crystals and oscillators, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

Cymomotive force (defn) (Rec.561, (XI), Rec.573, (XIII))

Cymomotive force (Rec.341, (V), Rec.368, (V), Rec.525, (V), Rec.435, (VI))

D

Data (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Data above the baseband (data above voice and data above video) (DAV) (Rep.786, (IX))

Data bank of HF skywave signal measurements (Rep.253, (VI), Rep.571, (VI))

Data base management system (Rep.841, (I))

Data broadcasting (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI))

Data broadcasting, television (Rep.802, (XI), Rep.956, (XI), Rep.958, (XI))

Data code word, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Data Collection Centre, ionospheric propagation (Rep.254, (VI))

Data collection platform (DCP) (Rep.538, (II), Rep.541, (II))
interfering with meteorological terrestrial stations (Rep.541, (II))

interfering with radiotheodolite receivers (Rep.541, (II))

in 400 MHz region (Rep.541, (II))

Data collection satellites (Rep.538, (II))

a high precision location system (Rep.538, (II))

ARGOS system (Rep.538, (II))

Geole project (Rep.538, (II))

locating earth stations (Rep.538, (II))

user platforms around 1983 (Rep.538, (II))

Data-compression techniques (BSS) (Rep.632, (X/XI))

Data modulation, radio paging (Rec.539, (VIII))

Data presentation in propagation studies (Rec.311, (V), Rep.253, (VI))

Data relay satellites (DRS) (Rec.510, (II), Rec.511, (II), Rep.690, (II), Rep.846, (II), Rep.847, (II), Rep.848, (II))

current systems (Rep.847, (II), Rep.848, (II))

down/return link sharing between DRS and other space research systems (Rep.846, (II))

DRS user satellites (Rep.846, (II))

DRS user satellite sharing with other space research service satellites (Rep.846, (II))

DRS user satellite sharing with space research earth stations (Rep.846, (II))

future systems (Rep.847, (II), Rep.848, (II))

interference analysis relating to Doppler radionavigation (Rep.690, (II))

preferred frequency bands (Rep.848, (II))

sharing in band 10 (Rec.510, (II))

sharing potential with Doppler radionavigation (Rep.690, (II))

sharing with broadcasting-satellite service 14.5-14.8 GHz band (Rep.847, (II))

sharing with Doppler radar navigation receivers (Rep.690, (II))

sharing with Doppler radionavigation systems (Rep.690, (II))

sharing with feeder links of broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.847, (II))

sharing with fixed and mobile services in band 10 (Rep.847, (II))

sharing with fixed-satellite service near 15 GHz (Rep.847, (II))

sharing with fixed wing aircraft Doppler system (Rep.690, (II))

sharing with helicopter Doppler navigation system (Rep.690, (II))

sharing with radiolocation service near 14 GHz (Rep.847, (II))

sharing with terrestrial systems in band 9 (Rep.847, (II))

space research near 13 GHz sharing with aeronautical radionavigation (Rec.511, (II))

space research power flux-density limits near 13 GHz (Rec.511, (II))

space research service (Rec.510, (II))

space research, sharing near 14 and 15 GHz (Rec.510, (II))

space research, sharing with fixed and mobile services in band 10 (Rec.510, (II))

space research, sharing with radiolocation service (Rec.510, (II))

Data relay satellites (DRS) (cont'd)

space/space links (Rep.848, (II))
 system concepts (Rep.847, (II)), (Rep.848, (II))
 systems in bands 9 and 10 (Rep.848, (II))
 TDAS Earth/space links (Rep.848, (II))
 tracking and data acquisition system (TDAS) (Rep.848, (II))

Data transmission at HF (Rec.456, (III), Rep.703, (III), Rep.864, (III), Rep.865, (III)) (see also Digital telephony)
 multi-channel voice-frequency, frequency-shift keying (Rec.456, (III))
 multi-channel voice-frequency, phase-shift keying (Rep.864, (III))
 narrow band, spread spectrum technique (Rep.865, (III))
 SSB and ISB (Rep.703, (III), Rep.864, (III))

Data transmission by radio relay (Rep.786, (IX))

Data transmission, formats for, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Data under the baseband (data under voice) (DUV) in radio relay (Rep.786, (IX))

Date (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

dBq0ps (defn) (Rep.375, (IX))

DCPSK (PSK with differentially coherent detection) (see Modulation)

Decca Hi-Fix/6, land mob. (Rep.904, (VIII))

Decca Navigator (DN) system, marit. mob. (Rep.915, (VIII))

Decca Navigator, land mob. (Rep.904, (VIII))

De-emphasis (Rec.275, (IX), Rec.405, (IX))
 in radio relay (Rec.275, (IX), Rec.405, (IX))
 in television transmission (Rep.637, (XII))

Deep space (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Deep space research (Rec.578, (II), Rep.536, (II), Rep.543, (II), Rep.682, (II), Rep.683, (II), Rep.685, (II), Rep.844, (II), Rep.849, (II))

active sensors (Rep.685, (II))
 antenna radiation pattern, earth stations (Rep.543, (II))
 characteristics of interplanetary propagation (Rep.849, (II))
 characteristics of propagation through atmosphere (Rep.849, (II))
 deep space network (DSN) (Rep.844, (II))
 earth stations (Rec.578, (II), Rep.536, (II), Rep.543, (II), Rep.682, (II))
 frequency selection considerations (Rep.683, (II))
 hazards to aircraft personnel, due to earth station radiation (Rep.682, (II))
 interference effects from other services (Rep.685, (II))
 interference from other services (Rec.578, (II))
 interference from other services at harmonically-related frequencies (Rep.844, (II))
 interference protection necessary (Rep.685, (II))
 interference to a DSN earth station from a fixed-satellite earth station (Rep.844, (II))
 interference to DSN earth station from fixed satellite (Rep.844, (II))
 interference to DSN relay satellite from fixed-satellite earth station transmissions (Rep.844, (II))
 interference to DSN relay satellite from FSS satellite (Rep.844, (II))
 interference to satellite of fixed-satellite service from DSN earth station (Rep.844, (II))
 intersections of satellite orbits and antenna beams (Rep.685, (II))
 link performance (Rep.683, (II), Rep.849, (II))
 manned and unmanned deep space research (Rep.536, (II))
 mission requirements in general (Rep.683, (II))
 performance analysis and design margins (Rep.536, (II))

pfd levels, earth station antenna (Rep.543, (II))
 preferred frequencies (Rep.849, (II))
 preferred frequency bands in the 1 to 20 GHz range (Rep.683, (II))
 protection criteria for earth and space stations (Rec.578, (II))
 safety aspects, earth station radiation (Rep.543, (II), Rep.682, (II))
 satellite stations (Rec.578, (II))
 sharing with aeronautical mobile stations (Rec.578, (II), Rep.685, (II))
 sharing with mobile stations (Rec.578, (II), Rep.685, (II))
 sharing with radioastronomy service (Rec.578, (II), Rep.685, (II))
 sharing with satellite (space) stations (Rep.685, (II))
 space stations (Rep.536, (II))
 telecommunication methods (Rep.536, (II))
 telecommunication requirements (Rep.536, (II))
 use of phase locked loops (Rep.685, (II))
 useful frequency bands in the 20-120 GHz range (Rep.849, (II))
 using active sensor satellites (Rec.578, (II))

Definitions adopted by the CMV (see Vol. XIII) (see also all Volumes in general)

Delta h (parameter) (Rec.370, (V), Rep.239, (V), Rep.569, (V))

Delta modulation (DM/2PSK) (see Modulation)

Denied-usage parameters (Rep.653, (I))

Depolarization (see Polarization)

Despatch system, land mob. sat. (Rep.770, (VIII))

Dialling codes and format, radio paging (Rec.539, (VIII))

Differential gain in radio relay (Rec.405, (IX), Rep.137, (IX))

Differential gain in sound and television transmission (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rec.569, (XII), Rep.635, (XII), Rep.643, (XII))

Differential PCM (DPCM) (see Modulation)

Differential phase in radio relay (Rec.405, (IX), Rep.137, (IX), Rep.289, (IX))

Differential phase in sound and television transmission (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rep.569, (XII), Rep.603, (XII), Rep.635, (XII), Rep.643, (XII))

Differential phase-shift keying (DPSK) (see Modulation)

Diffraction (Rec.526, (V), Rep.236, (V), Rep.336, (V), Rep.338, (V), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.715, (V))

Digital channels, transmission quality, marit. mob. (Rep.743, (VIII))

Digital data broadcasting systems (see Modulation and Tele-text)

Digital encoding (see Codes and Coding)

Digital facsimile field test, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.924, (VIII))

Digital HF fixed service (see also Digital transmission)
 telephony bandwidth, SSB and ISB systems (Rep.703, (III))
 vocoder (Rep.703, (III))

Digitalized speech systems, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Digital modulation (see under Modulation and Digital television)

Digital modulation, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.509, (VIII))

Digital radio concentrator system (DRCS) (Rep.380, (IX))

Digital radio-relay systems (see Radio-relay systems, digital)

Digital satellite communications, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.767, (VIII))

Digital satellite systems (FSS)

allowable bit error-rates (Rec.522, (IV))
 availability performance objectives (Rec.579, (IV))
 digital interface (Rep.707, (IV))
 digital speech interpolation (Rep.707, (IV), Rep.708, (IV))
 effects of transmission delay (Rep.383, (IV))
 energy dispersal technique (Rep.384, (IV))
 error correction (Rep.338, (IV), Rep.502, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.708, (IV))
 frequencies above 10 GHz (Rep.552, (IV))
 frequency sharing (Rep.455, (IV))
 hypothetical reference digital path for digital transmission (Rec.521, (IV))
 hypothetical reference digital path for PCM telephony (Rec.522, (IV))
 interference allocations (Rep.710, (IV))
 modulation (Rep.708, (IV))
 multiple access (Rep.708, (IV))

Digital satellite systems (FSS), interference allocation (Rep.710, (IV))

cross-polarized co-channel interference (Rep.710, (IV))
 down-link noise and interference allocations (Rep.710, (IV))
 external interference entries (Rep.710, (IV))
 rain attenuation (Rep.710, (IV))
 up-link noise and interference allocations (Rep.710, (IV))

Digital satellite systems (FSS), transmission delay and echo (Rep.383, (IV), Rep.552, (IV))

differential transmission delay (Rep.383, (IV))
 digital echo suppressors (Rep.383, (IV))
 echo cancellers (Rep.383, (IV))
 propagation time (Rep.383, (IV))
 telegraph error-correction (ARQ) (Rep.383, (IV))
 telegraphy and data transmission (Rep.383, (IV))

Digital satellite/terrestrial interface (Rep.707, (IV))**Digital satellite/terrestrial systems, coordination (Rec.406, (IV/IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.793, (IV/IX))**

bit error ratio (Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.790, (IV/IX))
 interference criteria (Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.793, (IV/IX))
 noise (Rep.388, (IV/IX))
 performance objective (Rep.790, (IV/IX))
 telephony, 8-bit PCM (Rec.406, (IV/IX))

Digital selective calling system air/ground (Rep.769, (VIII))**Digital selective-calling system, maritime (Rec.493, (VIII), Rec.541, (VIII), Rep.501, (VIII), Rep.908, (VIII))****Digital selectocall system, land mob., of the Federal Republic of Germany ZVEI (Rep.903, (VIII))****Digital signalling and data communication, aeronaut. mob. (Rep.928, (VIII))****Digital sound broadcasting**

for studies and quality measurements (Rep.799, (X), Rep.948, (X), Rep.949, (X))
 recording of audio signals (Rep.950, (X))
 sampling frequency for sound signals in studios (Rep.949, (X))

Digital sound signals (BSS) (Rep.953, (X/XI), Rep.954, (X/XI))

multiplexing methods (Rep.954, (X/XI))

Digital speech interpolation (DSI) (Rep.647, (XII), Rep.707, (IV))**Digital speech interpolation (DSI), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.754, (VIII))****Digital technique, terminology (Rep.971, (XIII))****Digital techniques, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.921, (VIII))****Digital television (Rec.601, (XI), Rep.629, (XI), Rep.962, (XI))**

bandwidth requirements (Rep.962, (XI))
 component coding (Rec.601, (XI), Rep.629, (XI))
 differential PCM (Rep.629, (XI))
 encoding parameters (Rec.601, (XI))
 entropy coding (Rep.629, (XI))
 error protection (Rep.629, (XI))
 filtering, sampling and multiplexing (Rep.962, (XI))
 interference susceptibility (Rep.629, (XI))
 non linear PCM (Rep.629, (XI))
 quality of the picture, subjective assessment of (Rep.405, (XI))
 sampling parameters (Rep.962, (XI))
 transform coding (Rep.629, (XI))

Digital-to-digital conversion (Rep.646, (XII))**Digital transmission HF fixed service (Rep.435, (III))****Digital transmission, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))****Digital transmission, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.762, (VIII))****Digital transmission, sound-programme (see Sound-programme transmission, digital)****Digital transmission, space research (Rep.395, (II), Rep.396, (II), Rep.535, (II), Rep.538, (II), Rep.548, (II))****Digital transmission, spectrum utilization (Rep.196, (I), Rep.519, (I), Rep.528, (I), Rep.651, (I), Rep.652, (I))****Digital transmission, television (see Television transmission, digital)****Direct carrier phase-shift keying (bi-phase PSK), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.509, (VIII))****Direct distribution (BSS) (defn) (Rec.566, (X/XI), Rec.573, (XIII))****Direct illumination, antenna (BSS) (Rep.473, (X/XI))****Direct printing, operational procedures, marit. mob. (Rec.492, (VIII))****Direct-printing telegraph equipment, marit. mob. (Rec.476, (VIII), Rec.492, (VIII), Rep.585, (VIII), Rep.743, (VIII), Rep.907, (VIII))****Direct-printing telegraph, equivalence of terms, marit. mob. (Rec.490, (VIII))****Direct-printing telegraph, number conversion, marit. mob. (Rec.491, (VIII))****Direct-printing telegraphy, HF fixed service (Rec.342, (III), (Rec.518, (III), Rec.519, (III), Rep.349, (III))****Direct reception (BSS) (Rec.566, (X/XI))****Direct (retrograde) orbit (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))****Direct sequence, spread spectrum techniques**

computer simulation (Rep.652, (I))
 signals (Rep.652, (I))
 spread spectrum techniques (Rep.651, (I))

Direction-finding (Rep.265, (VI), Rep.276, (I), Rep.372, (I))**Direction-finding, automatic, (ADF), aeron. mob. (Rec.487, (VIII))****Direction-finding (DF), marit. mob. (Rep.913, (VIII))****Direction-finding radio beacons (Rep.581, (VIII))****Directivity of an antenna (defn) (Rec.341, (V), Rep.891, (VI)) (see also Antennas)**

of reference antennas (Rec.341, (V))

Directivity pattern of antennas, horizontal (vertical) (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

DIRTLX (see Direct printing) *marit. mob.* (Rep.585, (VIII))

Discrimination, cross-polarization (see under Polarization)

Discrimination, directivity (BSS) (Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI))

Dispatch system, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII), Rep.903, (VIII))

Dispersion, ionospheric (Rep.263, (VI))

Dispersion, VLF and LF, stand. freq. (Rep.271, (VII))

Disruptions (see Service disruptions)

Distance, coordination (see Coordination distance)

Distance measuring equipment (DME) (Rep.927, (VIII))

Distance measuring systems (Rep.826, (I))

Distortion (see also Impairments)

Distortion, broadcasting (Rep.293, (X), Rep.404, (XI), Rep.959, (XI), Rep.960, (XI))

Distortion in sound and television transmission

amplitude (Rec.567, (XII))

base line (Rec.569, (XII))

bit errors (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.967, (XII), Rep.968, (XII))

bit slips (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.967, (XII))

differential gain (Rec.473, (XII))

differential phase (Rec.473, (XII))

digital transmission (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.967, (XII), Rep.968, (XII))

group delay (Rep.647, (XII))

harmonic (Rep.647, (XII))

jitter (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.967, (XII))

linear (Rec.423, (XII), Rec.567, (XII))

linear waveform (Rec.603, (XII))

non-linear (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rec.605, (XII), Rep.607, (XII), Rep.647, (XII))

phase (Rec.567, (XII))

Distortion in the HF fixed service (Rec.345, (III), Rep.197, (III), Rep.200, (III))

isochronous telegraph distortion (Rep.200, (III))

performance of complete systems (Rep.197, (III))

radio telegraphy, distortion (Rec.345, (III))

Distress alerting, *marit. mob.* (Rep.747, (VIII))

Distress and safety frequencies above 1605 kHz, *marit. mob.* (Rec.545, (VIII), Rep.746, (VIII))

Distress and safety, *marit. mob.* (Rec.541, (VIII), Rep.587, (VIII), Rep.744, (VIII), Rep.749, (VIII))

Distress and safety system, *marit. mob.* (Rep.747, (VIII))

Distress frequency of 2182 kHz, *marit. mob.* (Rec.219, (VIII))

Distress functions, frequency arrangements for, *marit. mob.* (Rep.746, (VIII))

Distress, identifying unit in, *marit. mob.* (Rep.747, (VIII))

Distress message contents, *marit. mob. sat.* (Rep.761, (VIII))

Distress radio call system (DRCS), *marit. mob. sat.* (Rep.761, (VIII))

Distress systems, aeronautical mobile (Rep.912, (VIII))

Distress systems, technical and operating characteristics, *marit. mob. sat.* (Rep.761, (VIII))

Distribution capabilities via satellites, stand. freq. (Rep.518, (VII))

Disturbance warnings, ionospheric (Rec.313, (VI))

Diurnal anomaly, ionospheric (Rep.725, (VI))

Diversity (BSS) operation, earth station (Rep.952, (X/XI))

Diversity, HF fixed service (Rec.106, (III), Rec.240, (III), Rec.339, (III), Rep.197, (III), (Rep.327, (III), Rep.345, (III), Rep.355, (III))

action on protection ratio (Rec.240, (III))

action on signal-to-noise ratio (Rec.339, (III))

frequency diversity (Rec.106, (III), Rep.327, (III))

polarization diversity (Rec.106, (III), Rep.327, (III))

space diversity (Rec.106, (III), Rep.197, (III), Rep.327, (III), Rep.345, (III), Rep.347, (III))

time diversity (Rep.327, (III), Rep.349, (III), Rep.355, (III))

use of diversity on radiotelephone circuits (Rep.355, (III))

use of diversity on voice-frequency radiotelegraph circuits (Rec.106, (III))

wave arrival angle diversity (Rep.327, (III))

wide-spaced diversity (Rep.355, (III))

Diversity in propagation reception, line-of-sight (Rep.338, (V))

ionospheric reception (Rep.263, (VI), Rep.266, (VI))

reception, general (Rep.827, (I))

reception, trans-horizon (Rep.238, (V))

worst month (Rep.238, (V))

Diversity, land mob. (Rep.740, (VIII))

Diversity techniques in radio relay (Rep.285, (IX), Rep.376, (IX))

adaptive equalizer (equalization) (Rep.285, (IX), Rep.376, (IX))

angle diversity (Rep.376, (IX))

bandwidth correlation factor (Rep.376, (IX))

combiner (Rep.376, (IX))

correlation coefficient (amplitude, frequency) (Rep.376, (IX))

correlation distance (Rep.376, (IX))

cross-band diversity (defn) (Rep.376, (IX))

frequency correlation (Rep.376, (IX))

frequency diversity (Rep.396, (IX))

maximum power combiner (defn) (Rep.376, (IX))

minimum dispersion combiner (defn) (Rep.376, (IX))

multipath fading (Rep.376, (IX))

short-term fading (Rep.376, (IX))

space correlation (Rep.376, (IX))

space diversity (Rep.376, (IX))

time diversity (Rep.376, (IX))

Domestic satellite systems (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.869, (IV))

Doppler direction finders (Rep.372, (I))

Doppler effect, land mob. (Rep.899, (VIII))

Doppler effects, ionospheric (Rep.251, (VI))

Earth-space propagation (Rep.263, (VI))

frequency spread (Rep.266, (VI), Rep.889, (VI))

reduction factor (Rep.266, (VI))

techniques (Rep.890, (VI))

Doppler navigation systems: sharing with data relay satellites (DRS) (see Interference, Frequency sharing)

Doppler shift due to the motion of the satellite, *marit. mob. sat.* (Rep.765, (VIII))

Doppler tracking techniques, *marit. mob. sat.* (Rep.919, (VIII))

Down-link budget 4 GHz, *marit. mob. sat.* (Rep.761, (VIII))

DPCM (Differential PCM) (see Modulation)

D-region ionospheric characteristics (Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.342, (VI), Rep.725, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.728, (VI), Rep.886, (VI), Rep.893, (VI))

Drop-insert facilities (Rep.380, (IX), Rep.647, (XII))

DSI (see Digital speech interpolation)

Ducted or chordal modes (Rep.249, (VI))

Ducting (Rep.250, (VI), Rep.262, (VI))

Ducts and ducting (Rep.563, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.718, (V), Rep.724, (V))

duct height (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

duct thickness (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

ducting layer (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

elevated duct (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

elevated ducts (Rep.718, (V))

ground-based duct (surface duct) (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

in coordination distances (Rep.724, (V))

in ionospheric transmission (Rep.250, (VI), Rep.262, (VI), Rep.294, (VI))

losses in duct propagation (Rep.563, (V), Rep.718, (V))

multipath (Rep.718, (V))

super refraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

surface ducts (Rep.718, (V))

tropospheric layers (Rep.718, (V))

tropospheric radio-duct (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Duplex (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Dust storms, attenuation (Rep.721, (V))

Duty factor of radar (Rep.827, (I))

DUT1 (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

DUT1 (Rec.460, (VII), Rep.267, (VII))

Dynamic control, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

E

Earth coverage (EC), land mob. sat. (Rep.771, (VIII))

Earth electrical characteristics (Rec.527, (V), Rep.229, (V))

methods of estimation (Rep.879, (V))

Earth exploration satellites (see Satellite systems, Earth exploration)

Earth resource satellites (see Satellite systems, Earth exploration)

Earth resource sensing systems (see also Sensors) (Rep.827, (I))

Earth-space propagation

ionospheric effects (Rec.531, (VI), Rep.263, (VI))

tropospheric effects (see Sections 5F and 5G of Vol. V)

Earth station (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Earth station characteristics, land mob. sat. (Rep.771, (VIII))

Earth stations (BSS) (see Ground receiving equipment characteristics), (see also Feeder links)

Earth stations (FSS) (Rec.359, (IV/IX), Rec.406, (IV/IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.386, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.448, (IV/IX), Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.793, (IV/IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX)) (see Vol. IV in general)

amplitude-modulation, single-sideband (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

angle, horizon (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

angle, main beam elevation (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

antenna (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

antenna, diameter (Rep.387, (IV/IX))

antenna, gain (Rep.387, (IV/IX))

antenna, transmit gain (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

bandwidth, channel (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

bandwidth (MHz) (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

bandwidth, reference (Rec.359, (IV/IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX))

carrier-to-interference ratio (C/I) (Rep.388, (IV/IX))

carrier-to-noise ratio (C/N) (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

contour, auxiliary (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

contour, coordination (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

contour, rain-scatter coordination (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

coordination area, determination (Rec.359, (IV/IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX))

diameter, antenna (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

distance, contour (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

distance, coordination (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

energy dispersal (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

equations, radiated power (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

frequency modulation (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

gain, antenna (Rec.359, (IV/IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX))

interference criteria, digital systems (Rep.793, (IV/IX))

interference, methods for determining (Rep.388, (IV/IX))

loss, feeder (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

loss, transmission (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

margin (Rep.387, (IV/IX))

margin, interference (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

margin, threshold (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

models (Rep.793, (IV/IX))

modulation (Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

noise temperature (Rec.359, (IV/IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

optimization techniques (Rep.209, (IV/IX))

parameters, coordination (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

power, horizontally radiated (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

power, transmitter (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

pre-emphasis improvement (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

propagation mechanisms (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

Radio Regulations, Appendix 28 (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

single-channel-per-carrier, SCPC (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

site shielding (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

spectrum dispersal (see energy dispersal) (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

threshold, digital (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

Earth stations in space research, Earth exploration satellites, and meteorological satellites (Rep.543, (II), Rep.677, (II), Rep.682, (II), Rep.851, (II)) (see also under services concerned)

antennas with very low side lobes (Rep.677, (II))

characteristics of small earth terminals for meteorology (Rep.851, (II))

effect of antenna noise temperature (Rep.677, (II))

microwave absorbers used to reduce antenna side lobes (Rep.677, (II))

radiation hazards (Rep.543, (II), Rep.682, (II))

small earth terminals in severe operational conditions (Rep.851, (II))

small earth terminals, meteorological, for developing countries (Rep.851, (II))

small ship terminals (Rep.851, (II))

Earth stations (mobile) (Rep.382, (IV/IX)) (see also Ship earth stations)

coordination area (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

Earth stations, propagation aspects (Rec.452, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.881, (V), Rep.884, (V))

angles of elevation below 10 deg. (Rep.564, (V))

angles of elevation greater than 10 deg. (Rep.564, (V))

antenna gain (Rep.564, (V))

coordination area 1 to 40 GHz (Rec.452, (V), Rep.724, (V))

coordination distance above 10 GHz (Rep.724, (V))

coordination distances mode A: clear air (Rep.724, (V))

coordination distances mode B: rain scatter (Rep.724, (V))

coordination distances, paths entirely in one zone (Rep.724, (V))

Earth stations in space research, Earth exploration satellites, and meteorological satellites (*cont'd*)

coordination distances, rain climatic zones (Rep.724, (V))
 coordination distances: rain reflectivity (Rep.724, (V))
 differential attenuation due to rain (Rep.721, (V))
 evaluation of rain scatter coordination distance (Rep.724, (V))
 Faraday rotation effects, maritime and land mobile satellite systems (Rep.884, (V))
 for maritime and land mobile satellite systems from 100 MHz to 10 GHz (Rep.884, (V))
 hydrometeor scatter (Rep.569, (V))
 interference (Rec.452, (V))
 interference above 500 MHz (Rec.452, (V))
 interference below 500 MHz (Rec.452, (V))
 interference by tropospheric forward scatter (Rep.569, (V))
 interference due to reflections from aircraft (Rep.569, (V))
 interference for small time percentages (<1%) (Rep.569, (V))
 interference for 20% of the time (Rep.569, (V))
 interference involving point-to-area services, 30 MHz to 1 GHz (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rec.528, (V), Rec.529, (V))
 interference involving point-to-point services (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rep.569, (V))
 interference involving space stations (Rec.452, (V), Rep.885, (V))
 interference mechanisms (Rep.569, (V))
 interference path characteristics (Rep.569, (V))
 interference prediction method for paths contained entirely within one zone (Rep.569, (V))
 interference transmission loss equations (Rep.569, (V))
 maximum rain scatter distances (Rep.724, (V))
 mixed paths (Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V))
 prediction of transmission loss due to surface propagation (Rep.569, (V))
 rain attenuation outside the scatter volume (Rep.569, (V))
 scintillation (Rep.564, (V), Rep.881, (V))
 site diversity (Rep.564, (V))
 wave-front incoherence (Rep.564, (V))

Earth stations, transportable (Rep.554, (IV))

Earthing against spurious emissions (Rep.326, (I))

EBU (see European Broadcasting Union)

Eccentric orbits (see Satellite systems, space research)

Echo (see Transmission delay and echo)

Echo suppression, marit. mob. (Rep.500, (VIII), Rep.501, (VIII), Rep.747, (VIII), Rep.749, (VIII))

Eclipse (see Service disruptions)

Effective antenna noise factor, temperature (Rep.322, (VI))
 (see also Antennna noise temperature)

Effective distance, propagation (Rep.238, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V))

Effective monopole radiated power (e.m.r.p.) (defn) (Rec.561, (X))

Effective path length (Earth-space) (Rep.564, (V))

Effective radiated power (e.r.p.) (defn) (Rec.445, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))

Effective radiated power, land mob. (Rec.478, (VIII))

Effective radius of the Earth (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Effective selectivity of receiver (defn) (Rec.332, (I))

Efficiency of spectrum use in general

by multiple-beam antennas (Rep.665, (I))
 by single-sideband systems (Rec.100, (I))
 by spread spectrum systems (Rep.651, (I))
 data bases (Rep.841, (I))
 EMC figure of merit (Rep.660, (I))
 frequency assignment techniques (Rep.842, (I))
 probabilistic methods (Rep.656, (I))
 spectrum management (Rep.841, (I))

EFS (see Error-free second)

E.i.r.p. (see Equivalent isotropic radiated power)

Electrical characteristics of the surface of the Earth (Rec.527, (V), Rep.717, (V)) (see Earth)

Electrical power systems for spacecraft (Rep.673, (II))

nuclear systems (Rep.673, (II))
 prospects and limitations (Rep.673, (II))
 satellite prime power generation (Rep.673, (II))
 solar array/chemical battery systems (Rep.673, (II))
 solar collectors (Rep.673, (II))

Electrical power transmission from space (Rep.679, (II))

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) (Rep.523, (I))

analysis (Rep.841, (I))
 between bandwidth expansion systems (Rep.826, (I))
 between radars and FDM-FM systems (Rep.828, (I))
 figure of merit (Rep.660, (I), Rep.661, (I))
 marit. mob. sat. (Rep.764, (VIII))
 statistical models for evaluation (Rep.657, (I))
 system models for evaluation (Rep.523, (I), Rep.524, (I), Rep.526, (I), Rep.653, (I))

Electromagnetic spectrum above 3000 GHz (Rep.666, (I))

Electron collision (Rep.574, (VI), Rep.725, (VI))

Electron density (Rec.434, (VI), Rep.250, (VI), Rep.252, (VI), Rep.340, (VI), Rep.430, (VI), Rep.725, (VI), Rep.728, (VI), Rep.887, (VI), Rep.893, (VI))
 fluctuations (Rep.887, (VI))
 irregularities (Rep.893, (VI))
 measurements (Rep.430, (VI))

Electron gyro-frequency (Rep.342, (VI))

Electron heating (Rep.728, (VI), Rep.893, (VI))

Electron temperature (Rep.728, (VI))

Electronic news gathering (ENG) (Rep.803, (XI))

Electrostatic turbulence in a plasma (Rep.728, (VI))

Electrostatic waves (Rep.342, (VI))

Elevated duct (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Elevation angle (Rep.393, (IV/IX), Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.718, (V), Rep.719, (V), Rep.720, (V), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.876, (IV/IX), Rep.881, (V), Rep.884, (V)) (see also Angle of elevation)

Elevation angles, low performance, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.920, (VIII))

Elevation angles, minimal, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.920, (VIII))

ELF propagation (Rec.527, (V), Rec.368, (V), Rep.262, (VI), Rep.895, (VI))

Elliptical orbit (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))

EMC (see Electromagnetic compatibility)

Emergency beacons, aviation (Rep.912, (VIII))

Emergency communication, natural disasters, amateur serv. (Rep.905, (VIII))

Emergency communications experiments, amateur sat. (Rep.542, (VIII))

Emergency position-indicating radio beacons (see EPIRB)

Emission (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Emissions, accuracy of, stand. freq. and time sign. (Rep.267, (VII), Rep.271, (VII))

Emissions, characteristics, stand. freq. stations (Rep.267, (VII))

Emissions, comparison, stand. freq. (Rep.363, (VII))

Emissions in band 5, stand. freq. (Rep.735, (VII))

Emissions, operating conditions, stand. freq. (Rec.460, (VII))

Emissions, spurious, by geostationary satellites (Rep.679, (II), Rep.713, (IV), Rep.807, (X/XI))

Emissions stand. freq. high precision (Rep.270, (VII))

Emissivity of the ocean (Rep.720, (V))

Encoding (see Digital encoding, Digital television)

Encoding and error checking, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Encoding law converters (Rep.647, (XII)) (see also Codes and Coding)

Energy dispersal

BSS (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))

for analogue FM systems (FSS) (Rec.446, (IV), Rep.384, (IV))

for digital modulation (FSS) (Rec.446, (IV), Rep.384, (IV))

for television systems (FSS) (Rec.446, (IV), Rep.384, (IV))

in orbit utilization (FSS) (Rec.453, (IV))

in radio relay (Rep.941, (IX))

space/terrestrial interference (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

Energy transmission by radio (Rep.672, (II), Rep.679, (II))

ENG (see Electronic news gathering)

Engineering techniques and components, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

EPIRB (emergency position-indicating radio beacons) marit. mob. (Rec.439, (VIII)) (see also Satellite EPIRB)

Equatorial orbit (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))

Equatorial zone, ionospheric propagation

anomaly (Rep.430, (VI), Rep.725, (VI))

electrojet (Rep.259, (VI))

F-region (Rep.250, (VI), Rep.725, (VI))

region (Rep.890, (VI))

scintillation (Rep.263, (VI))

sporadic-E (Rep.725, (VI))

Equipment, characteristics of, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

Equivalent isotropic radiated power (e.i.r.p.) (defn) (Rec.445, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))

Equivalent isotropic radiated power (e.i.r.p.) (Rec.359, (IV/IX), Rec.406, (IV/IX), Rec.445, (I), Rec.524, (IV), Rep.207, (IV), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.554, (IV), Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

limits (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

maximum, radio-relay stations (Rec.406, (IV/IX))

stations, radio-relay (Rep.382, (IV/IX))

Equivalent satellite link noise temperature (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Equivalent satellite link noise temperature and transmission gain

ratio of transmission gain to equivalent link noise temperature (Rep.871, (IV))

simple frequency changing transponders (Rep.871, (IV))

Equivalent sideband power (Rep.458, (X))

E-region ionospheric characteristics (Rep.250, (VI), Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.255, (VI), Rep.340, (VI), Rep.725, (VI))

Error (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Error bursts in radio relay (Rec.594, (IX), Rep.930, (IX))

Error correction (see Error protection, Digital satellite systems and Codes and Coding)

Error-detecting code (ARQ), marit. mob. (Rec.476, (VIII))

Error detecting code, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Error-free seconds (EFS) (Rec.594, (IX), Rep.817, (XII), Rep.930, (IX), Rep.967, (XII))

Error in initial frequency setting, stand. freq. (Rep.898, (VII))

Error-performance objectives (Rep.648, (XII), Rep.967, (XII))

Error performance of digital transmission, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Error, probability of, digital transmission, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.762, (VIII))

Error protection (correction, mitigation, concealment or control) (Rep.647, (XII), Rep.648, (XII), Rep.967, (XII))

bit errors (Rep.967, (XII))

bit slips (Rep.967, (XII))

interfield and intrafield adaptive prediction (Rep.967, (XII))

jitter (Rep.967, (XII))

phase-locked loops (Rep.967, (XII))

Error ratio (see Bit error rate)

Errors in HF telegraphy (Rec.342, (III), Rec.354, (III), Rec.518, (III), Rec.519, (III), Rec.520, (III), Rep.109, (III), Rep.111, (III), Rep.183, (III), Rep.195, (III), Rep.197, (III), Rep.200, (III), Rep.327, (III), Rep.345, (III), Rep.349, (III), Rep.435, (III), Rep.436, (III), Rep.549, (III), Rep.702, (III), Rep.860, (III), Rep.864, (III), Rep.865, (III))

adaptive convolutional code (Rep.349, (III))

ARQ (Rec.342, (III), Rec.518, (III), Rec.519, (III), Rep.197, (III), Rep.345, (III), Rep.436, (III), Rep.865, (III))

automatic error-correcting system (Rec.342, (III)) (see also Alphabet, International Telegraph Alphabet)

automatic error detecting and correcting system, performance (Rep.345, (III))

bit-error probability (Rec.520, (III))

bit error-rate (Rep.109, (III), Rep.111, (III), Rep.345, (III), Rep.349, (III), Rep.354, (III), Rep.357, (III), Rep.435, (III), Rep.549, (III), Rep.865, (III))

character error rate (defn) (Rec.345, (III))

character error rate (Rep.109, (III), Rep.195, (III), Rep.197, (III), Rep.349, (III), Rep.435, (III), Rep.702, (III))

element error rate (defn) (Rec.345, (III))

element error rate (Rep.195, (III), Rep.345, (III), Rep.702, (III), Rep.860, (III))

error burst (Rep.197, (III), Rep.349, (III))

error control (Rep.435, (III))

error correcting codes (Rep.453, (III))

error detecting and repeat schemes (Rep.435, (III))

error detection, correction combined with time interleaving (Rep.864, (III))

error rate (Rep.111, (III), Rep.195, (III), Rep.197, (III), Rep.200, (III), Rep.327, (III), Rep.345, (III), Rep.349, (III), Rep.357, (III), Rep.435, (III), Rep.549, (III), Rep.702, (III))

error ratio (Rec.345, (III))

error statistics (Rep.435, (III))

forward error correction (FEC) (Rep.109, (III), Rep.349, (III)) (see also Code, 10 unit code)

multi-level error coding (Rep.702, (III))

probability of error (Rep.183, (III))

repetition cycle (Rec.342, (III))

word error rate (Rep.702, (III))

ESA (see European Space Agency)

European Broadcasting Union (EBU) (Rec.469, (XI), Rec.498, (X), Rec.501, (XI), Rec.534, (VI), Rec.560, (X); Rep.259, (VI), Rep.292, (X), Rep.293, (X), Rep.299, (X), Rep.314, (XII), Rep.411, (XII), Rep.431, (VI), Rep.432, (VI), Rep.457, (X), Rep.458, (X), Rep.464, (X), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.575, (VI), Rep.616, (X), Rep.629, (XI), Rep.630, (XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.632, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI), Rep.646, (XII), Rep.794, (X), Rep.803, (XI), Rep.810, (X/XI), Rep.812, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI), Rep.820, (XII), Rep.952, (X/XI), Rep.953, (X/XI), Rep.954, (X/XI), Rep.955, (X/XI), Rep.968, (XII))

European Space Agency (ESA) (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI), Rep.955, (X/XI), Rep.965, (XII))

Excess polarization coupling loss (Rec.435, (VI)) (see also Polarization)

Excess system loss (Rep.252, (VI))

Exchange of television programmes (see Television programme exchange)

Extensible family of compatible digital coding standards (Rep.646, (XII)) (see also Digital encoding)

External noise factor (defn) (Rep.670, (I))

Extraordinary wave (Rec.373, (VI), Rep.252, (VI))

Extra-terrestrial intelligence search (SETI) (Rep.700, (II))

- characteristics of the signal (Rep.700, (II))
- interference considerations (Rep.700, (II))
- preferred frequency bands (Rep.700, (II))
- system characteristics and requirements (Rep.700, (II))

Extra-terrestrial noise (see also Galactic noise) (Rep.720, (V))

- antenna temperature (Rep.720, (V))
- atmospheric gases (Rep.720, (V))
- galactic noise (Rep.720, (V))
- gaseous absorption effects (Rep.720, (V))
- radiometer measurements (Rep.720, (V))
- rain and cloud effects (Rep.720, (V))
- sources (Rep.720, (V))
- surface of the Earth effects on measurement (Rep.720, (V))

Extra-terrestrial plasmas, models (Rep.887, (VI))

Extra-terrestrial propagation effects (Rep.263, (VI))

Extra-terrestrial radio sources (Rep.764, (VIII))

Eye diagram (pattern, aperture) (Rep.779, (IX), Rep.784, (IX), Rep.969, (XII), (see also Teletext), Rep.340, (VI), Rep.725, (VI), Rep.728, (VI), Rep.886, (VI), Rep.893, (VI))

F

Facsimile (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Facsimile and phototelegraphy (Rec.343, (III), Rec.344, (III), Rep.201, (III), Rep.203, (III), Rep.352, (III))

Facsimile emissions, bandwidth measurements (Rep.420, (I))

Facsimile transmission, digital, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.924, (VIII))

Facsimile transmissions, black and white, marit. mob. (Rep.588, (VIII))

Fade margin

- in radio relay (Rep.783, (IX), Rep.784, (IX))
- in terrestrial (digital)/satellite sharing (Rep.877, (IV/IX))

Fading (see also Propagation)

- allowances in HF broadcasting (Rec.411, (X))
- characteristics for broadcasting in Tropical Zone (Rep.304, (X))

effect on bandwidth measurement (Rep.275, (I))

effect on frequency measurement (Rep.272, (I))

precipitation (Rep.721, (V), Rep.783, (IX))

Rayleigh, land mob. (Rep.819, (VIII))

reduction of effects (Rep.472, (X), Rep.619, (X))

reduction of effects in Tropical Zone, by single-sideband reception (Rep.472, (X))

tropospheric (Rep.238, (V), Rep.338, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.881, (V)) (see also Multipath and k-factor)

Fading due to sea reflection (Rep.763, (VIII))

Fading ionospheric (Sup. to Rep.252, (VI); Rep.263, (VI), Rep.266, (VI), Rep.431, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))

Faraday rotation (Rep.263, (VI))

Fast Fourier transform (FFT) (Rep.519, (I), Rep.520, (I))

Fast frequency-shift keying (FFSK) (see Modulation)

FDM (Frequency-division multiplex) (see Modulation)

Federation of Astronomical and Geophysical Services (Rec.313, (VI))

Feed-back control, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

Feeder link margins, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.760, (VIII))

Feeder links (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

- allocations, frequency-band (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- antenna location (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- antenna pointing accuracy (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- antenna reference pattern (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- antenna size (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- atmosphere, effects (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- bandwidth (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- depolarization (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- diversity operation (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- earth station characteristics, feeder links (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- frequency re-use (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- frequency translation (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- interference (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- methods of frequency allocation (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- noise (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- planning factors and elements (Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))
- polarization (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- power control (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- rain attenuation (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- reference patterns, antenna (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- sharing (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- sound and television transmission (Rep.815, (XII))
- spacecraft service functions (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- spacing, orbital (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- system homogeneity (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- technical characteristics, earth stations (Rep.952, (X/XI))

Feeder links (FSS) (Rep.561, (IV))

- allocations of FSS (Earth-to-space) as feeder links (Rep.561, (IV))
- allocations of FSS (space-to-Earth) as feeder links (Rep.561, (IV))
- carrier-to-interference ratio (Rep.561, (IV))
- down-link allocations (Rep.561, (IV))
- feeder link bandwidth (Rep.561, (IV))
- feeder link frequency re-use (Rep.561, (IV))
- integrated sound-vision systems (Rep.561, (IV))
- interference problems (Rep.561, (IV))
- modulation methods (Rep.561, (IV))
- narrow-band modulation (Rep.561, (IV))
- off-beam discrimination (Rep.561, (IV))
- polarization discrimination (Rep.561, (IV))

Feeder links (FSS) (cont'd)

- reduction of bandwidth (Rep.561, (IV))
- satellite separations (Rep.561, (IV))
- signal processing at the satellite (Rep.561, (IV))
- site separation distances (Rep.561, (IV))
- source coding (Rep.561, (IV))
- total protection ratio (Rep.561, (IV))

Field-aligned irregularities in the ionosphere (Rep.893, (VI))**Field-blanking interval, sound and television transmission (Rec.473, (XII), Rep.314, (XII), Rep.823, (XII), Rep.969, (XII))**

- insertion test signals (ITS) (Rep.823, (XII))

Field-blanking interval, television broadcasting (Rec.472, (XI), Rep.624, (XI), Rep.802, (XI), Rep.956, (XI), Rep.958, (XI))**Field strength (see also Planning of networks)****Field strength, ground wave 70 and 127 kHz (Rep.915, (VIII))****Field strength, measurements and monitoring**

- antennas for measurement (Rep.227, (V), Rep.253, (VI))
- automatic monitoring (Rep.278, (I), Rep.668, (I))
- measurement of broadcasting coverage (Rep.228, (V))
- measurements and monitoring (Rec.378, (I), Rep.227, (V), Rep.228, (V), Rep.253, (VI), Rep.273, (I), Rep.278, (I), Rep.368, (I), Rep.371, (I), Rep.431, (VI), Rep.432, (VI))

Field strength, methods of prediction

- at frequencies below 30 kHz (Rec.368, (V), Rep.895, (VI))
- at frequencies between 2 and 30 MHz (Rec.368, (V), Rec.533, (VI), Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.729, (VI), Rep.894, (VI))
- at frequencies between 30 kHz and 500 kHz (Rec.368, (V), Rep.265, (VI))
- at frequencies between 150 kHz and 1600 kHz (Rec.368, (V), Rec.435, (VI), Rep.431, (VI), Rep.432, (VI), Rep.575, (VI))
- harmonics radiated by antenna (Rep.532, (I))
- mixed modes calculations (Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI))
- resulting from several electromagnetic fields (Rep.516, (X))
- sky-wave reduction in band 6 (MF) (Rep.461, (X), Rep.619, (X))
- sporadic-E propagation (Rec.534, (VI), Rep.259, (VI))
- variability (Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.431, (VI), Rep.432, (VI), Rep.575, (VI), Rep.894, (VI))

Field strength, minimum values, mob. serv. (Rep.358, (VIII))**Field strength, particular values**

- equivalent in broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.215, (X/XI))
- minimum (Rec.417, (XI), Rep.409, (XI))
- minimum usable (Rec.412, (X), Rec.499, (X))
- nominal usable (Rec.499, (X))
- reference usable (Rec.499, (X))
- specific (defn) (Rep.499, (X))
- usable (Rec.499, (X), Rep.944, (X))

Field strengths required above 30 MHz, minimum, aeronaut. mob. (Rec.441, (VIII))**Figure of merit (G/T) (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))**

- effective gain of the receiving antenna (Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.810, (X/XI))
- effective noise temperature of the antenna (Rep.473, (X/XI))
- noise factor, overall (Rep.473, (X/XI))
- pointing error, effect on (Rep.473, (X/XI))
- polarization effects and ageing (Rep.473, (X/XI))

Figure of merit (G/T) (FSS) (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.868, (IV)) (see also Antenna noise temperature)

- angular extension of radio stars (Rep.390, (IV))
- antenna noise temperature (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.868, (IV))
- assessment of errors (Rep.390, (IV))
- atmospheric absorption (Rep.390, (IV))
- Cassiopeia A (Rep.390, (IV))
- change of flux with frequency and time (Rep.390, (IV))
- correction factors (Rep.390, (IV))
- Cygnus A (Rep.390, (IV))
- factor in orbit/spectrum utilization (Rep.453, (IV))
- flux-density of the radio stars (Rep.390, (IV))
- frequencies above 10 GHz (Rep.552, (IV), Rep.868, (IV))
- low-capacity earth stations (Rep.869, (IV))
- of transportable earth station (Rep.554, (IV))
- of typical earth station (Rep.207, (IV))
- polarization effects (Rep.390, (IV))
- radio star method (Rep.390, (IV))
- radio waves from planets (Rep.390, (IV))
- ship earth stations, low, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.921, (VIII))
- Taurus A (Rep.390, (IV))
- variation, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.766, (VIII))

Figure of merit (G/T), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.766, (VIII), Rep.771, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII))**Figure of merit in radio relay (Rep.445, (IX))****Film (see also Recording, television programmes on film) (Rec.265, (XI), Rec.501, (XI))****Film leader (see Leader, film)****Film recommended for international exchange (see Programme exchange, TV)****Film recording (see Recording on film)****Filtered QPSK, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.767, (VIII))****Fixed-frequency radar beacons, marit. mob. (Rep.774, (VIII))****Fixed-satellite service (see Vol. IV and Vol. IV/IX in general) (Rec.502, (XII), Rep.965, (XII))****Fixed-satellite service above 10 GHz (Rep.552, (IV), Rep.564, (V), Rep.866, (IV), Rep.869, (IV)) (see also Feeder links)**

- balanced diversity (Rep.552, (IV))
- bandwidth requirements (Rep.552, (IV))
- circular aperture diameter (Rep.552, (IV))
- climatic conditions (Rep.552, (IV), Rep.563, (V))
- differential transmission delay (Rep.552, (IV))
- diversity interconnect link (Rep.552, (IV))
- earth-station antenna above 10 GHz (Rep.552, (IV))
- error budget for TDMA (Rep.552, (IV))
- error correcting codes (Rep.552, (IV))
- figure of merit (Rep.552, (IV))
- frequency selection (Rep.552, (IV))
- frequency sharing (Rep.552, (IV))
- interference allocations (Rep.866, (IV))
- modulation requirements (Rep.552, (IV))
- noise budgets for FDM-FM (Rep.552, (IV))
- noise temperature (Rep.552, (IV))
- precipitation (Rep.552, (IV), Rep.563, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.722, (V), Rep.723, (V), Rep.724, (V))
- rain attenuation (Rep.552, (IV), Rep.564, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.868, (IV), Rep.869, (IV))
- site diversity (Rep.552, (IV), Rep.564, (V))
- switch-over operation (Rep.552, (IV))
- up-link attenuation (Rep.552, (IV))
- up-link power control (Rep.552, (IV))
- variable information transmission rate system (Rep.552, (IV))

Fixed service below 30 MHz (see Vol. III and Vol. VI, and Section 5B of Vol. V)

Fleet operation, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

"Flicker noise" (Rep.364, (VII))

FM systems, land mob. (Rep.899, (VIII))

Focus gain, focusing factor (Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.265, (VI))

Fog, attenuation (Rep.721, (V))

Forecasting, ionospheric propagation

long-term (Rep.889, (VI))

medium-term (Rep.727, (VI))

short-term (Rec.313, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.888, (VI))

Forests, effects on propagation (Rep.236, (V))

forested terrain, effects on propagation (Rep.236, (V))

integral equation, computer methods (Rep.236, (V))

jungles (Rep.236, (V))

temperate forest (Rep.236, (V))

Format design, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Forward error correcting (FEC), marit. mob. (Rec.476, (VIII))

Forward error correction (see also Error protection)

Forward error correction (FEC), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.921, (VIII))

Forward interworking telephone events (FITEs) (Rec.586, (VIII))

Forward-scatter (Rep.251, (VI), Rep.238, (V))

FOT (see Optimum working frequency)

Free space propagation (Rec.341, (V), Rec.525, (V))

relative to the ground-wave case (Rep.878, (V))

F-region characteristics (Rep.250, (VI), Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.255, (VI))

FRENA (frequency and amplitude), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.509, (VIII))

Frequencies above 10 GHz (see Fixed-satellite service above 10 GHz)

Frequency (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Frequency

assignment techniques (Rep.654, (I), Rep.835, (I), Rep.842, (I))

dependent rejection (Rep.654, (I))

distance concept (Rep.654, (I), Rep.655, (I), Rep.656, (I), Rep.842, (I))

hopping spread spectrum techniques (Rep.651, (I), Rep.652, (I))

measurements (Rec.377, (I), Rep.272, (I), Rep.369, (I), Rep.422, (I))

monitoring (Rep.371, (I))

separation between channels (Rec.337, (I))

sharing (see Sharing)

synthesizers (Rep.272, (I), Rep.422, (I), Rep.530, (I))

tolerance (defn) (Rec.328, (I))

tolerance of transmitters (Rep.181, (I))

Frequency access capability, land mob. (Rep.740, (VIII))

Frequency-agile filter, amateur serv. (Rep.905, (VIII))

Frequency allocations (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

Frequency and phase stability, stand. freq. (Rec.538, (VII))

Frequency and time standards, reliability (Rep.737, (VII))

Frequency assignment methods, land mob. (Rep.901, (VIII))

Frequency assignments (BSS) (Rep.811, (X/XI))

Frequency band (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Frequency bands above about 40 GHz (Rep.783, (IX))

digital radio-relay systems (Rep.783, (IX))

fading, precipitation (Rep.783, (IX))

high-capacity digital radio-relay systems (Rep.783, (IX))

hop length (Rep.783, (IX))

propagation (Rep.783, (IX))

Frequency bands between 20 GHz and 40 GHz (Rep.936, (IX))

point to multi-point services (Rep.936, (IX))

radio-frequency channel arrangement (Rep.936, (IX))

Frequency bands, efficient utilization, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.765, (VIII))

Frequency band selection (FSS) (Rep.205, (IV), Rep.451, (IV), Rep.866, (IV), Rep.869, (IV))

absorption noise (Rep.720, (IV))

atmospheric absorption (Rep.205, (IV), Rep.564, (IV), Rep.719, (IV), Rep.721, (IV))

Faraday rotation (Rep.205, (IV)) (see also Vol. VI)

ionospheric scintillation (Rep.205, (IV)) (see also Vol. VI)

rainfall attenuation (see Vol. V)

solar noise (Rep.205, (IV), Rep.390, (IV))

Frequency bands, stand. freq. allocated and additional (Rec.374, (VII), Rec.375, (VII))

Frequency bands 8 and 9, radio-relay systems (Rep.379, (IX), Rep.380, (IX))

Frequency channel (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Frequency characteristics, land mob. (Rec.478, (VIII))

Frequency considerations, land mob. (Rep.742, (VIII))

Frequency departure (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Frequency deviation (see Modulation)

Frequency difference (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Frequency diversity (Rec.302, (IX), Rep.266, (VI), Rep.338, (VI))

Frequency division multiple access (see Multiple access)

Frequency division multiplexed before phase modulating (FDM-PM), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.761, (VIII))

Frequency division multiplex (FDM) (see Modulation)

Frequency drift (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Frequency instability (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Frequency instability, stand. freq. (Rep.898, (VII))

Frequency interleaving (Rep.633, (X/XI))

Frequency management (Rep.860, (III), Rep.886, (VI), Rep.889, (VI)) (see also Spectrum management)

assignment (Rep.860, (III))

class of operation (Rep.860, (III))

notification (Rep.860, (III))

registration (Rep.860, (III))

Frequency modulation (see Modulation)

Frequency multiplexing (sound channels) (BSS) (Rep.632, (X/XI))

Frequency offset (Rec.418, (XI), Rep.306, (XI), Rep.481, (XI)) (see also Planning of networks)

Frequency offset, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.765, (VIII))

Frequency planning constraints (see Planning, constraints in band 8 (VHF), FM broadcasting)

Frequency planning for broadcasting (see Planning of networks)

Frequency plans for SCPC carriers, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.923, (VIII))

Frequency re-use (Rep.204, (IV), Rep.451, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.614, (IX), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

feeder links (Rep.561, (IV))

geostationary-satellite orbit frequency re-use (Rep.453, (IV))

inter-satellite links (Rep.451, (IV))

marit. mob. sat. (Rep.765, (VIII))

maximum permissible interference (Rec.466, (IV), Rec.523, (IV))

polarization discrimination (Rep.555, (IV))

Frequency re-use satellite network (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))

Frequency sharing (see also Interference and Planning the networks)

Frequency sharing between different services and systems

amateur service with other services (Rep.542, (VIII))

broadcasting-satellite service with other services (see also inter-regional sharing, orbit and frequency planning, planning factors and elements) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.694, (II), Rep.697, (II), Rep.789, (IX), Rep.807, (X/XI), Rep.809, (X/XI), Rep.847, (II), Rep.872, (IV), Rep.873, (IV), Rep.874, (IV), Rep.941, (IX), Rep.951, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI), Rep.957, (X/XI), Rep.961, (XI))

data-relay satellite with other services (Rec.510, (II), Rep.690, (II), Rep.846, (II), Rep.847, (II))

Earth exploration satellites with other services (Rep.540, (II), Rep.692, (II), Rep.874, (IV))

fixed-satellite service with other services (see also Vol. IV and Vol. IV/IX Part 2 in general) (Rec.355, (IV/IX), Rec.356, (IV/IX), Rec.357, (IX), Rec.358, (IV/IX), Rec.359, (IV/IX), Rec.406, (IV/IX), Rec.558, (IV/IX), Rep.209, (IV/IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.386, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.448, (IV/IX), Rep.449, (IV/IX), Rep.557, (IV), Rep.560, (IV), Rep.614, (IX), Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.791, (IV/IX), Rep.793, (IV/IX), Rep.872, (IV), Rep.873, (IV), Rep.874, (IV), Rep.876, (IV/IX), Rep.887, (IV/IX))

fixed service (HF) with other services (Rec.214, (X), Rep.302, (X), Rep.658, (I), Rep.859, (III))

inter-satellite service with other services (Rep.791, (IV/IX), Rep.872, (IV), Rep.874, (IV), Rep.951, (X/XI))

leaky cables with other services (Rep.902, (VIII))

meteorological services with other services (Rep.541, (II), Rep.851, (II))

mobile services with other services (Rec.578, (II), Rec.589, (VIII), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.658, (I), Rep.659, (I), Rep.685, (II), Rep.687, (II), Rep.764, (VIII), Rep.770, (VIII), Rep.791, (IV/IX), Rep.902, (VIII), Rep.910, (VIII), Rep.915, (VIII), Rep.916, (VIII), Rep.927, (VIII), Rep.929, (VIII))

networks of fixed-satellite service (Rep.455, (IV))

passive sensors with other services (Rep.694, (II), Rep.697, (II), Rep.847, (II), Rep.850, (II), Rep.940, (IX))

radar astronomy with other services (Rep.226, (II))

radioastronomy with other services (Rec.314, (II), Rec.517, (II), Rec.578, (II), Rep.224, (II), Rep.669, (II), Rep.685, (II), Rep.694, (II), Rep.696, (II), Rep.697, (II), Rep.851, (II), Rep.853, (II), Rep.854, (II))

radionavigation/radiolocation with other services (Rec.510, (II), Rec.511, (II), Rec.516, (II), Rec.565, (XI), Rec.589, (VIII), Rep.542, (VIII), Rep.690, (II), Rep.694, (II), Rep.695, (II), Rep.764, (VIII), Rep.766, (VIII), Rep.827, (I), Rep.828, (I), Rep.847, (II), Rep.910, (VIII), Rep.915, (VIII), Rep.916, (VIII))

radionavigation system NAVSTAR GPS and terrestrial services (Rep.766, (VIII))

radio-relay systems with other services (see also Vol. IV/IX Part 2 in general) (Rec.357, (IX), Rec.510, (II), Rec.558, (IV/IX), Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.396, (II), Rep.540, (II), Rep.557, (IV), Rep.614, (IX), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.687, (II), Rep.692, (II), Rep.694, (II), Rep.696, (II), Rep.781, (IX), Rep.789, (IX), Rep.793, (IV/IX), Rep.828, (I), Rep.847, (II), Rep.850, (II), Rep.876, (IV/IX), Rep.877, (IV/IX), Rep.940, (IX), Rep.941, (IX), Rep.942, (IX))

radiosondes with geostationary meteorological satellites (Rep.541, (II))

satellites, geostationary (general) with radioastronomy (Rep.697, (II))

solar power satellite and other services (Rep.853, (II), Rep.885, (V))

space research with other services (Rec.511, (II), Rec.516, (II), Rec.578, (II), Rep.685, (II), Rep.687, (II), Rep.690, (II), Rep.694, (II), Rep.844, (II), Rep.874, (IV))

space stations (FSS), sharing with radio-relay systems (Rep.386, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.393, (IV/IX), Rep.448, (IV/IX), Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.792, (IV/IX), Rep.793, (IV/IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

space stations (ISS), sharing with fixed and mobile services (Rep.791, (IV/IX))

spread-spectrum and conventional systems (Rep.652, (I))

standard frequency and time signal service with other services (Rep.736, (VII))

telemetric/telecommand links with other services (Rep.396, (II))

terrestrial sound broadcasting with other services (Rec.214, (X), Rec.216, (X), Rep.302, (X), Rep.659, (I), Rep.697, (II), Rep.929, (VIII), Rep.947, (X))

terrestrial television broadcasting with other services (Rec.565, (XI), Rep.697, (II), Rep.947, (X), Rep.961, (XI))

up link and down link in the same frequency bands (Rep.557, (IV))

Frequency sharing, general considerations

affecting factors at frequencies above 100 GHz (Rep.664, (I))

criteria (Rep.224, (II), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.656, (I), Rep.694, (II), Rep.696, (II), Rep.793, (IV/IX), Rep.809, (X/XI), Rep.877, (IV/IX))

inter-regional (Rep.431, (VI)), (Rep.809, (X/XI), Rep.873, (IV))

models (Rep.209, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.519, (I), Rep.520, (I), Rep.522, (I), Rep.656, (I), Rep.657, (I), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

optimization techniques (Rep.209, (IV/IX))

time-sharing (Rep.631, (X/XI))

Frequency sharing, propagation aspects (see Interference, propagation aspects)

Frequency shift (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Frequency-shift keying (FSK) (see Modulation)

Frequency spacing (Rep.788, (IX)) (see also Channel spacing)
high-capacity digital radio-relay systems (Rep.788, (IX))

Frequency stability

broadcasting, satellite (Rep.811, (III))

broadcasting, sound (Rep.205, (X), Rep.458, (X), Rep.794, (X))

broadcasting, television (Rep.306, (XI), Rep.418, (XI))

Doppler frequency change (Rep.111, (III))

frequency deviation (Rec.349, (III), Rep.111, (III))

jitter (Rep.550, (III), Rep.704, (III))

long-term stability, frequency synthesizer (Rep.704, (III))

reciprocal mixing, receiver (Rep.704, (III), Rep.856, (III))

short-term stability, frequency synthesizer (Rep.550, (III), Rep.704, (III))

Frequency stability, stand. freq. (Rep.364, (VII), Rep.580, (VII))

Frequency stability (tolerances) (Rep.181, (I), Rep.785, (IX))
 AFC (automatic frequency control) (Rep.785, (IX))
 APC (automatic phase control) (Rep.785, (IX))
 statistical considerations (Rep.785, (IX))

Frequency standard (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.730, (VII))

Frequency standards (Rep.364, (VII))

Frequency synthesizers, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

Frequency tolerance, land mob. (Rep.899, (VIII))

Frequency tolerances (defn) (Rec.328, (I), Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.785, (IX))

Frequency usage, amateur serv. (Rep.905, (VIII))

FSK (frequency-shift keying) (see Modulation)

Fuel cells (Rep.808, (X/XI))

Full carrier emission (defn) (Rec.326, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))

Future global maritime distress and safety system, marit. mob. (Rec.493, (VII), Rec.540, (VIII), Rec.545, (VIII), Rep.746, (VIII), Rep.747, (VIII), Rep.749, (VIII), Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII))

G

Gain of antennas (see Antennas)

Galactic cosmic rays (Rep.725, (VI))

Galactic noise (Rep.322, (VI), Rep.342, (VI), Rep.720, (V)) (see also Noise)

Gamma correction (Rep.624, (XI))

Gamma factor, ducting (Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V))

GAS (see Special Autonomous Working Parties)

Gaussian filtered minimum shift keying (GMSK) (see Modulation)

General Conference of Weights and Measures (CGPM) (Rec.374, (VII), Rec.460, (VII), (Rec.485, (VII), (Rec.535, (VII), Rec.536, (VII), (Rep.439, (VII))

Generators, stand. freq. instability (Rep.364, (VII), Rep.738, (VII))

Generators, stand. freq. in submillimetre, infra-red and visible light region (Rep.738, (VII))

Geolerts (Rep.731, (VII))

Geomagnetic ionospheric storms (Rep.727, (VI), Rep.888, (VI))

Geostationary Experimental Satellite (GOES) (Rep.761, (VIII))

Geostationary-satellite orbit (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII)), (Rep.204, (IV)) (see also Orbit parameters and Orbit elements)

Geostationary satellites (see under service concerned for particular applications)

Geostationary satellites: attitude control (see Attitude control)

Geostationary satellites: station-keeping techniques (Rep.843, (II)) (see also Station keeping)

Geosynchronous satellite (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))

Ghost images (Rep. 478, (XI))

Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC) (Rep.919, (VIII))

GOES (Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellites) (Rep.518, (VII))

GOLAY code, radio paging (Rep.900, (VIII))

GPS (Global Positioning System) (Rep.518, (VII))

Grade of service, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

Grade of service (noise) (defn) (Rep.322, (VI))

Grading scale of television picture quality (Rec.500, (XI))

Graphical symbols for telecommunications (Rec.461, (XIII))

Ground-based duct (surface duct) (defn) (Rec.310, (V), Rep.718, (V))

Ground conductivities

Atlas (Rep.717, (V))

influence of on characteristics of transmitting antennas (Rep.401, (X))

typical values (Rec.527, (V))

Ground effects, ionospheric propagation

conductivity (Rec.435, (VI), Rep.895, (VI))

reflection loss (Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI))

reflection matrix (Rep.895, (VI))

scatter (Rep.259, (VI), Rep.726, (VI))

Ground effects, tropospheric propagation (see Section 5B, Volume V)

Ground receiving equipment characteristics (BSS) (Rep.473, (X/XI))

antenna feed (Rep.473, (X/XI))

aperture efficiency (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI))

cost consideration (Rep.473, (X/XI))

demodulation or adaptor stages (Rep.473, (X/XI))

figure of merit (G/T) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))

gain, receiving antenna (Rep.473, (X/XI))

input stages (Rep.473, (X/XI))

intermediate-frequency stages (Rep.473, (X/XI))

noise figure (Rep.473, (X/XI))

sound broadcasting, satellite (Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.955, (X/XI))

Ground wave (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Ground-wave coverage (see Coverage)

Ground-wave propagation (Rec.527, (V), Rep.229, (V), Rep.714, (V), Rep.716, (V), Rep.717, (V), Rep.878, (V), Rep.879, (V))

attenuation method and other methods (Rep.879, (V))

computer, program for (Rep.714, (V))

cymomotive force (Rec.368, (V))

depth of penetration (Rec.527, (V), Rep.229, (V), Rep.879, (V))

electrical characteristics of the ground (Rec.527, (V))

environment, effect on antennas (Rep.878, (V))

exponential atmosphere (Rep.714, (V))

frequency dependence (Rec.368, (V), Rep.879, (V))

geological structure relative to ground wave propagation (Rep.229, (V))

ground conductivity (Rec.527, (V), Rep.229, (V), Rep.717, (V))

ground conductivity, World Atlas VLF, MF (Rep.717, (V))

ground permeability (Rep.229, (V))

ground permittivity (Rep.229, (V))

ground reflection coefficient (Rep.229, (V))

ground wave calculation, using an exponential atmosphere (Rep.714, (V))

GRWAVE computer program (Rec.368, (V), Rep.714, (V))

measurement results (Rep.879, (V))

meteorological effects on (Rep.716, (V))

over homogeneous paths, 10 kHz-30 MHz (Rec.368, (V))

over mixed paths, 10 kHz-30 MHz (Rec.368, (V))

over non-homogeneous paths, 10 kHz-30 MHz (Rec.368, (V))

phase of the ground wave (Rep.716, (V))

Ground-wave propagation (*cont'd*)

- propagation curves, 10 kHz-30 MHz (Rec.368, (V))
- reference atmosphere (Rep.714, (V))
- relative permittivity of the ground (Rec.527, (V))
- sea ice effects (Rep.229, (V))
- sea water effects (Rep.229, (V))
- transmission loss (Rep.878, (V))
- use of short vertical monopole, 10 kHz-30 MHz (Rep.368, (V))
- wave-tilt method of measuring electrical characteristics of the ground (Rep.879, (V))
- World Atlas of Ground Conductivity VLF, LF, MF (Rep.717, (V))

Group call codes, radio paging (Rec.539, (VIII))**Group delay distortion, marit. mob. sat.** (Rec.548, (VIII))**Group delay in ionospheric transmission** (Rep.263, (VI))**Group delay in radio relay** (Rep.289, (IX)) (see also Transmission delay)**GRWAVE computer program for ground-wave propagation** (Rep.714, (V))**G/T** (see Figure of merit)**Guided ionospheric propagation** (Rep.250, (VI))**Gyrotrons: power capability, marit. mob.** (Rep.914, (VIII))**H****Hadamard transform block** (Rep.646, (XII))**Hail, attenuation** (Rep.721, (V))**Half-power beamwidth in satellite broadcasting** (Rep.215, (X/XI))**Hamming distance, radio paging** (Rep.900, (VIII))**Hand-off, land mob.** (Rep.740, (VIII))**Hard limiting satellite transponder** (Rep.765, (VIII))**Hardware for spectrum management** (Rep.841, (I))**Harmful interference** (defn) (Rep.927, (VIII))**Harmonic emissions** (defn) (Rec.329, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))
reduction (Rep.326, (I))

- relation between transmitter output power and ground-wave field strength (Rep.532, (I))

Hazards arising from induced voltages in metallic structures (Rep.671, (I)) (see also Radiation hazards)**Hearing aid system** (Rep.778, (VIII))**Height-finding systems** (Rep.827, (I))**HF broadcasting** (see Vol. X and for propagation aspects Vol. VI (Rep.894 in particular))

- HF propagation** (Rec.533, (VI), Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.253, (VI), Rep.571, (VI), Rep.729, (VI), Rep.894, (VI))
 - ground-wave propagation (Rep.657, (I))
 - sky-wave propagation (Rep.657, (I), Rep.894, (VI))

HF-UHF scattering (Rep.886, (VI))**High-capacity digital radio-relay systems** (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.782, (IX), Rep.783, (IX), Rep.788, (IX), Rep.934, (IX), Rep.936, (IX))

- frequency spacing (Rep.788, (IX))
- intermediate frequencies (Rep.788, (IX))

High-capacity radio-relay systems (Rep.378, (IX))

- interference, SSB/satellite (Rep.781, (IX))
- interference, to and from SSB (Rep.781, (IX))

High-definition television systems (Rep.215, (X/XI)) (see also Television systems)**High latitude ionospheric zone**

- E-region (Rep.886, (VI))
- F-region (Rep.725, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))
- ionosphere (Rep.888, (VI))
- scintillation (Rep.263, (VI))
- sporadic-E (Rep.725, (VI))

High level data link control (HDLC), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.924, (VIII))**High power HF transmissions** (Rec.532, (VI), Rep.728, (VI))**High quality sound and television transmission** (Rec.505, (XII), Rec.606, (XII), (Rep.496, (XII))

- primary PCM multiplex equipment (Rec.606, (XII))
- sampling frequency, sound-programme (Rec.606, (XII))

High spectrum efficiency systems, land mob. (Rep.899, (VIII))**High speed solar wind streams (HSSWS)** (Rep.727, (VI))**Homing** (defn), marit. mob. (Rec.428, (VIII))**Homing antennas** (Rep.834, (I))**Homing by ships and aircraft** (Rep.745, (VIII))**Homing, marit. mob.** (Rec.439, (VIII), Rep.747, (VIII))**Homing on EPIRBs, marit. mob.** (Rep.749, (VIII))**Homing with J3E and F1B, marit. mob.** (Rep.744, (VIII))**Homogeneity of systems** (see Planning)**Homogeneous frequency pattern** (Rep.607, (IX), Rep.935, (IX))**Homogeneous paths in propagation** (Rec.368, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.879, (V)), (see also Ground wave, Coordination distance, Interference)**Homogeneous section (for telephony)** (defn) (Rec.390, (IX))**Homogeneous section in radio-relay** (Rec.380, (IX), Rec.390, (IX), Rec.391, (IX), Rec.392, (IX), Rec.393, (IX), Rec.555, (IX), Rec.593, (IX), Rep.612, (IX))**Horn-reflector antenna** (see Antennas, satellite transmitting)**HRC** (see Hypothetical reference circuit)**HRX** (see Hypothetical reference connection)**Hydrogen frequency standards** (Rep.364, (VII))**Hydrometeors** (see under Rain)**Hydrometeors (other than rain)** (Rep.721, (V))**Hypothetical reference chain, sound and television transmission** (Rec.603, (XII), Rep.646, (XII))**Hypothetical reference circuit for telephony** (defn) (Rec.390, (IX))

- Hypothetical reference circuit (FSS)** (Rec.352, (IV), Rec.353, (IV), Rec.354, (IV), Rec.579, (IV), Rep.208, (IV))
 - allowable noise power FM-FDM (Rec.353, (IV), Rep.208, (IV))
 - analogue transmission (Rec.352, (IV))
 - availability performance objective (Rec.579, (IV))
 - baseband signal uniform spectrum (Rec.353, (IV))
 - down-link carrier/thermal noise ratio (Rep.208, (IV))
 - frequency-division multiplex telephony (Rec.352, (IV), Rec.353, (IV), Rep.208, (IV))
 - national traffic situations (Rep.208, (IV))
 - noise performance objectives (Rec.353, (IV), Rep.208, (IV))

Hypothetical reference circuit (FSS) (cont'd)

noise temperature (Rep.208, (IV))
 rain attenuation (Rep.208, (IV))
 site diversity earth stations (Rec.352, (IV))
 television (Rec.352, (IV), Rec.354, (IV), Rep.208, (IV))
 video bandwidth (Rec.352, (IV), Rep.208, (IV))

Hypothetical reference circuit, FSS and radio-relay systems (Rec.357, (IV/IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.790, (IV/IX))**Hypothetical reference circuit (HRC), radio-relay systems** (defn) (Rec.390, (IX), Rec.391, (IX), Rec.392, (IX), Rec.396, (IX))

more than 60 telephone channels (Rec.392, (IX))
 terms and references (Rec.390, (IX))
 trans-horizon radio-relay systems (Rec.396, (IX))
 12 to 60 telephone channels (Rec.391, (IX))

Hypothetical reference circuit (HRC), radio-relay systems (Rec.390, (IX), Rec.391, (IX), Rec.392, (IX), Rec.393, (IX), Rec.396, (IX), Rec.397, (IX), Rec.555, (IX), Rec.557, (IX), Rep.375, (IX), Rep.612, (IX))

allowable noise power (Rec.393, (IX), Rec.397, (IX))
 availability (Rec.557, (IX))
 homogeneous sections (Rec.393, (IX))
 noise objectives (clauses) (Rep.375, (IX))
 noise, permissible (Rec.555, (IX))
 sound programme circuit (Rep.375, (IX))
 telephony (Rec.391, (IX), Rec.392, (IX), Rec.393, (IX), Rec.396, (IX), Rec.397, (IX))
 television (Rec.555, (IX))
 trans-horizon radio-relay systems (Rec.396, (IX), Rec.397, (IX))

Hypothetical reference circuit (HRC), sound and television transmission (Rec.502, (XII), Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rec.605, (XII), Rep.639, (XII), Rep.646, (XII))

fixed-satellite service, sound (Rec.502, (XII))
 terrestrial systems (Rec.502, (XII))

Hypothetical reference circuit in the fixed-satellite service (defn) (Rec.567, (XII))**Hypothetical reference connection (HRX)** (Rec.594, (IX), Rep.648, (XII), Rep.817, (XII), Rep.930, (IX))**Hypothetical reference digital path (HRDP)** (defn) (Rec.390, (IX), Rec.556, (IX))**Hypothetical reference digital path (HRDP), radio-relay systems** (Rec.390, (IX), Rec.556, (IX), Rec.557, (IX), Rec.594, (IX), Rep.930, (IX))

availability (Rec.557, (IX))
 bit error ratio (Rep.930, (IX))
 digital radio-relay systems (Rec.557, (IX))
 digital transmission (Rec.557, (IX))
 telephony (Rec.556, (IX))
 unavailability (Rec.557, (IX))

Hypothetical reference digital path, ionospheric propagation (Rec.521, (IV), Rec.522, (IV))

bit error-rate (Rec.522, (IV))
 digital interface equipment (Rec.521, (IV))
 digital transmission (Rec.521, (IV))
 PCM telephony (Rec.522, (IV))
 performance objectives (Rec.522, (IV))
 short interruptions (Rec.522, (IV))
 site diversity earth stations (Rec.521, (IV))

Hypothetical reference digital paths (HRDP), sound and television transmission (Rep.817, (XII))**Hypothetical telephone reference channel, marit. mob. sat.** (Rec.546, (VIII))**Hypothetical telephone reference circuit, marit. mob. sat.** (Rec.546, (VIII))**I**

IAU (see International Astronomical Union)

Identification

of radio stations (Rec.379, (I), Rep.280, (I), Rep.371, (I))
 of transmissions from spacecraft (Rep.276, (I))

Identification, automatic, marit. mob. (Rep.907, (VIII))

Identification of ARQ equipment, marit. mob. (Rep.907, (VIII))

Identification of stations, marit. mob. (Rep.907, (VIII))

Idle working channel, marit. mob. (Rec.586, (VIII))

IEC (see International Electrotechnical Commission)

IEV (see International Electrotechnical Vocabulary)

IFRB (see International Frequency Registration Board)

Ignition noise errors, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Ignition noise, mob. serv. (Rep.358, (VIII))

IKL (isokeraunic levels) (see Lightning)

Image-rejection ratio (defn) (Rec.332, (I))

Image rejection ratio of receivers (see Rejection ratio)

IMCO, IMO (see International Maritime Organization)

Impaired hearing communication systems (Rep.778, (VIII))

Impairments, radio-relay systems (Rep.443, (IX))

Impairments, sound and television transmission (Rep.623, (XII), Rep.635, (XII), Rep.642, (XII), Rep.646, (XII), Rep.648, (XII), Rep.967, (XII), Rep.969, (XII)) (see also Distortion)

digital transmission (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.648, (XII), Rep.967, (XII))
 permissible bit error ratios (Rep.967, (XII))
 phase-locked loops (Rep.967, (XII))

Impairments, sound broadcasting (Rec.562, (X))

Impairments, television (Rec.500, (XI), Rep.313, (XI), Rep.405, (XI), Rep.959, (XI), Rep.960, (XI))

Impulse rate (defn), mob. serv. (Rep.358, (VIII))

Impulsive interference, land mob. (Rep.899, (VIII))

Impulsive-noise spectrum amplitude, mob. serv. (Rep.358, (VIII))

Impulsive-noise tolerance, mob. serv. (Rep.358, (VIII))

INAG (Ionospheric Network Advisory Group) (Rep.255, (VI))

Inclined orbit (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))

Independent-sideband emissions, frequency measurements (Rep.369, (I))

Index of cooperation (IOC) facsimile, marit. mob. (Rep.588, (VIII))

Indirect distribution (FSS) (defn) (Rec.566, (X/XI), Rec.573, (XIII))

Individual reception (in the broadcasting-satellite service) (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Individual reception (BSS) (Rec.566, (X/XI))

Induction field system, hearing aid (Rep.778, (VIII))

Industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications (Rec.433, (I), Rep.854, (II), Rep.933, (IX))

Information receiving station (IRS), marit. mob. (Rec.476, (VIII))

Information sending station (ISS), marit. mob. (Rec.476, (VIII))

Infra-red and visible light propagation (Rep.883, (V))

aerosol (defn) (Rep.883, (V))
 aerosols (Rep.883, (V))
 fog and cloud (Rep.883, (V))
 hydrometeors (Rep.883, (V))
 measured statistics (Rep.883, (V))
 molecular effects in the air (Rep.883, (V))
 precipitation (Rep.883, (V))
 scintillation (Rep.883, (V))
 selective absorption (Rep.883, (V))

Infra-red techniques for space systems (Rep.680, (II), Rep.681, (II))

atmospheric effects (Rep.681, (II))
 background emission effects (Rep.681, (II))
 beam divergence and field-of-view (Rep.681, (II))
 lasers in space research (Rep.680, (II))
 use in space research (Rep.680, (II))

Infra-red techniques, standard frequency generators (Rep.738, (VII)) (see also Laser)**INMARSAT (International Maritime Satellite Organization)** (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.747, (VIII), Rep.749, (VIII), Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.908, (VIII), Rep.912, (VIII), Rep.917, (VIII), Rep.918, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII), Rep.922, (VIII))**Insertion gain** (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rec.605, (XII))**Insertion test signal (ITS)** (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.569, (XII), Rep.314, (XII), Rep.628, (XI), Rep.816, (XII), Rep.819, (XII), Rep.823, (XII))

automatic measurement (Rec.569, (XII))
 bar tilt (Rec.569, (XII))
 composite 20T pulse (Rec.473, (XII))
 differential gain (Rec.569, (XII))
 differential phase (Rec.569, (XII))
 distortion, base-line (Rec.569, (XII))
 distortion, 2T pulse shape (Rec.569, (XII))
 five-riser luminance staircase (Rec.473, (XII))
 inequality, chrominance-luminance delay (Rec.569, (XII))
 inequality, chrominance-luminance gain (Rec.569, (XII))
 intermodulation, chrominance-luminance (Rec.569, (XII))
 luminance bar (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.569, (XII))
 measurements (Rec.473, (XII), Rep.314, (XII))
 non-linearity, luminance (Rec.569, (XII))
 superimposed chrominance bar signal (Rec.473, (XII))
 superimposed reference sub-carrier (Rec.473, (XII))
 superimposed three-level chrominance signal (Rec.473, (XII))
 2T pulse/bar ratio error (Rec.569, (XII))
 2T sine-squared pulse (Rec.473, (XII))

Instant (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))**Instantaneous coding** (Rep.647, (XII))**Instantaneous companding** (Rep.648, (XII))**Institute of Navigation, Joint Advisory Group (JAG/ION)** (Rec.535, (VII))**Institute of Radio Engineers (IRE) units** (Rec.473, (XII))**Instrument landing system (ILS)** (Rep.927, (VIII), Rep.929, (VIII))**Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)** (Rec.594, (IX), Rep.647, (XII), Rep.817, (XII), Rep.930, (IX))**Integration of analogue speech and data, land mob.** (Rep.903, (VIII))**Integration time in radio-relay systems** (Rep.594, (IX))**Intelligibility tests, marit. mob. sat.** (Rep.752, (VIII))**INTELSAT (International Telecommunication Satellite Organization)** (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.451, (IV), Rep.553, (IV), Rep.554, (IV), Rep.555, (IV), Rep.556, (IV), Rep.558, (IV), Rep.561, (IV), Rep.706, (IV), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.709, (IV), Rep.712, (IV), Rep.713, (IV), Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.867, (IV), Rep.921, (VIII), Rep.965, (XII))**Inter-cell switching, land mob.** (Rep.740, (VIII))**Interconnection of circuits, marit. mob. sat.** (Rec.548, (VIII))**Interconnection, radio-relay systems** (Rec.268, (IX), Rec.270, (IX), Rec.275, (IX), Rec.276, (IX), Rec.306, (IX), Rec.380, (IX), Rec.381, (IX), Rec.390, (IX), Rec.403, (IX), Rec.463, (IX), Rec.596, (IX), Rep.284, (IX), Rep.374, (IX), Rep.938, (IX), Rep.939, (IX))

across a frontier (Rec.306, (IX))
 analogue radio-relay systems (Rep.284, (IX), Rep.374, (IX))
 audio frequencies (Rec.268, (IX))
 auxiliary radio-relay systems (Rep.284, (IX), Rep.374, (IX))
 baseband (Rec.381, (IX), Rec.463, (IX), Rep.938, (IX))
 baseband digital signal processing (Rep.938, (IX))
 baseband frequencies (Rec.380, (IX), Rep.284, (IX), Rep.374, (IX))
 below about 2 GHz (Rep.284, (IX))
 continuity pilot (Rec.381, (IX), Rec.463, (IX))
 digital radio-relay systems (Rec.596, (IX), Rep.938, (IX))
 homogeneous section (Rec.380, (IX))
 intermediate frequency (Rep.939, (IX))
 intermediate-frequency characteristics (Rec.403, (IX))
 intermediate-frequency combiner (Rep.939, (IX))
 international connection (Rec.306, (IX), Rec.380, (IX), Rec.390, (IX), Rec.594, (IX))
 line-regulating pilot (Rec.381, (IX))
 procedure (Rec.306, (IX))
 radio-link control station (Rec.381, (IX), Rec.463, (IX))
 radio-link sub-control station (Rec.381, (IX), Rec.463, (IX))
 sense of modulation (Rec.276, (IX))
 telephony (Rec.268, (IX), Rec.381, (IX))
 television (Rec.270, (IX), Rec.275, (IX), Rec.463, (IX))
 trans-horizon radio links (Rep.939, (IX))
 video interconnection points (Rec.270, (IX))
 video signal frequencies (Rec.270, (IX))

Interface for 50-baud start-stop telegraph, marit. mob. (Rec.553, (VIII))**Interference** (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))**Interference** (see also Frequency sharing and Planning of networks)**Interference and noise, 1.5 and 1.6 GHz, marit. mob. sat.** (Rep.764, (VIII))**Interference considerations distress systems, marit. mob. sat.** (Rep.761, (VIII))**Interference due to intermodulation products, land mob.** (Rep.739, (VIII))**Interference, external to stand. freq.** (Rec.375, (VII), Rec.376, (VII))**Interference from automobiles, marit. mob. sat.** (Rep.764, (VIII))**Interference, general considerations**

adjacent-channel (Rec.418, (X), Rep.179, (I), Rep.306, (XI), Rep.319, (VIII), Rep.485, (XI), Rep.519, (I), Rep.523, (I), Rep.610, (IX), Rep.654, (I), Rep.779, (IX), (Rep.780, (IX), Rep.944, (X))
 calculation of probability (Rep.829, (I))
 caused by intermodulation products (Rep.739, (VIII), Rep.838, (I), Rep.866, (IV))

Interference, general considerations (cont'd)

caused by spurious emissions (Rep.329, (I), Rep.807, (X/XI), Rep.838, (I), Rep.937, (IX))

co-channel (Rec.418, (XI), Rep.306, (XI), Rep.319, (VIII), Rep.481, (XI), Rep.485, (XI), Rep.528, (I), Rep.610, (IX), Rep.779, (IX), Rep.780, (IX), Rep.899, (VIII), Rep.903, (VIII), Rep.931, (IX), Rep.932, (IX), Rep.944, (X))

harmful (defn) Rep.927, (VIII))

image-channel (Rec.418, (XI), Rep.306, (XI))

interference-free frequency lists (Rep.653, (I))

inter-symbol (ISI) (Rep.285, (IX), Rep.378, (IX), Rep.613, (IX), Rep.889, (VI))

man-made (Rec.218, (VIII), Rec.433, (I), Rep.464, (X), Rep.764, (VIII))

margin (Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.873, (IV), Rep.876, (IV/IX), Rep.877, (IV/IX))

maximum allowable/permissible values (Rec.353, (IV), Rec.356, (IV/IX), Rec.357, (IV/IX), Rec.433, (I), Rec.466, (IV), Rec.523, (IV), Rec.558, (IV/IX), Rep.209, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.455, (IV), Rep.876, (IV/IX), Rep.917, (VIII))

minimum interference threshold (MINIT) (Rep.525, (I), Rep.526, (I))

protection criteria, radioastronomy (Rep.244, (II), Rep.696, (II), Rep.697, (II))

signal-to-interference ratio, general (Rep.525, (I), Rep.656, (I))

solar (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.215, (X/XI))

sources of interference (Rec.433, (I), Rep.485, (XI), Rep.569, (V), Rep.764, (VIII), Rep.779, (IX), Rep.854, (II), Rep.917, (VIII))

tolerable levels (Rec.433, (I))

Interference, general considerations, aeronaut. mob. (Rep.927, (VIII))

Interference in particular services and equipment (interference between different services see under Frequency sharing between different services and systems)

airborne (Rep.656, (I))

bandwidth expansion systems (Rep.826, (I))

broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI), Rep.829, (I))

fixed-satellite service (Rec.466, (IV), Rec.523, (IV), Rep.454, (IV), Rep.710, (IV), Rep.829, (I), Rep.866, (IV))

fixed service below 30 MHz (Rep.183, (III))

generated by receivers (Rep.617, (X))

inter-satellite links (Rep.451, (IV), Rep.872, (IV), Rep.874, (IV))

mobile services (Rep.739, (VIII), Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.764, (VIII), Rep.829, (I), Rep.917, (VIII), Rep.926, (VIII), Rep.927, (VIII), Rep.929, (VIII))

networks of fixed-satellite service (Rec.523, (IV), Rep.455, (IV))

optical communication links (Rep.667, (I))

radioastronomy (Rec.314, (II), Rec.329, (I), Rec.517, (II), Rep.224, (II), Rep.697, (II), Rep.854, (II))

radio-relay systems (Rec.302, (IX), Rec.357, (IX), Rep.286, (IX), Rep.610, (IX), Rep.779, (IX), Rep.780, (IX), Rep.781, (IX), Rep.829, (I), Rep.931, (IX))

solar power satellites (Rep.885, (V))

sound broadcasting service (Rec.48, (X), Rec.49, (X), Rec.214, (X), Rec.216, (X), Rep.302, (X), Rep.944, (X), Rep.945, (X))

sound programmes (Rec.571, (XII), Rep.497, (XII), Rep.647, (XII))

systems with AM (Rep.523, (I))

systems with angle modulation (Rec.356, (IV/IX), Rec.357, (IV/IX))

telemetric/telecommand links (Rep.396, (II))

television broadcasting service (Rec.418, (XI), Rep.306, (XI), Rep.481, (XI), Rep.483, (XI), Rep.485, (XI))

Interference, inter-channel, marit. mob. (Rep.909, (VIII))**Interference into telephone channels, permissible levels, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.917, (VIII))****Interference, measurements and monitoring**

effect on field-strength measurements (Rep.273, (I))

effect on monitoring (Rep.276, (I), Rep.371, (I))

methods of measurement (Rec.433, (I), Rep.449, (IV/IX))

Interference, modelling

fixed-satellite and radio-relay systems interaction (Rep.209, (IV/IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

optical communication systems (Rep.667, (I))

probabilistic models (Rep.656, (I), Rep.829, (I))

radar and FDM-FM systems interaction (Rep.828, (I))

system models for evaluating (Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.519, (I), Rep.520, (I), Rep.522, (I), Rep.523, (I), Rep.524, (I), Rep.654, (I), Rep.655, (I), Rep.926, (VIII), Rep.927, (VIII))

Interference, mutual stand. freq. reduction (Rec.537, (VII), Rep.732, (VII))**Interference prediction, aeronaut. mob. (Rep.929, (VIII))****Interference prediction techniques, aeronaut. mob. (Rep.926, (VIII))****Interference prevention on board ships (Rec.218, (VIII))****Interference, propagation aspects**

above 500 MHz (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rec.528, (V), Rec.529, (V), Rep.338, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V))

affecting point-to-area services (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rec.528, (V), Rec.529, (V))

affecting point-to-point services (Rec.452, (V), Rep.338, (V), Rep.569, (V))

affecting space stations (Rec.452, (V), Rep.885, (V))

below 500 MHz (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rec.528, (V), Rec.529, (V))

characteristics (Rep.209, (IV/IX), Rep.338, (V), Rep.342, (VI), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.393, (IV/IX), Rep.557, (IV), Rep.569, (V), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.710, (IV), Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.866, (IV), Rep.876, (IV/IX), Rep.882, (V), Rep.885, (V))

HF band (Rep.342, (VI))

models (Rep.209, (IV/IX), Rep.667, (I), Rep.828, (I), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

reflection from aircraft (Rep.569, (V))

Interference, protection from

at fixed monitoring stations (Rec.575, (I))

cancellers (Rep.827, (I), Rep.830, (I), Rep.875, (IV))

reduction techniques (Rec.218, (VIII), Rep.774, (VIII), Rep.827, (I), Rep.828, (I), Rep.830, (I), Rep.831, (I), Rep.862, (III), Rep.875, (IV), Rep.914, (VIII))

screens (Rep.326, (I), Rep.831, (I))

Interference radionavigation system, marit. mob. (Rec.589, (VIII))**Interference reduction, aeronautical radar beacons (ARBs) (Rep.774, (VIII), Rep.914, (VIII))****Interference reduction, air traffic control (ATC) (Rep.914, (VIII))****Interference reduction, shipborne radar (Rep.914, (VIII))****Interference sources, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.764, (VIII), Rep.917, (VIII))****Interference threshold, harmful (Rep.929, (VIII))****Interference to aeronautical services (Rep.929, (VIII))****Interference to radars, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.764, (VIII))****Interference to radionavigation services, marit. mob. (Rec.589, (VIII), Rep.915, (VIII))****Interfering source (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))**

Interfield and intrafield adaptive prediction (Rep.967, (XII))

Interleaved frequency plans (Rec.412, (X), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.617, (X), Rep.934, (IX), Rep.946, (X), Rep.947, (X))

Intermediate frequency of receivers (Rep.184, (I))

Intermediate frequency, radio-relay systems (Rec.403, (IX), Rep.788, (IX), Rep.939, (IX))

Intermediate frequency, rejection ratio (defn) (Rec.332, (I))

Intermediate frequency, sound broadcasting (Rec.415, (X), Rec.416, (X), Rep.457, (X), Rep.458, (X), Rep.617, (X))

Intermediate-frequency stages (BSS) (Rep.473, (X/XI))

Intermediate frequency, television broadcasting (Rep.625, (XI))

Intermodulation (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.807, (X/XI))

Intermodulation (FSS) (Rep.708, (IV), Rep.713, (IV), Rep.866, (IV))

earth stations (Rep.713, (IV))

intermodulation noise (Rep.708, (IV), Rep.866, (IV))

multi-carrier intermodulation (Rep.708, (IV))

pre-distortion devices (Rep.708, (IV))

Intermodulation (IM), general

acceptable levels (Rec.326, (I))

characteristics of receivers (Rep.522, (I))

determination (Rec.326, (I), Rep.524, (I), Rep.653, (I))

distortions (Rep.521, (I))

measurements (Rec.326, (I))

modelling (Rep.522, (I))

products of receivers (Rep.661, (I), Rep.838, (I))

products of transmitters (defn) (Rec.329, (I))

products of transmitters, determination (Rec.329, (I), Rep.661, (I), Rep.838, (I), Rep.839, (I))

Intermodulation, land mob. (Rep.739, (VIII))

Intermodulation, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.765, (VIII))

Intermodulation-minimum frequency plans, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.923, (VIII))

Intermodulation noise performance, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.760, (VIII))

Intermodulation noise, radio-relay systems (Rep.612, (IX))

Intermodulation products (defn) (Rec.326, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))

calculation (Rep.839, (I))

measurements (Rep.661, (I))

Intermodulation, radio-frequency, land mob. (Rec.478, (VIII))

Intermodulation, sound and television transmission (Rec.505, (XII))

International Association of Institutes of Navigation (IAIN) (Rec.536, (VII))

International Association of Lighthouse Authorities (IALA) (Rec.540, (VIII), Rec.554, (VIII), Rec.589, (VIII), Rep.769, (VIII), Rep.774, (VIII), Rep.775, (VIII), Rep.913, (VIII), Rep.914, (VIII), Rep.915, (VIII), Rep.917, (VIII))

International Astronomical Union (IAU) (Rec.314, (II), Rec.374, (VII), Rec.460, (VII), Rec.535, (VII), Rec.536, (VII))

International Atomic Time Scale (Rec.486, (VII))

International Atomic Time (TAI) (defn) (Rec.460, (VII), Rec.573, (XIII))

International Atomic Time (TAI) (Rec.458, (VII), Rec.486, (VII), Rec.536, (VII), Rep.579, (VII))

International Bureau of Weights and Measures (BIPM) (Rec.430, (VII))

International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) (Rec.441, (VIII), Rec.487, (VIII), Rec.544, (VIII), Rec.545, (VIII), Rec.554, (VIII), Rec.589, (VIII), Rec.591, (VIII), Rec.746, (VIII), Rep.581, (VIII), Rep.744, (VIII), Rep.745, (VIII), Rep.775, (VIII), Rep.912, (VIII), Rep.913, (VIII), Rep.914, (VIII), Rep.926, (VIII), Rep.927, (VIII), Rep.928, (VIII), Rep.929, (VIII))

International Commission on Illumination (CIE) (Rec.265, (XI), Rec.500, (XI), Rec.501, (XI))

International Conference on High Tension Electric Systems (CIGRE) (Rep.254, (I), Rep.589, (VIII))

International connection, radio-relay systems (Rec.268, (IX), Rec.306, (IX), Rec.380, (IX), Rec.390, (IX), Rec.594, (IX))

audio frequencies (Rec.268, (IX))

baseband frequencies (Rec.380, (IX))

definition of the points (Rec.380, (IX))

digital (Rec.594, (IX))

frequency-division multiplex (FDM) (Rec.380, (IX))

homogeneous section (Rec.380, (IX))

procedure (Rec.306, (IX))

telephony (Rec.268, (IX))

International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (Rec.219, (VIII), Rec.439, (VIII))

International Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU) (Rec.374, (VII), Rec.460, (VII))

International DSC frequencies, marit. mob. (Rec.541, (VIII))

International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) (Rec.162, (III), Rec.239, (I), Rec.408, (X), Rec.409, (X), Rec.415, (X), Rec.430, (XIII), Rec.433, (I), Rec.461, (XIII), Rec.478, (VIII), Rec.489, (VIII), Rec.563, (X), Rec.564, (X), Rec.574, (XIII), Rec.607, (XIII), Rec.608, (XIII), Rep.292, (X), Rep.294, (XI), Rep.319, (VIII), Rep.483, (XI), Rep.491, (XII), Rep.493, (XII), Rep.553, (IV), Rep.617, (X), Rep.623, (XII), Rep.625, (XI), Rep.630, (XI), Rep.643, (XII), Rep.798, (X), Rep.800, (X), Rep.926, (VIII), Rep.927, (VIII), Rep.970, (XII), Rep.971, (XIII))

International Electrotechnical Vocabulary (IEV) (Rec.567, (XIII), Rep.971, (XIII))

International exchange of electronic news gathering (ENG) (Rep.803, (XI))

International exchange of recorded sound programmes (Rec.407, (X), Rec.408, (X), Rec.564, (X), Rep.622, (X), Rep.800, (X)) (see also Recording, magnetic tape)

International exchange of television programmes (see Television programme exchange)

International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) (Rec.162, (III), Rec.376, (VII), Rec.377, (I), Rec.434, (VI), Rec.443, (I), Rec.466, (IV), Rec.523, (IV), Rep.253, (VI), Rep.358, (VIII), Rep.571, (VI), Rep.870, (IV))

International Hydrographical Organization (IHO) (Rec.540, (VIII))

International Maritime Organization (IMO), formerly Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization (IMCO) (Rec.257, (VIII), Rec.374, (VII), Rec.428, (VIII), Rec.460, (VII), Rec.487, (VIII), Rec.488, (VIII), Rec.535, (VII), Rec.536, (VIII), Rec.540, (VIII), Rec.541, (VIII), Rec.542, (VIII), Rec.544, (VIII), Rec.545, (VIII), Rec.554, (VIII), Rec.589, (VIII), Rec.746, (VIII), Rep.501, (VIII), Rep.581, (VIII), Rep.585, (VIII), Rep.587, (VIII), Rep.588, (VIII), Rep.744, (VIII), Rep.745, (VIII), Rep.747, (VIII), Rep.749, (VIII), Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.774, (VII), Rep.775, (VIII), Rep.912, (VIII), Rep.913, (VIII), Rep.914, (VIII), Rep.915, (VIII), Rep.917, (VIII))

International Maritime Satellite Organization (see INMARSAT)

International monitoring (Rec.377, (I), Rep.368, (I))

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (Rec.265, (XI), Rec.430, (XIII), Rec.536, (VII), Rec.607, (XIII), Rec.608, (XIII), Rep.294, (XI) Rep.928, (VIII))

International organizations (see proper names)

International Radio and Television Organization (OIRT) (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rec.562, (X), Rec.567, (XII), Rep.289, (IX), Rep.292, (X), Rep.293, (X), Rep.300, (X), Rep.404, (XI), Rep.405, (XI), Rep.431, (VI), Rep.432, (VI), Rep.458, (X), Rep.465, (X), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.622, (X), Rep.624, (XI), Rep.625, (XI), Rep.626, (XI), Rep.643, (XII), Rep.797, (X), Rep.820, (XII), Rep.821, (XII))

International relative sunspot numbers (Res.74, (VI))

International Special Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR) (Rec.239, (I), Rec.412, (X), Rec.415, (X), Rec.433, (I), Rep.483, (XI), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.617, (X), Rep.625, (XI), Rep.854, (II), Rep.926, (VIII))

International Telecommunication Satellite Organization (see INTELSAT)

International Telegraph Alphabet No. 2 (Rec.476, (VIII), Rec.490, (VIII))

International Telegraph Alphabet No. 5 (Rep.585, (VIII))

International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (see CCITT)

International television chain (Rep.639, (XII))

International television circuit (Rep.639, (XII))

International television connection (defn) (Rec.567, (XII))

International transit centre (CT), marit. mob. sat. (Rec.548, (VIII))

International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics (IUGG) (Rec.460, (VII), Rec.536, (VII))

International Union of Pure and Applied Physics (IUPAP) (Rec.536, (VII))

International Union of Radio Science (see URSI)

International Ursigram and World Days Service (IUWDS) (Rec.313, (VI), Rep.727, (VI))

Interplanetary events in ionospheric propagation (Rep.727, (VI), Rep.886, (VI), Rep.887, (VI), Rep.888, (VI))

Inter-regional sharing (BSS) (Rep.809, (X/XI))

Interrogator transponder, marit. mob. (Rep.775, (VIII))

Interruption to telegraphy circuits (defn), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.918, (VIII))

Interruptions (Rec.557, (IX), Rep.137, (IX), Rep.443, (IX), Rep.445, (IX), Rep.639, (XII), Rep.642, (XII), Rep.706, (IV), Rep.808, (X/XI)) (see also Availability)

Inter-satellite link (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Inter-satellite links (Rep.451, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.694, (II), Rep.791, (IV/IX), Rep.872, (IV), Rep.874, (IV), Rep.951, (X/XI))

Inter-satellite propagation experiments, amateur sat. (Rep.542, (VIII))

Inter-satellite spacing, land mob. sat. (Rep.772, (VIII))

INTERSPUTNIK (Rep.207, (IV))

Inter-symbol interference (ISI), radio-relay systems (Rep.285, (IX), Rep.378, (IX), Rep.613, (IX), Rep.779, (IX), Rep.784, (IX))

Ionization, field-aligned (Rep.250, (VI))

Ionization rate (Rep.725, (VI))

Ionization, sources of (Rep.725, (VI))

Ionosondes

characteristics (Rep.430, (VI), Rep.725, (VI))

topside (Rep.725, (VI))

Ionosphere (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.725, (VI))

Ionosphere (see also Propagation)

characteristics (Rec.434, (VI)) (see also Ionospheric characteristics)

equatorial (Rep.263, (VI))

high-latitude (Rep.886, (VI))

modification by high power transmissions (Rec.532, (VI), Rep.728, (VI))

noise, within and above (Rep.342, (VI))

observing programme for numerical mapping (Rep.430, (VI))

variations (Rec.313, (VI))

Ionospheric characteristics, atlas (Rec.434, (VI), Rep.340, (VI))

Ionospheric cross modulation (see Cross modulation, ionospheric)

Ionospheric factors

absorption, (Rep.263, (VI), Rep.729, (VI), Rep.893, (VI))

characteristics (Rec.434, (VI), Rep.252, (VI), (Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.340, (VI), Rep.725, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))

data, New Delhi coefficients (Rep.340, (VI))

data, Oslo coefficients (Rep.340, (VI))

disturbances (Rep.725, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))

heating (Rep.250, (VI))

indices (Rec.371, (VI), Rep.340, (VI), Rep.888, (VI))

irregularities (Rep.260, (VI), Rep.725, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.728, (VI), Rep.886, (VI), Rep.890, (VI))

loss (Rep.252, (VI))

mapping (Rep.340, (VI))

noise (Rep.342, (VI))

propagation prediction, long-term (Rec.371, (VI), Rep.255, (VI))

propagation prediction, medium-term (Rep.727, (VI), Rep.888, (VI))

propagation prediction, short-term (Rec.313, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.888, (VI), Rep.889, (VI))

reflection coefficients (Rep.265, (VI))

reflection matrix (Rep.895, (VI))

scatter (Rep.259, (VI), Rep.260, (VI), Rep.726, (VI), Rep.729, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))

sounding (Rep.249, (VI), Rep.342, (VI), Rep.430, (VI))

storms (Rep.725, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.886, (VI), Rep.889, (VI))

structure, monitoring (Rep.890, (VI))

tilts (Rep.250, (VI))

Ionospheric Network Advisory Group (INAG) (Rep.430, (VI))

Ionospheric propagation (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Ionospheric propagation (see Vol. VI in general)

Ionospheric reflection (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Ionospheric scatter propagation (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Ionospheric scatter system (Rep.109, (III))

Ionospheric scintillation loss (Rep.760, (VIII))

Ionospheric wave (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Ion storage devices stand. freq. gen. (Rep.364, (VII))

IRE units (see Institute of Radio Engineers units)

ISDN (see Integrated services digital network)

ISM (see Industrial, scientific and medical applications)

ISO (see International Organization for Standardization)

Isolation differential combiner (Rep.834, (I))

Isopreference method, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.751, (VIII))

ITS (see Insertion test signal)

IUWDS (International Ursigram and World Day Service) (Rec.313, (VI)), (Rep.727, (VI))

IUWDS World Warning Agency (Rec.313, (VI))

J

Jitter (Rec.594, (IX), Rep.646, (XII), Rep.648, (XII), Rep.817, (XII), Rep.930, (IX), Rep.938, (IX), Rep.967, (XII))

Joint Advisory Group of the Institute of Navigation (JAG/ION) (Rec.535, (VII))

Joint Coordination Group CCI/IEC on vocabulary (JCG) (Res.66, (XIII))

Julian date (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Julian date, Modified Julian Date (MJD) (Rec.457, (VII))

Julian day number (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Jungles, propagation in forested terrain (Rep.236, (V))

K

Kasami code, radio paging (Rep.900, (VIII))

Keyboard sender, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.761, (VIII))

k-factor (Rep.338, (V), Rep.718, (V))
line-of-sight systems (Rep.338, (V))

Klystrons: power capability, marit. mob. (Rep.914, (VIII))

L

Land mobile satellite service (see Vol. VIII, section 8G)

Land mobile satellite service, propagation (Rep.884, (V))

Land mobile service (see Vol. VIII, section 8A)

Land mobile service, propagation (Rec.529, (V), Rep.567, (V))
empirical formula for basic transmission loss (Rep.567, (V))

frequencies from 100 to 250 MHz (Rep.567, (V))

frequencies in the lower part of the VHF range (Rep.567, (V))

frequencies near 450 and 900 MHz (Rep.567, (V))

frequencies slightly below 30 MHz (Rep.567, (V))

propagation curves, 30 MHz to 1000 MHz (Rep.567, (V))

Land mobile service, spectrum utilization

licensing process (Rep.835, (I))

RF protection ratios (Rep.659, (I))

statistical interference prediction model (Rep.655, (I))

Land mobile station (Rec.573, (XIII))

Laser CH4 stabilized (Rep.364, (VII))

Laser CO2 stabilized (Rep.364, (VII))

Laser systems, characteristics (Rep.666, (I))

Lasers, frequency stability (Rep.738, (VII))

Lasers, space research (Rep.680, (II), Rep.681, (II))

Lasers, standard frequency and time signals (Rep.364, (VII), Rep.738, (VII))

LASSO (laser synchronization from geostationary orbit) (Rep.518, (VII))

Lattice, regular of transmitter sites in band 6 (MF) (Rec.598, (X))

Lattice, regular of transmitter sites in band 8 (VHF) (Rep.944, (X))

Laws of addition in sound and television transmission (Rec.505, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rep.821, (XII))

Leader, film (Rep.294, (XI))

Leader, magnetic tape (Rec.469, (XI), Rep.622, (X))

Leaky cables, land mob. (Rep.902, (VIII))

Leaky feeders, land mob. (Rep.902, (VIII))

Leap second (defn) (Rec.460, (VII))

Left-hand circularly polarized (LHC), land mob. sat. (Rep.771, (VIII))

Legitimation codes, radio paging (Rec.539, (VIII))

Letter symbols for telecommunications (Rec.608, (XIII))

LF propagation (Rec.435, (VI), Rep.262, (VI), Rep.265, (VI), Rep.431, (VI), Rep.432, (VI))

Lightning (Rep.861, (III))

air-gap lightning arrester (Rep.861, (III))

ball dischargers (Rep.861, (III))

diode surge protection circuit (Rep.861, (III))

disc dischargers (Rep.861, (III))

drain coil (Rep.861, (III))

earthing (Rep.861, (III))

gas-filled lightning arrester (Rep.861, (III))

horn-gap lightning arrester (Rep.861, (III))

HP type lightning arrester (Rep.861, (III))

IKL (isokeraunic levels) (Rep.932, (IX))

keraunic level (Rep.932, (IX))

protection (Rep.932, (IX), Rep.943, (X))

Lightning-flash counter observations (Rep.254, (VI))

Lincompex (linked compressor and expander), HF fixed service (see also Companders and Compressors) (Rec.455, (III), Rep.176, (III), Rep.354, (III))

attack time (defn) (Rec.455, (III))

frequency modulated control channel (Rec.455, (III), Rep.354, (III))

narrow band Lincompex system (Rep.176, (III))

performance (Rep.354, (III))

recovery time (defn) (Rec.455, (III))

Lincompex (linked compressor and expander system), land mob. (Rep.899, (VIII)), **marit. mob.** (Rec.475, (VIII), Rep.500, (VIII))

Linear predictive coding (LPC), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.921, (VIII))

Linear receiver (defn) (Rec.331, (I))

Line-of-sight radio-relay systems (see Radio-relay systems, line-of-sight)

Line-of-sight radio-relay systems, propagation (Rep.338, (V))

Line-regulating pilot (Rec.381, (IX))

Line synchronizing pulse (Rec.572, (XII))

Link (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Link budget calculation SHOSAC, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.921, (VIII))

Link budgets (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.760, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII), Rep.941, (IX), Rep.952, (X/XI), Rep.955, (X/XI))

Link budgets for distress systems, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.761, (VIII))

Link margins, land mob. sat. (Rep.925, (VIII))

Link power budget, standard B ship earth station (Rep.921, (VIII))

Link power budgets, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.760, (VIII))

Link quality monitoring (Rep.787, (IX))

Listening-only tests, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.751, (VIII))

Listening panel, for assessment of the quality of sound (Rec.562, (X))

Listening rooms, acoustical properties (Rep.797, (X))

Listening tests (Rep.496, (XII)) (see also Articulation)

List of international monitoring stations (Rep.422, (I))

Local user terminals, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.761, (VIII))

Location, determination of, land mob. (Rep.904, (VIII))

Location registration, marit. mob. (Rec.586, (VIII), Rec.587, (VIII))

LOF (see Lowest observed frequency)

Logatom articulation, land mob. (Rep.899, (VIII))

Logatom articulation, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.751, (VIII), Rep.752, (VIII))

Long-distance ionospheric propagation (Rep.250, (VI))

Loop-back filter, marit. mob. (Rec.586, (VIII))

LORAN-C (Rep.267, (VII), Rep.271, (VII), Rep.363, (VII))

LORAN C, mini-LORAN, pulse/8, land mob. (Rep.904, (VIII))

LORAN radionavigation systems, marit. mob. (Rep.915, (VIII))

Loss, ducting (see Ducts)

Loss, excess system (Rep.252, (VI))

Loss factor in ionospheric propagation (Rec.435, (VI), Rec.575, (VI))

Loss in free space (Rec.341, (V), Rec.573, (XIII))

Loss, polarization coupling (Rec.435, (VI), Rep.575, (VI))

Loudness, subjective determination of (Rep.465, (X))

Low altitude, polar orbiting satellite EPIRB systems, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.919, (VIII))

Low and medium capacity digital radio-relay systems (Rec.387, (IX))

Low-capacity earth-station and satellite systems (Rep.869, (IV))

- Alaskan bush system (Rep.869, (IV))
- Canadian Anik-B system (Rep.869, (IV))
- demand assignment multiple access (DAMA) (Rep.869, (IV))
- depolarization (Rep.869, (IV))
- distributed control (Rep.869, (IV))
- frequency bands (Rep.869, (IV))
- frequency coordination (Rep.869, (IV))
- interference with terrestrial radio-relay systems (Rep.869, (IV))
- inter-network interference (Rep.869, (IV))
- modulation and multiple access methods (Rep.869, (IV))
- power flux-density limitations (Rep.869, (IV))
- primary power consumption (Rep.869, (IV))
- rural domestic satellite systems (Rep.869, (IV))
- scattering (Rep.869, (IV))
- SCPC equipment (Rep.869, (IV))
- solid-state transmitters (Rep.869, (IV))
- space station e.i.r.p. (Rep.869, (IV))
- spot beam antennas (Rep.869, (IV))
- transponder gain and sensitivity (Rep.869, (IV))

Low capacity radio-relay systems (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.940, (IX))

- point-to-multipoint (P-MP) systems (Rep.940, (IX))

Low cost broadcast receivers (see Receivers, low cost)

Low-cost radio-relay systems (Rep.379, (IX))

Lowest observed frequency (LOF) (Rep.249, (VI), Rep.727, (VI))

Lowest usable frequency (LUF) (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Lowest usable frequency (LUF), determination (Rec.313, (VI), Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.894, (VI))

Low-orbit satellites: visibility statistics (Rep.684, (II))

Low power stations, sound broadcasting (Rep.616, (X))

Luminance bar (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rec.569, (XII)) (see also Insertion test signals, and Colour bar)

M

Magnetic considerations in ionospheric propagation

dip (Rec.435, (VI), Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI))

disturbances (Rep.294, (VI), Rep.727, (VI))

index (Rep.252, (VI))

storms (Rep.886, (VI))

Magnetic dip, modified (Rep.252, (VI))

Magnetic tape recording (see Recording, magnetic tape)

Magnetosphere (Rep.342, (VI), Rep.725, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))

Magnetrons: power capability, marit. mob. (Rep.914, (VIII))

Maintenance, earth stations (FSS) (Rep.553, (IV))

Maintenance, radio-relay systems (see also Measurements) (Rec.290, (IX), Rec.305, (IX), Rec.398, (IX), Rec.399, (IX), Rec.400, (IX), Rec.401, (IX), Rec.443, (IX), Rec.444, (IX), Rep.137, (IX), Rep.444, (IX), Rep.612, (IX), Rep.613, (IX), Rep.787, (IX))

alarms (Rep.787, (IX))

auxiliary radio-relay system (Rec.400, (IX), Rep.444, (IX))

continuity pilot (Rec.401, (IX))

digital radio-relay systems (Rep.787, (IX))

frequency-division multiplex (Rec.290, (IX))

interruptions (Rep.443, (IX))

link quality monitoring (Rep.787, (IX))

loss/frequency distortion (Rec.290, (IX))

multi-line switching (Rec.444, (IX), Rep.137, (IX))

noise level (Rec.290, (IX))

outage (Rep.443, (IX))

pilot-frequency deviation (Rec.290, (IX))

protection (Rep.787, (IX))

protection channel (Rec.444, (IX), Rep.137, (IX))

reference frequency (Rec.290, (IX))

service channels (Rec.400, (IX), Rep.444, (IX), Rep.787, (IX))

stand-by arrangements (Rec.305, (IX))

supervision (Rep.787, (IX))

switching (Rep.443, (IX))

telephony (Rec.290, (IX), Rec.305, (IX))

television (Rec.305, (IX))

Main traffic concentrating station (MTCS) (Rep.379, (IX))

Man-induced ionospheric disturbances (Rep.725, (VI))

Man-made radio noise (see Noise)

Mapping, ionospheric (Rep.340, (VI))

MARECS satellites (Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII))

Margin, protection (BSS) (Rep.633, (X/XI))

Margin, threshold (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI))

MARISAT (Rep.509, (VIII), Rep.752, (VIII), Rep.762, (VIII), Rep.920, (VIII), Rep.922, (VIII), Rep.923, (VIII), Rep.924, (VIII))

MARITEX, marit. mob. (Rep.585, (VIII))

Maritime mobile satellite, propagation (Rep.884, (V))
 diffuse reflections (Rep.844, (V))
 Faraday rotation effects (Rep.884, (V))
 frequencies above 100 MHz (Rep.884, (V))
 frequencies from 100 MHz to 10 GHz (Rep.884, (V))
 general model for sea reflections (Rep.884, (V))
 ionospheric attenuation (Rep.884, (V))
 land reflections (Rep.884, (V))
 reflection from Earth surfaces (Rep.884, (V))
 satellite to maritime mobile satellite systems (Rep.884, (V))

Maritime mobile satellite service (see Vol. VIII, sections E and F)

Maritime mobile service (see Vol. VIII, sections B, C and D)

Maritime mobile service identities (Rec.585, (VIII))

Maritime radar beacons (RACONS) (Rep.914, (VIII))

Maritime radar interrogator transponder (MRIT) (Rep.775, (VIII))

Maritime switching centre (MSC) (Rec.586, (VIII))

Maritime transponder (MCS) INTELSAT (Rep.761, (VIII))

Marked idle channel (MIC), marit. mob. (Rec.586, (VIII))

Marking sequences, marit. mob. (Rec.586, (VIII))

Maser, hydrogen (Rep.364, (VII))

Maser NH3 (Rep.364, (VII))

Mask for short-time waveform distortion (Rec.567, (XII))

Master identification, marit. mob. (Rep.907, (VIII))

Master station, marit. mob. (Rep.907, (VIII))

Maximum observed frequency (MOF) (Rep.249, (VI))

Maximum power combiner (defn) (Rep.376, (IX))

Maximum sensitivity (defn) (Rec.331, (I))

Maximum transmission frequency (MUF) (defn) (Rec.373, (VI))

Maximum transmission frequency (MUF), determination (Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rec.252, (VI), Rep.340, (VI), Rep.729, (VI), Rep.894, (VI))

Maximum usable sensitivity (defn) (Rec.331, (I))

Maximum weighted noise levels (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rec.605, (XII))

Mean opinion score, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

Mean opinion score (MOS), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.751, (VIII), Rep.752, (VIII))

Mean power (defn) (Rec.326, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))

Mean time between failures (MTBF) in radio-relay systems (Rec.557, (IX), Rep.445, (IX))

Mean time between failure (MTBF), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.918, (VIII))

Mean time between failures (MTBF), stand. freq. generators (Rep.737, (VII))

Mean time to repair (MTTR), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.918, (VIII))

Mean time to restore (repair) (MTTR) in radio-relay systems (Rec.557, (IX), Rep.445, (IX))

Measurement methods (see also Monitoring, and under relevant systems, characteristics and equipment)
 articulation index (Rep.526, (I))
 automatic monitoring (Rep.278, (I))
 bandwidth of emissions (Rec.327, (I), Rec.443, (I), Rep.275, (I), Rep.324, (I), Rep.325, (I))
 EMC figure of merit (Rep.661, (I))
 field strength (Rec.378, (I), Rep.273, (I), Rep.368, (I))

frequency (Rec.377, (I), Rep.272, (I), Rep.369, (I), Rep.422, (I))
 harmonic frequencies of an emission (Rep.273, (I))
 monitoring of spacecraft (Rep.276, (I))
 noise factor of receivers (Rec.331, (I))
 noise temperature of receivers (Rec.331, (I), Rep.534, (I))
 performance of voice transmission (Rep.526, (I))
 protection ratio (Rep.659, (I))
 radio interference (Rec.433, (I))
 selectivity of receivers (Rec.332, (I))
 sensitivity of receivers (Rec.331, (I), Rep.533, (I))
 spectra of emissions (Rec.327, (I), Rep.325, (I))
 spurious emissions (Rec.329, (I))
 system performances (Rep.528, (I))
 voice intelligibility (Rep.525, (I))

Measurement methods, electrical characteristics of the Earth (Rep.879, (V))

attenuation method (Rep.879, (V))
 for VHF and UHF broadcasting, including television (Rep.228, (V))
 measurement results (Rep.879, (V))
 methods in general (Rep.879, (V))
 penetration depth (Rep.879, (V))
 relative to emission types (Rep.227, (V))
 wave-tilt method (Rep.879, (V))

Measurement methods, sound and television transmission (Rec.567, (XII), Rec.571, (XII), Rep.411, (XII), Rep.493, (XII), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.497, (XII), Rep.816, (XII), Rep.968, (XII), Rep.969, (XII)) (see also Insertion test signal)

bit error-rate (Rep.969, (XII))
 conventional test signal, sound programme (Rec.571, (XII), Rep.497, (XII))
 cross-talk, intelligible (Rep.497, (XII))
 cross-talk, non-linear (Rec.571, (XII))
 cross-talk, unintelligible (Rec.571, (XII), Rep.497, (XII))
 eye diagram (Rep.969, (XII))
 insertion loss/frequency (Rec.571, (XII))
 insertion test signals (ITS) (Rep.816, (XII))
 interference, non-linear (Rep.497, (XII))
 interference, sound programme (Rec.571, (XII), Rep.497, (XII))
 mask (Rep.969, (XII))
 noise, pseudo-random (Rep.497, (XII))
 window signal (Rec.567, (XII))

Measurements (see also Maintenance) (Rec.290, (IX), Rec.398, (IX), Rec.399, (IX), Rep.612, (IX), Rep.613, (IX))
 analogue radio-relay systems (Rep.612, (IX))
 bit error ratio (BER) (Rec.594, (IX), Rep.613, (IX))
 continuous uniform spectrum signal for noise measurement
 conventional load (Rec.399, (IX))
 digital radio-relay systems (Rep.613, (IX))
 frequency-division multiplex (Rec.398, (IX), Rec.399, (IX))
 noise (Rec.399, (IX))
 noise in actual traffic (Rec.398, (IX))
 noise measuring channels (Rec.398, (IX), Rec.399, (IX))
 noise performance (Rep.612, (IX))
 parity-check (Rep.613, (IX))
 protection switching (Rep.613, (IX))
 pseudo-random test sequence (Rep.613, (IX))
 telephony (Rec.398, (IX), Rec.399, (IX), Rep.612, (IX))
 television (Rep.612, (IX))

Measurements, ionospheric propagation (Rep.253, (VI), Rep.431, (VI), Rep.571, (VI))

Measurements, sound broadcasting

- cymomotive force (Rec.561, (X))
- noise level, audio-frequency in sound broadcasting (Rec.468, (X))
- noise, programme circuits (Rec.562, (X))
- programme level (Rep.292, (X))
- protection ratio (Rec.559, (X), Rep.796, (X))
- wow and flutter (Rec.409, (X))

Measurements, television (Rec.471, (XI), Rep.476, (XI), Rep.628, (XI), Rep.804, (XI))

Medium-capacity communications satellite (CS) (Rep.207, (IV))

Medium-capacity digital radio-relay systems (Rec.382, (IX), Rec.497, (IX), Rep.378, (IX))

Medium quality sound-programme transmission (Rec.503, (XII))

Meteor-burst propagation (Rep.250, (VI), Rep.251, (VI), Rep.259, (VI))

Meteorological satellites (see Satellite systems, meteorological)

METEOSAT (Rep.518, (VII))

Methods of measurements (see Measurement methods)

MF propagation (Rec.368, (V), Rec.435, (VI), Rep.229, (V))

Microwave integrated circuit (MIC) (Rep.940, (IX))

Microwave ovens, characteristics of electromagnetic radiation (Rep.854, (II))

Microwave ovens, interference to radioastronomy at 2450 MHz (Rep.854, (II))

Microwave transmissions, monitoring (Rep.277, (I))

Mie scattering theory applied to rain and dust particles (Rep.721, (V))

Mines and tunnels, radio propagation (Rep.880, (V)) (see also Leaky cables)

Minimum dispersion combiner (defn) (Rep.376, (IX))

Minimum field strength (see Field strength and Planning of networks)

Minimum interference threshold (MINIT) (Rep.525, (I), Rep.526, (I))

Minimum-shift keying (MSK) (see Modulation)

Minimum usable field strength (see Field strength)

Mismatch, influence on the receiver sensitivity (Rec.331, (I))

Mixed analogue-and-digital transmission, television (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.819, (XII))

Mixed modes calculations, ionospheric propagation (Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI))

Mixed paths, propagation (Rec.368, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V)) (see also Ground wave, Coordination distance, Interference)

Mixing ratio, water vapour to dry air (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Mobile direction finders (Rep.372, (I), Rep.384, (I))

Mobile earth stations, coordination (Rep.773, (VIII))

Mobile enforcement data acquisition system (MEDAS) (Rep.668, (I))

Mobile homing system (Rep.372, (I), Rep.834, (I))

Mobile monitoring stations (Rep.277, (I))

Mobile satellite service (see Vol. VIII, section 8G) (see also Satellite systems, mobile and land mobile)

Mobile services (see Vol. VIII)

Mobile station (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Mode A, ARQ, Mode B, FEC, marit. mob. (Rec.476, (VIII), Rec.492, (VIII))

Mode availability in ionospheric propagation (Sup. to Rep.252, (VI))

Mode finding method at frequencies below 30 kHz (Rep.895, (VI))

Mode reliability (defn) (Rep.892, (VI))

Modelling techniques for channel assignments (Rep.653, (I))

Models for interference, sharing and EMC calculations (Rep.519, (I), Rep.520, (I), Rep.522, (I), Rep.523, (I), Rep.524, (I), Rep.526, (I), Rep.653, (I), Rep.654, (I), Rep.655, (I), Rep.657, (I), Rep.667, (I), Rep.828, (I), Rep.829, (I), Rep.839, (I), Rep.841, (I))

Modestino-Mui analysis, digital transmission, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.762, (VIII))

Modified Julian Date (MJD) (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Modified Julian Date (MJD) (Rec.457, (VII))

Modified magnetic dip (Rep.252, (VI))

Modulation (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Modulation

amateur service (Rep.542, (VIII), Rep.905, (VIII))

amplitude modulation, double-sideband (AM/DSB) (Rec.488, (VIII), Rep.197, (III), Rep.457, (X), Rep.458, (X))

amplitude modulation, independent-sideband (AM/ISB) (Rec.348, (III), Rec.349, (III), Rec.454, (III), Rep.703, (III), Rep.705, (III), Rep.864, (III))

amplitude modulation, single-sideband (AM/SSB) (Rec.348, (III), Rec.349, (III), Rec.454, (III), Rec.475, (VIII), Rec.488, (VIII), Rec.544, (VIII), Rep.299, (X), Rep.386, (IV/IX), Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.458, (X), Rep.472, (X), Rep.690, (X), Rep.703, (III), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.781, (IX), Rep.864, (III))

amplitude modulation, sound broadcasting in bands 5 (LF), 6 (MF) and 7 (HF) (Rec.205, (X), Rec.410, (X), Rec.411, (X), Rec.499, (X), Rep.299, (X), Rep.457, (X), Rep.458, (X), Rep.461, (X), Rep.619, (X), Rep.794, (X))

amplitude modulation, vestigial-sideband (AM/VSB) (Rep.632, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI))

amplitude shift keying (ASK) and quadrature AM (QAM) (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.610, (IX), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.782, (IX), Rep.903, (VIII), Rep.937, (IX), Rep.940, (IX))

broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.632, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI))

combined amplitude and phase modulation (APM) (Rep.519, (I), Rep.708, (IV))

delta modulation (DM) (Rep.509, (VIII), Rep.599, (VIII), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.752, (VIII), Rep.767, (VIII), Rep.867, (IV))

digital modulation (see under specific digital modulation methods)

effect on orbit utilization (Rep.453, (IV))

energy dispersal (see under Energy dispersal)

feeder links (Rep.561, (IV), Rep.952, (X/XI))

fixed-satellite service (Rep.384, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.464, (IV), Rep.551, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.561, (IV), Rep.562, (IV), Rep.707, (IV), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.867, (IV))

frequency deviation (Rec.276, (IX), Rec.401, (IX), Rec.402, (IX), Rec.404, (IX), Rep.215, (X/XI))

Modulation (cont'd)

frequency division multiplex (FDM) (Rec.275, (IX), Rec.290, (IX), Rec.353, (IV), Rec.380, (IX), Rec.385, (IX), Rec.391, (IX), Rec.392, (IX), Rec.393, (IX), Rec.395, (IX), Rec.396, (IX), Rec.397, (IX), Rec.398, (IX), Rec.399, (IX), Rec.401, (IX), Rec.404, (IX), Rec.464, (IV), Rec.466, (IV), Rec.571, (XIII), Rep.208, (IV), Rep.286, (IX), Rep.288, (IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.396, (IX), Rep.455, (IV), Rep.488, (XII), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.610, (XII), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.711, (IV), Rep.781, (XII))

frequency modulation (FM) (Rec.405, (IX), Rec.464, (IV), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.277, (I), Rep.386, (IV/IX), Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.419, (I), Rep.449, (IV/IX), Rep.533, (I), Rep.632, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI), Rep.659, (I), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.752, (VIII), Rep.767, (VIII), Rep.840, (I), Rep.866, (IV), Rep.903, (VIII))

frequency modulation, sound broadcasting in bands 8 (VHF) and 9 (UHF) (Rec.412, (X), Rec.450, (X), Rec.467, (X), Rep.293, (X), Rep.300, (X), Rep.463, (X), Rep.464, (X), Rep.620, (X), Rep.796, (X))

frequency-shift keying (FSK) (Rec.246, (III), Rec.346, (III), Rec.436, (III), Rep.19, (III), Rep.111, (III), Rep.177, (III), Rep.345, (III), Rep.347, (III), Rep.379, (IX), Rep.388, (XII), Rep.509, (VIII), Rep.610, (IX), Rep.632, (X/XI), Rep.702, (III), Rep.705, (III), Rep.903, (VIII), Rep.909, (VIII), Rep.937, (IX), Rep.940, (IX))

HF fixed service (Rec.246, (III), Rec.346, (III), Rec.348, (III), Rec.349, (III), Rec.436, (III), Rec.454, (III), Rec.456, (III), Rep.19, (III), Rep.111, (III), Rep.117, (III), Rep.197, (III), Rep.345, (III), Rep.347, (III), Rep.702, (III), Rep.705, (III), Rep.863, (III), Rep.864, (III), Rep.865, (III))

meteorological-satellite service (Rep.395, (II))

minimum shift keying (MSK) (Rep.177, (III), Rep.632, (X/XI), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.762, (VIII), Rep.767, (VIII), Rep.903, (VIII), Rep.940, (IX))

monitoring (Rep.277, (I))

phase modulation (PM) (Rep.536, (II), Rep.548, (II), Rep.792, (IV/IX))

phase-shift keying (PSK) (Rep.177, (III), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.345, (III), Rep.378, (IX), Rep.379, (IX), Rep.384, (IV), Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.509, (VIII), Rep.519, (I), Rep.528, (I), Rep.599, (VIII), Rep.607, (IX), Rep.610, (IX), Rep.632, (X/XI), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.752, (VIII), Rep.762, (VIII), Rep.767, (VIII), Rep.771, (VIII), Rep.779, (IX), Rep.782, (IX), Rep.786, (IX), Rep.788, (IX), Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.793, (IV/IX), Rep.864, (III), Rep.865, (III), Rep.876, (IV/IX), Rep.903, (VIII), Rep.909, (VIII), Rep.936, (IX), Rep.937, (IX), Rep.940, (IX))

pilot-tone, FM (Rep.300, (X))

polar, FM (Rep.300, (X))

pulse code modulation (PCM) (Rec.406, (IV/IX), Rec.522, (IV), Rec.523, (IV), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.395, (II), Rep.396, (II), Rep.536, (II), Rep.537, (II), Rep.539, (II), Rep.548, (II), Rep.629, (XI), Rep.646, (XII), Rep.707, (IV), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.877, (IV/IX))

radio-relay systems (Rep.610, (IX), Rep.779, (IX), Rep.937, (IX), Rep.940, (IX))

satellite mobile services (Rep.509, (VII), Rep.599, (VIII), Rep.752, (VIII), Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.762, (VIII), Rep.765, (VIII), Rep.767, (VIII), Rep.771, (VIII), Rep.909, (VIII))

several sound programmes, broadcasting (Rep.463, (X), Rep.632, (X/XI), Rep.795, (X))

sound and television transmission (Rec.606, (XII), Rep.646, (XII), Rep.647, (XII))

space research (Rep.536, (II), Rep.548, (II), Rep.680, (II))

spread spectrum (Rep.651, (I), Rep.652, (I), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.826, (I), Rep.865, (III), Rep.940, (IX))

standard frequencies and time signals (Rep.267, (VII))

terrestrial broadcasting, sound (Rec.450, (X), Rep.299, (X), Rep.300, (X), Rep.458, (X), Rep.463, (X), Rep.472, (X), Rep.620, (X), Rep.795, (X)) (see also under amplitude modulation and frequency modulation)

terrestrial broadcasting, television (Rep.624, (XI), Rep.629, (XI))

terrestrial mobile services (Rec.476, (VIII), Rec.488, (VIII), Rec.539, (VIII), Rep.544, (VIII), Rep.899, (VIII), Rep.903, (VIII), Rep.909, (VIII), Rep.928, (VIII))

Modulation and encoding, aeronaut. mob. (Rep.928, (VIII))

Modulation method and coding, standardization of, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Modulation methods resistant to interference, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.765, (VIII))

Modulation, phase, time sign. via broadcast. transm. (Rep.577, (VII))

Modulation, standard frequency and time signals (Rep.267, (VII))

Modulation subcarrier, sound-broadcasting stations for time sign. (Rep.375, (VII))

Modulation systems, digital transmissions, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.767, (VIII))

Modulation techniques, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.752, (VIII))

Modulator characteristics, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

MOF (see Maximum observed frequency)

MOLNIYA system and satellites (Rep.207, (IV))

Monitoring, automatic (television operation) (Rep.628, (XI))

Monitoring, ship earth station (Rep.768, (VIII))

Monitoring, sound and television transmission (Rep.411, (XII))

Monitoring, spectrum utilization (see also Measurement methods)

at mobile stations (Rep.277, (I))

automatic equipment (Rec.182, (I), Rep.278, (I), Rep.668, (I))

bandwidth of emissions (Rec.443, (I), Rep.275, (I), Rep.276, (I))

baseband (Rep.276, (I))

compliance (infringement) (Rep.668, (I))

direction finding (Rep.276, (I), Rep.372, (I), Rep.834, (I))

field strength (Rec.378, (I), Rep.273, (I), Rep.368, (I))

FM deviation (Rep.277, (I))

frequency (Rec.377, (I), Rep.272, (I), Rep.276, (I), Rep.369, (I), Rep.422, (I))

harmonic frequencies of an emission (Rep.273, (I))

in the developing countries (Rep.371, (I))

microwave transmissions (Rep.277, (I))

modulation (Rep.277, (I))

occupancy of the RF spectrum (Rec.182, (I), Rep.278, (I), Rep.668, (I))

power flux-density (Rep.276, (I))

protection against interference (Rec.575, (I))

signal-to-noise ratio (Rep.278, (I))

television transmissions (Rep.277, (I))

Monitoring stations

fixed, monitoring of spacecraft (Rep.276, (I))

fixed, protection against interference (Rec.575, (I))

in the developing countries (Rep.371, (I))

mobile (Rep.277, (I))

Monochrome receivers, characteristics (see Receivers, characteristics)

Monochrome television systems (see Television systems)

Monophonic transmission (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.647, (XII)) (see also Sound-programme transmission, analogue)

Moon propagation (Rep.336, (V))

diffraction formulae (Rep.336, (V))

radio-quiet zone (Rep.336, (V))

reception (Rep.336, (V))

shielded cap (Rep.336, (V))

use in radioastronomy (Rep.336, (V))

use in space research (Rep.336, (V))

Moon: radioastronomy observations in shielded zone of Moon (Rec.479, (II), Rep.539, (II))

MUF (see Maximum transmission frequency)

Multi-channel systems, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

Multi-line switching (Rec.444, (IX), Rep.137, (IX), Rep.443, (IX), Rep.444, (IX))

availability (Rec.444, (IX), Rep.444, (IX))

protection channel (Rec.444, (IX), Rep.137, (IX))

stop filters (Rep.137, (IX))

Multipath (see also Fading)

diversity (Rep.266, (VI))

effects (Rep.784, (IX))

line-of-sight systems (Rep.338, (V), Rep.376, (IX), Rep.881, (V))

probability (Rep.252, (VI), Rep.431, (VI), Rep.432, (VI), Rep.729, (VI))

propagation (Rep.376, (IX))

reduction factor (Rep.266, (VI))

Multipath fading, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.760, (VIII), Rep.920, (VIII))

Multipath interference, by sea-reflected signals (Rep.763, (VIII))

Multipath propagation (defn) (Rec.310, (V), Rec.573, (XIII))

Multipath propagation, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.762, (VIII))

Multiple-access experiments, amateur sat. (Rep.542, (VIII))

Multiple access, satellite and radio-relay systems (Rep.384, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.554, (IV), Rep.707, (IV), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.869, (IV))

burst length variation (Rep.708, (IV))

burst rate variation (Rep.708, (IV))

demand assignment (Rep.869, (IV))

digital interface for TDMA (Rep.707, (IV))

energy dispersal for TDMA (Rep.384, (IV))

error budget for TDMA (Rep.552, (IV), Rep.708, (IV))

frame efficiency (Rep.708, (IV))

frequency division multiple access (FDMA) (Rep.379, (IX), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.771, (VIII))

frequency division multiplex/frequency modulation (FDM-FM) (Rep.708, (IV))

low-capacity earth station (Rep.869, (IV))

pulse address multiple access (PAMA) (Rep.708, (IV))

SCPC-CFM (Rep.708, (IV))

SCPC-DM-PSK (Rep.708, (IV))

SCPC-MA, radio-relay systems (Rep.940, (IX))

SCPC-PCM-PSK (Rep.708, (IV))

single-channel-per-carrier (SCPC) (Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.760, (VIII), Rep.869, (IV), Rep.937, (IX))

SPADE (Rep.708, (IV), Rep.869, (IV))

spread spectrum multiple access (SSMA) (Rep.708, (IV), Rep.940, (IX))

SS/TDMA (satellite switched/TDMA) (Rep.707, (IV), Rep.708, (IV))

TDMA configuration marit. mob. sat. (Rec.586, (VIII))

TDMA/FDMA (Rep.708, (IV))

TDMA stand. freq. sat. (Rep.518, (VIII))

TDM-PCM-PSK-FDMA (Rep.708, (IV))

time division multiple access (TDMA) (Rep.380, (IX), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.707, (IV), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.937, (IX))

transportable earth station (Rep.554, (IV))

Multiple-address bulletin experiments, amateur sat. (Rep.542, (VIII))

Multiple-beam antenna (Rep.665, (I), Rep.676, (II)) (see also Antenna)

Multiple call dropout (Rec.594, (IX))

Multiple frequency use in HF broadcasting (Rec.410, (X))

Multiple interference methods of assessment of (see Interference, multiple)

Multiplexing methods (BSS) (Rep.632, (X/XI), Rep.954, (X/XI))

Multiplexing, radio-relay systems (Rep.379, (IX), Rep.938, (IX))

Multiplexing, sound and television transmission (Rec.505, (XII), Rec.572, (XII), Rep.488, (XII), Rep.632, (XII), Rep.646, (XII), Rep.647, (XII), Rep.969, (XII))

Multiplex methods, HF fixed service (Rec.347, (III), Rec.436, (III), Rec.456, (III), Rep.347, (III))

frequency-division multiplex systems (Rec.347, (III), Rec.436, (III), Rec.456, (III), Rep.347, (III))

time-division multiplex systems (Rec.347, (III))

Multipoint distribution service (MDS) (Rep.940, (IX))

Multi-satellite link (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

M-unit (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

MUTE (Rec.265, (XI)) (see also Film)

N

Narrowband direct-printing, marit. mob. (Rec.540, (VIII), Rep.585, (VIII), Rep.907, (VIII))

Narrowband frequency modulation (NBFM) (see Modulation)

Narrowband phase-shift keying (NBPSK) (see Modulation)

Narrow bandwidth sound programme circuits (Rec.503, (XII))

Narrow coverage (NC), land mob. sat. (Rep.771, (VIII))

National DSC frequencies, marit. mob. (Rec.541, (VIII))

National spectrum management (Rep.841, (I))

National Television System Committee (see NTSC)

Nationality identification digits (NID), marit. mob. (Rec.585, (VIII))

Navigation systems, spectrum utilization (Rep.827, (I))

Navigation systems VLF LF, ground-wave propagation curves (Rec.368, (V))

Navigation Technology Satellites (NTS) (Rep.518, (VII))

Navigational and meteorological warnings, marit. mob. (Rec.540, (VIII))

NAVSTAR (Rep.518, (VII))

NAVSTAR global positioning system (NAVSTAR GPS) (Rep.766, (VIII))

NAVTEX, narrowband direct printing, marit. mob. (Rec.540, (VIII))

Near-Earth space research (see Satellite systems, space research)

Near-instantaneous coding (Rep.647, (XII))

Near-instantaneous companding (Rep.648, (XII), Rep.968, (XII))

Necessary bandwidth (defn) (Rec.328, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))
 calculations (Rep.836, (I))
 of radar systems (Rep.827, (I))
 reduction by introduction SSB techniques (Rec.100, (I))

Net availability margin (NAM) (Rep.378, (IX))

Net or effective fade margin (Rep.784, (IX))

Net performance margin (NPM) (Rep.378, (IX))

Network planning (see Planning of networks)

Networks, regular (Rep.944, (X))

Nodal capacity (Rep.378, (IX))

Nodal period (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))

Noise, absorption (see Noise, atmospheric)

Noise, allowable power (see Noise level)

Noise amplitude distribution (defn), mob. serv. (Rep.358, (VIII))

Noise, antenna (Rep.322, (V), Rep.670, (I), Rep.926, (VIII))
 (see also Noise temperature)

Noise, atmospheric (Rep.183, (III), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.254, (VI), Rep.303, (XI), Rep.342, (VI), Rep.670, (I), Rep.720, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.764, (VIII))

absorption noise (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.720, (V), Rep.764, (VIII))

lightning noise (Rep.254, (VI))

magnetospheric noise (Rep.342, (VI))

night time (Rep.215, (X/XI))

rain fall (Rep.215, (X/XI))

sky noise (Rep.720, (V), Rep.721, (V))

Noise, broadcasting-satellite service (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI), Rep.955, (X/XI))

antenna noise temperature, effective (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI))

carrier-to-noise ratio (C/N) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.955, (X/XI))

carrier-to-noise temperature ratio (C/T) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))

cosmic noise (Rep.215, (X/XI))

effective gain temperature of the antenna (Rep.473, (X/XI))

feeder link noise (Rep.952, (X/XI))

figure of merit (G/T) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))

impulsive noise (Rep.215, (X/XI))

man-made noise (Rep.215, (X/XI))

noise effects (Rep.634, (X/XI))

noise factor, overall (Rep.473, (X/XI))

noise, rain fall and atmospheric absorption (Rep.215, (X/XI))

noise spectral density (Rep.215, (X/XI))

Noise, cosmic (Rep.109, (III), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.322, (VI), Rep.342, (VI), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.670, (I), Rep.720, (V), Rep.764, (VIII))

extraterrestrial noise (Rep.720, (V), Rep.764, (VIII))

galactic noise (Rep.109, (III), Rep.322, (VI), Rep.342, (VI), Rep.720, (V))

solar noise (Rep.342, (VI), Rep.390, (IV))

Noise, equipment (see also Noise, receiver) (Rec.474, (XII), Rep.530, (I), Rep.661, (I))

power supply noise (Rec.474, (XII))

transmitter noise (Rep.661, (II))

Noise, extra-terrestrial (Rep.764, (VIII))

Noise factor (see also Noise, receiver and Noise, antenna) (Rep.926, (VIII))

Noise factor (figure) (defn) (Rec.331, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))

Noise figure (see Noise, receiver)

Noise, fixed-satellite service (FSS) (Rec.353, (IV), Rec.356, (IV/IX), Rec.359, (IV/IX), Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.205, (IV), Rep.208, (IV), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.386, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.451, (IV), Rep.454, (IV), Rep.455, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.554, (IV), Rep.555, (IV), Rep.711, (IV), Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.793, (IV/IX), Rep.868, (IV), Rep.869, (IV), Rep.870, (IV), Rep.871, (IV), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

absorption noise (Rep.720, (V))

allowable noise power (Rec.353, (IV), Rep.208, (IV))

antenna noise temperature (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.555, (IV), Rep.868, (IV))

carrier-to-noise ratio (C/N) (Rep.388, (IV), Rep.451, (IV), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

equivalent satellite noise temperature (Rep.454, (IV), Rep.870, (IV), Rep.871, (IV))

external-to-internal noise power ratio (Rep.793, (IV/IX))

figure of merit (G/T) (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.868, (IV))

frequency division multiplex, telephony (Rec.353, (IV), Rep.208, (IV))

in hypothetical reference circuit (Rec.353, (IV), Rep.208, (IV))

link noise temperature, equivalent (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

link noise temperature, equivalent (Rep.454, (IV), Rep.455, (IV), Rep.870, (IV), Rep.871, (IV))

low noise receiver (Rep.554, (IV))

measurement of noise temperature (Rep.868, (IV))

noiseband energy dispersal (Rep.384, (IV))

noise budgets (Rep.552, (IV))

noise, television (Rep.208, (IV))

noise temperature (Rec.359, (IV/IX), Rep.208, (IV), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.386, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.555, (IV), Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.868, (IV), Rep.869, (IV), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

short interruptions (Rec.353, (IV))

signal-to-noise power ratio (S/N) (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

solar noise (Rep.205, (IV), Rep.390, (IV))

thermal noise (Rep.387, (IV/IX))

up-link noise (Rep.710, (V))

Noise, frequency generators (Rep.364, (VII), Rep.580, (VIII))

Noise, galactic (see Noise, cosmic)

Noise, ionospheric

characteristics (Rec.372, (VI), Rep.258, (VI), Rep.322, (VI), Rep.342, (VI))

from lightning (Rep.254, (VI))

measurements (Rep.342, (VI))

recording (Rep.322, (VI))

use of data (Rec.372, (VI))

within and above the ionosphere (Rep.342, (VI))

Noise level (Rec.353, (IV), Rec.393, (IX), Rec.397, (IX), Rec.468, (X), Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rec.549, (VIII), Rec.555, (IX), Rec.567, (XII), Rec.605, (XII), Rep.208, (IV), Rep.375, (IX), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.612, (IX), Rep.647, (XII), Rep.670, (I))

allowable noise power, hypothetical reference circuit (Rec.353, (IV), Rec.393, (IX), Rec.397, (IX), Rep.208, (IV))

audio-frequency noise level in sound broadcasting (Rec.468, (X))

Noise level (*cont'd*)

maximum weighted noise level, sound-programme transmission (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rec.605, (XII), Rep.647, (XII))
 noise level on board ships (Rec.549, (VIII))
 noise objectives (Rep.375, (IX))
 noise performance (Rep.612, (IX))
 permissible noise, television transmission (Rec.555, (IX), Rec.567, (XII))

Noise, man-made (Rep.183, (III), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.258, (VI), Rep.358, (VIII), Rep.499, (VIII), Rep.670, (I), Rep.764, (VIII))

effect on radio-paging (Rep.499, (VIII))
 ignition noise (Rep.358, (VIII))

Noise, measurements (Rec.290, (IX), Rec.331, (I), Rec.398, (IX), Rec.399, (IX), Rec.468, (X), Rec.494, (VIII), Rec.562, (X), Rep.258, (VI), Rep.314, (XII), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.533, (I), Rep.612, (IX), Rep.653, (I))

programme circuit noise measurement (Rec.562, (X))
 SINAD method (Rec.494, (VIII), Rep.533, (I), Rep.653, (I))
 SND/N0 method (Rep.533, (I))

Noise, mobile satellite service (Rec.549, (VIII), Rep.509, (VIII), Rep.760, (VIII), Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.764, (VIII), Rep.766, (VIII), Rep.770, (VIII), Rep.771, (VIII), Rep.917, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII))

atmospheric noise from absorption (Rep.764, (VIII))
 carrier-to-noise density ratio (C/N0) (Rep.509, (VIII), Rep.752, (VIII), Rep.920, (VIII))
 dockside noise (Rep.764, (VIII))
 extra-terrestrial noise (Rep.764, (VIII))
 gain-to-noise temperature ratio (G/T) (Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.766, (VIII), Rep.771, (VIII))
 intermodulation noise performance (Rep.760, (VIII))
 low G/T ship earth stations (Rep.921, (VIII))
 man-made noise (Rep.764, (VIII))
 noise in ship-yard (Rep.764, (VIII))
 noise levels (acoustic) on board ships (Rec.549, (VIII))
 noise of satellite ship terminal receiver (Rep.764, (VIII))
 noise power budgets (Rep.917, (VIII))
 pseudo-noise (PN) (Rep.771, (VIII))
 pseudo-random noise code (PRN) (Rep.509, (VIII))
 signal-to-noise ratio (S/N) (Rep.509, (VIII))

Noise, mobile serv. (Rec.494, (VIII), Rec.549, (VIII), Rep.358, (VIII), Rep.740, (VIII), Rep.926, (VIII))

carrier-to-noise ratio (Rep.740, (VIII))
 effective antenna noise factor (Fa) (Rep.926, (VIII))
 ignition noise (Rep.358, (VIII))
 impulsive noise (Rep.358, (VIII))
 man-made noise (Rep.358, (VIII), Rep.499, (VIII))
 mean noise power (Pn) (Rep.926, (VIII))
 noise amplitude distribution (NAD) (Rep.358, (VIII), Rep.926, (VIII))
 noise, electromagnetic, aeronaut. mob. (Rep.926, (VIII))
 noise level on board ships (Rec.549, (VIII))
 SINAD ratio (Rec.494, (VIII))

Noise performance (see Noise level)

Noise, radio-relay (Rec.290, (IX), Rec.393, (IX), Rec.397, (IX), Rec.398, (IX), Rec.399, (IX), Rec.555, (IX), Rec.593, (IX), Rep.285, (IX), Rep.288, (IX), Rep.374, (IX), Rep.375, (IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.455, (IX), Rep.612, (IX), Rep.779, (IX), Rep.783, (IX), Rep.812, (IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

allowable noise power (Rec.393, (IX), Rec.397, (IX))
 continuous uniform spectrum signal (Rec.399, (IX))
 figure of merit (Rep.455, (IX))
 Gaussian noise (Rep.779, (IX))

in actual traffic (Rec.398, (IX))
 in auxiliary radio-relay systems (Rep.374, (IX))
 in hypothetical reference circuit (Rec.393, (IX), Rec.397, (IX), Rep.375, (IX))
 in real circuits (Rec.593, (IX))
 in sound programme circuits (Rep.375, (IX))
 intermodulation noise (Rep.612, (IX))
 in trans-horizon radio-relay systems (Rec.397, (IX), Rep.285, (IX))
 in very long telephone connections (Rep.288, (IX))
 low-noise channels (Rep.288, (IX))
 measurements (Rec.290, (IX), Rec.398, (IX), Rec.399, (IX), Rep.612, (IX))
 noise figure (Rep.783, (IX), Rep.876, (IX))
 noise objectives (Rep.375, (IX))
 noise performance (Rep.612, (IX))
 noise, telephony (Rec.393, (IX), Rec.397, (IX), Rec.398, (IX), Rec.399, (IX), Rep.288, (IX), Rep.612, (IX))
 noise, television transmission (Rec.555, (IX), Rep.812, (IX))
 noise temperature, receiving system (Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 permissible noise, television transmission (Rec.555, (IX))
 psophometrically weighted noise (Rec.393, (IX), Rec.397, (IX), Rec.593, (IX))
 thermal noise (Rep.612, (IX))

Noise, rain fall (see Noise, atmospheric)

Noise, receiver (Rec.331, (I), Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.322, (VI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.534, (I), Rep.554, (IV), Rep.670, (I), Rep.764, (VIII), Rep.783, (IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

external noise factor (defn) (Rep.670, (I))
 low noise receiver (Rep.554, (IV))
 noise factor (Rec.331, (I), Rep.322, (VI), Rep.473, (X/XI))
 noise factor (figure) (defn) (Rec.331, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))
 noise figure (Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.783, (IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))
 noise temperature (see Noise temperature)
 ship terminal receiver (satellite) (Rep.764, (VIII))

Noise, sky (see Noise, atmospheric)

Noise, sound and television broadcasting (Rec.468, (X), Rec.562, (X), Rep.303, (X))

atmospheric noise (Rep.303, (X))
 noise level, audio-frequency (Rec.468, (X))
 noise measurements, programme circuits (Rec.562, (X))
 Tropical Zone (Rep.303, (X))

Noise, sound-programme and television transmission (Rec.474, (XII), Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rec.568, (XII), Rec.569, (IX), Rec.605, (XII), Rep.314, (XII), Rep.493, (XII), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.497, (XII))

continuous random noise (Rec.567, (XII))
 expanded noise (Rep.493, (XII))
 idle channel noise (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rep.647, (XII))
 impulsive noise (Rec.567, (XII))
 noise level (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rec.605, (XII), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.647, (XII))
 noise measurements (Rep.314, (XII), Rep.496, (XII))
 periodic noise (Rec.567, (XII))
 power supply noise (Rec.474, (XII))
 programme-modulated noise (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rec.572, (XII), Rep.642, (XII))
 pseudo-random noise (Rep.497, (XII))
 random noise (Rec.568, (XII))
 signal-to-quasi peak-to-peak noise ratio (Rec.569, (IX))
 signal-to-random noise ratio (Rec.569, (IX))

Noise temperature (defn) (Rec.331, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))

Noise temperature (see also Antenna noise temperature) (Rec.331, (I), Rec.359, (IV/IX), Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.208, (IV), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.340, (VI), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.386, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.445, (IX), Rep.454, (IV), Rep.455, (IV), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.534, (I), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.555, (IV), Rep.564, (V), Rep.612, (IX), Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.766, (VIII), Rep.771, (VIII), Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.868, (IV), Rep.869, (IV/IX), Rep.870, (IV), Rep.871, (IV), Rep.876, (IV/IX), Rep.921, (VIII))

antenna (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.555, (IV), Rep.677, (II), Rep.868, (IV))

carrier-to-noise temperature ratio (C/T) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))

earth station (Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.869, (IV))

equivalent satellite noise temperature (Rep.454, (IV), Rep.870, (IV), Rep.871, (IV))

figure of merit (see Figure of merit)

gain-to-noise temperature ratio (see Figure of merit)

link noise temperature (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.454, (IV), Rep.455, (IV), Rep.870, (IV), Rep.871, (IV))

measurement (Rep.868, (IV))

receiver (Rec.359, (IV/IX), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI))

slant path (Rep.564, (V), Rep.720, (V))

space systems (Rep.564, (V))

Nomenclature of the frequency and wave length bands (Rec.431, (XIII))

Nominal orbital position (BSS) (defn) (Rec.566, (X/XI))

Nominal value (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Non-availability criteria, radio-relay systems (Rec.393, (IX))

Non-coherent receiver performance model (Rep.520, (I))

Non-directional beacons (NDB), aeronaut. (Rep.927, (VIII))

Non-directional radio beacons (NDB), marit. mob. (Rep.910, (VIII))

Non-linear circuit analysis program (Rep.521, (I))

Non-linear transponders, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.923, (VIII))

Non-sinusoidal carrier (NSC) system (Rep.651, (I))

Nordic mobile telephone system (NMT) (Rep.903, (VIII))

Normalized frequency (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Normalized frequency departure (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Normalized frequency difference (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Normalized frequency drift (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Normalized offset (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Normalized signal-to-noise ratio of receivers (Rec.331, (I))

N (refractivity) (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

NTSC (National Television System Committee) (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rep.289, (IX), Rep.646, (XII), Rep.967, (XII)) (see also Television systems, characteristics of)

Nuclear reactors, satellite power supply (Rep.808, (X/XI))

Numbering plan and routing, land mob. (Rep.742, (VIII))

N-unit (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Nyquist bandwidth, radio-relay systems (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.786, (IX))

O

Oblique incidence in sounding (Rep.294, (VI), Rep.430, (VI), Rep.899, (VI))

Oblique sporadic-E propagation (Rep.259, (VI))

Observed and predicted sky-wave signal intensities, comparison (Rep.571, (VI))

Obstacle gain (see also Diffraction)

nomograms (Rep.715, (V))

one rounded obstacle (Rep.715, (V))

over a knife edge (Rep.715, (V))

over irregular terrain (Rep.715, (V))

over multiple obstacles (Rep.715, (V))

over obstacles in general (Rep.715, (V))

spherical diffraction (Rep.715, (V))

Occupancy of the RF spectrum (see also Spectrum occupancy)

automatic acquisition of data (Rep.835, (I))

channel transmission occupancy (defn) (Rep.825, (I))

evaluation (Rep.825, (I))

measurement (Rep.825, (I))

monitoring (Rec.182, (I), Rep.278, (I), Rep.279, (I), Rep.668, (I))

spectrum monitoring systems (Rep.825, (I))

visual monitoring (Rep.279, (I))

Occupied band (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Occupied bandwidth (defn) (Rec.328, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))

Occupied bandwidth, limitations

measurements (Rec.327, (I), Rep.324, (I))

results of measurements (Rep.420, (I))

Off-air call set up, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

Offset (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Offset, carrier frequency, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

Offset (frequencies) (see Frequency offset)

Offset frequency operation, stand. freq. (Rep.732, (VII))

OIRT (see International Radio and Television Organization)

OMEGA (Rep.267, (VII), Rep.271, (VII))

OMEGA navigation system, propagation aspects (Rep.265, (VI), Rep.727, (VI))

On-board communications, marit. mob. (Rec.542, (VIII), Rep.589, (VIII))

One-minute mean power (Rec.392, (IX), Rec.393, (IX), Rec.395, (IX), Rec.397, (IX))

On-scene communications, marit. mob. (Rep.747, (VIII))

Operating noise factor of a receiving system (Rep.322, (VI))

Operation and maintenance, earth stations (Rep.553, (IV)) (see also Maintenance, earth stations)

Operation, HF radiotelegraphy (Rec.346, (III), Rec.518, (III), Rec.519, (III), Rep.863, (III))

duplex (Rec.519, (III), Rep.863, (III))

"flex" system (Rep.197, (III), Rep.436, (III))

four-frequency duplex (Rec.346, (III))

simplex (Rec.518, (III))

Operation, HF radiotelegraphy (Rec.336, (III), Rec.480, (III), Rep.353, (III), Rep.434, (III))

automatic exchange (Rec.480, (III), Rep.434, (III))

common-frequency systems (Rep.353, (III))

privacy, devices (Rec.336, (III))

semi-automatic operation (Rec.480, (III), Rep.434, (III))

signalling system (Rep.434, (III))

- Operation, radio-relay systems** (Rec.400, (IX))
- Operational MUF** (defn) (Rec.373, (VI), Rec.573, (XIII))
- Operational MUF** (Rec.313, (VI), Rep.255, (VI), Rep.340, (VI))
- determination (Rep.894, (VI))
 - short term forecasting (Rep.888, (VI))
- Operational questions, HF band** (Rep.329, (III), Rep.551, (III), Rep.705, (III), Rep.857, (III), Rep.858, (III), Rep.859, (III), Rep.860, (III), Rep.861, (III)) (see also Automatic control, Remote control, Frequency management, Frequency sharing, Lightning)
- Opinion scales, marit. mob. sat.** (Rep.751, (VIII))
- Opinion score, marit. mob. sat.** (Rep.752, (VIII))
- Optical communications**
- interferences (Rep.667, (I))
 - systems (Rep.666, (I))
- Optical techniques, standard frequency generators** (Rep.738, (VII))
- Optimum deviation, radio-relay systems** (Rep.285, (IX))
- Optimum working frequency (OWF of FOT)** (defn) (Rec.373, (VI))
- determination (Rep.889, (VI))
- Orbit** (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))
- ORBITA distribution system** (Rep.207, (IV))
- Orbital elements** (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))
- Orbital period** (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))
- Orbital plane** (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))
- Orbital positions and spacing** (see **Positions, orbital**; **Spacing, orbital**), (see also **Planning factors and elements**), (see also **Service arcs**)
- Orbital spacing considerations, land mob. sat.** (Rep.772, (VIII))
- Orbital Test Satellite (OTS)** (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.965, (XII))
- Orbit and frequency planning (BSS)** (Rec.600, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI) (see also **Planning**)
- calculation of total interference (Rec.600, (X/XI))
 - computer programs (Rep.633, (X/XI))
 - plan assessment (Rep.633, (X/XI))
 - planning approaches (Rep.633, (X/XI))
 - principal planning steps (Rep.633, (X/XI))
 - spectrum utilization (Rep.633, (X/XI))
- Orbit/antenna beam intersections** (Rep.393, (IV/IX))
- angle, azimuth (Rep.393, (IV/IX))
 - angle, elevation (Rep.393, (IV/IX))
 - beamwidth, interference (Rep.393, (IV/IX))
 - geometric relations (Rep.393, (IV/IX))
 - probability of exposure (Rep.393, (IV/IX))
- Orbit inclination** (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))
- Orbiting satellites carrying amateur radio (OSCAR)** (Rep.542, (VIII))
- Orbit parameters** (Rep.206, (IV))
- closed earth-track orbit (Rep.206, (IV))
 - earth coverage area (Rep.206, (IV))
 - geostationary space stations (Rep.206, (IV), Rep.843, (II))
 - gravitation potential (Rep.843, (II))
 - in station-keeping techniques (Rep.843, (II))
 - moving phased space stations (Rep.206, (IV))
 - predictable outages (Rep.206, (IV))
 - satellite redundancy (Rep.206, (IV))
 - solar eclipse (Rep.206, (IV))
 - Sun interference (Rep.206, (IV))
- Orbit/spectrum utilization** (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.711, (IV) (see also **Interference, Coordination, Frequency sharing**)
- arc utilization factor (Rep.711, (IV))
 - area service systems (Rep.711, (IV))
 - attitude control (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.808, (X/XI))
 - baseband noise due to interference (Rep.711, (IV))
 - baseband noise due to thermal noise (Rep.711, (IV))
 - beam pointing accuracy (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.808, (X/XI))
 - beam shaping (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.810, (X/XI))
 - broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.633, (X/XI))
 - co-channel carriers (Rep.453, (IV))
 - compatibility factor (Rep.453, (IV))
 - computer techniques (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.812, (X/XI))
 - crossed-beam arrangement (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.633, (X/XI))
 - cross polarization discrimination (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI))
 - earth-station antenna discrimination (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.633, (X/XI))
 - earth-station radiation diagrams (Rec.465, (IV), Rec.580, (IV), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV), Rep.810, (X/XI))
 - efficiency of bandwidth use (Rep.711, (IV))
 - efficiency of orbit use (Rep.711, (IV), Rep.633, (X/XI))
 - energy dispersal (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))
 - equivalent satellite link noise temperature (Rep.871, (IV))
 - FDM-FM telephony (Rep.711, (IV))
 - forbidden area (Rep.711, (IV))
 - frequency assignments (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.811, (X/XI))
 - frequency band pairing (Rep.453, (IV))
 - frequency bands above 10 GHz (Rep.453, (IV))
 - frequency re-use (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))
 - geographic factors (Rep.453, (IV))
 - homogeneous case (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.711, (IV))
 - identical pair method (Rep.711, (IV))
 - interference calculations (Rep.453, (IV))
 - interference noise (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.871, (IV))
 - interleaved carriers (Rep.453, (IV))
 - inter-satellite links (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.711, (IV), Rep.872, (IV), Rep.874, (IV), Rep.951, (X/XI))
 - low-capacity earth stations (Rep.869, (IV))
 - measures of orbit-spectrum utilization (Rep.711, (IV))
 - mobile satellite service (Rep.453, (IV))
 - modulation characteristics (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.632, (X/XI))
 - multiple-frequency band pairs (Rep.453, (IV))
 - narrow satellite antenna beams (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.711, (IV))
 - non-linear programming technique (Rep.453, (IV))
 - off-axis radiation level (Rep.453, (IV))
 - orbital spacing (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.809, (X/XI), Rep.951, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))
 - orbit division (Rep.453, (IV))
 - orbit occupancy (Rep.711, (IV))
 - orbit segmentation (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.633, (X/XI))
 - orthogonal polarization (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.814, (X/XI))
 - permissible interference in SCPC (Rep.867, (IV))
 - permissible level off-axis e.i.r.p. (Rec.524, (IV))
 - permissible level of interference in a telephone channel (Rec.353, (IV), Rec.466, (IV), Rep.455, (IV))
 - permissible level of interference in digital transmission (Rep.455, (IV), Rep.867, (IV))
 - permissible level of interference in PCM telephony (Rec.523, (IV))

Orbit/spectrum utilization (*cont'd*)

permissible level of interference in television channel (Rec.483, (IV), Rep.455, (IV), Rep.867, (IV))

polarization discrimination (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.555, (IV)) (see also Polarization discrimination)

positioning of satellites (Rep.453, (IV))

power flux-density from broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.712, (IV), Rep.811, (X/XI))

propagation conditions (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

radiation diagrams (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.810, (X/XI)) (see also main entries on Antennas)

receive inhomogeneity (Rep.453, (IV))

reduction of inhomogeneity (Rep.453, (IV))

reference earth-station radiation diagrams (Rec.465, (IV), Rep.810, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

reverse frequency assignment (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.557, (IV))

satellite antenna discrimination (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.810, (X/XI))

satellite antenna patterns (Rep.558, (IV), Rep.810, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

satellite spacing (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.809, (X/XI), Rep.951, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

service arcs (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.633, (X/XI))

service utilization factor (Rep.453, (IV))

side-lobe levels (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.810, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

side-lobe polarization discrimination (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.810, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

single entry interference (Rep.453, (IV))

site diversity (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.952, (X/XI))

spectrum division (Rep.453, (IV))

spectrum segmentation (Rep.453, (IV))

spot beams (Rep.711, (IV))

station keeping (Rec.484, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.556, (IV), Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI)) (see also main entry Station keeping)

traffic patterns (Rep.453, (IV))

translation frequency (Rep.453, (IV))

transmit inhomogeneity (Rep.453, (IV))

use of same band for up and down links (Rep.557, (IV))

utilization factor (Rep.453, (IV))

Orbits, types (Rep.204, (IV), Rep.206, (IV), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.393, (IV/IX), Rep.538, (II), Rep.684, (II), Rep.688, (II))

Ordinary wave (Sup. to Rep.252, (VI))

Orthogonal polarization (see Polarization, orthogonal)

OSCAR amateur sat. (Rep.542, (VIII))

Oscillator frequency of broadcasting receivers (Rep.617, (X))

Outage (see also Interruptions) (Rep.443, (IX))

Outage period (Rep.877, (IV/IX))

Outer precipitation zone (Rep.886, (VI))

Out-of-band emission (defn) (Rec.328, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))

Out-of-band emission, marit. mob. (Rep.746, (VIII))

Out-of-band power (defn) (Rec.328, (I))

Out-of-band spectrum (defn, limitations) (Rec.328, (I))

Out-of-band spectrum in LF, MF and HF sound broadcasting (Rep.457, (X))

Overall circuit service reliability (versus noise and interference) (defn) (Rep.892, (VI))

Overall noise temperature (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Overdense meteor trails (Rep.251, (VI))

Overload capability, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

Overtone system, bandwidth saving (Rep.457, (X))

OWF (see Optimum working frequency)

Oxygen absorption, atmospheric (Rec.719, (V), Rep.783, (IX))

P

Packet multiplexing (BSS) (Rep.954, (X/XI))

sound service, types of (Rep.954, (X/XI))

Packet radio communications (Rep.832, (I), Rep.940, (IX))

Paired frequencies (defn, marit. mob. (Rec.541, (VIII))

PAL (phase alternation by line) colour system (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rep.643, (XII), Rep.646, (XII), Rep.821, (XII), Rep.967, (XII)) (see also Television systems, characteristics)

Panoramic receiving systems (Rep.279, (I))

Parametric in-spectrum utilization trade-offs (Rep.658, (I))

Parasitic emissions (defn) (Rec.329, (I))

reduction (Rec.329, (I), Rep.326, (I))

Paris Regional Arrangement maritime radio beacons (Rep.581, (VIII))

Parity-check (Rep.613, (IX))

Passband of receivers, characteristics of (Rep.457, (X)) (see also Radio-frequency, Intermediate frequency)

Passive sensors (see Sensors)

Path attenuation (see Attenuation)

Path length determination in ionospheric propagation (Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.340, (VI))

Path length, effective propagation (Rec.528, (V), Rec.529, (V), Rep.238, (V), Rep.338, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.876, (IV/IX), Rep.885, (V))

Path simulators, marit. mob. (Rep.743, (VIII))

Peak envelope power (defn) (Rec.326, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))

Peak programme meter (PPM) (Rep.292, (X), Rep.820, (XII), Rep.822, (XII))

Pedersen-rays (Rep.250, (VI))

Penetration depth (see Ground wave)

Performance of standard-frequency generators (Rep.364, (VII))

Periapsis (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))

Perigee (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))

Period of revolution (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))

Permeability, of the surface of the Earth (Rep.229, (V))

Permissible interference (FSS) (Rec.353, (IV), Rec.466, (IV), Rec.523, (IV), Rec.524, (IV), Rep.455, (IV), Rep.867, (IV)) (see also Interference)

aggregate interference in FM-FDM telephony (Rec.466, (IV))

delta modulation SCPC (Rep.867, (IV))

digital transmission (Rep.455, (IV), Rep.867, (IV))

frame-rate dispersal (Rep.867, (IV))

interference from FM-TV transmissions (Rep.867, (IV))

line-rate dispersal (Rep.867, (IV))

maximum off-axis e.i.r.p in 6 GHz band (Rec.524, (IV))

PCM telephony (Rec.523, (IV))

single-channel-per-carrier (SCPC) transmissions (Rep.867, (IV))

Permissible interference (FSS) (cont'd)

single-entry criterion for interference (Rec.466, (IV), Rec.523, (IV), Rep.867, (IV))
 syllabic companding in SCPC (Rep.867, (IV))
 telephone channel FM-FDM (Rec.353, (IV), Rec.466, (IV), Rep.455, (IV))
 television channel (Rec.483, (IV), Rep.455, (IV), Rep.867, (IV))

Permissible out-of-band spectrum (defn) (Rec.328, (I))**Permittivity, of the surface of the Earth (Rep.229, (V))****Phase (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))****Phase and frequency stability measures (Rec.538, (VII))****Phase comparisons, VLF (Rep.363, (VII))****Phase-correction (in vestigial-sideband emission) (Rec.266, (XI))****Phase-locked loops, sound and television transmission (Rep.967, (XII))****Phase-locked loops, space research (see Satellite systems, space research)****Phase of the ground wave (Rep.716, (V))**

meteorological effects on (Rep.716, (V))

Phase of VLF signals (Rep.271, (VII))**Phase shift (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))****Phase-shift keying (see Modulation)****Phased array antennas (see Antennas, satellite)****Phased satellite (deprecated) (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))****Phasing narrow band direct printing, marit. mob. (Rec.476, (VIII))****Phonetically balanced word method (PB), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.751, (VIII))****Phototelegraphy (facsimile) (Rec.343, (III), Rec.344, (III), Rep.201, (III), Rep.203, (III), Rep.352, (III))**

facsimile (Rec.343, (III), Rep.201, (III))
 index of cooperation (Rec.344, (III))
 meteorological charts (Rec.343, (III), Rep.203, (III))
 multipath effect (Rep.203, (III))
 phototelegraphy (Rec.344, (III), Rep.352, (III))
 pre-(de)emphasis, phototelegraphy (Rep.352, (III))
 remote control signals (Rep.201, (III))

Picture quality (see Quality of television pictures)**Pilot-tone ionospheric sounding (Rep.899, (VI))****Pilot tone, stereophonic broadcasting (see Stereophonic broadcasting)****Planetary ionosphere and magnetosphere (Rep.887, (VI))****Planning factors and elements (BSS) (Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.812, (X/XI) (see also Orbit and frequency planning)**

algorithms for the assignment of channels, positions on orbit and polarizations (Rep.633, (X/XI))
 angle, elevation (Rep.811, (X/XI))
 antenna beams (Rep.811, (X/XI))
 antenna gain and gain variation (Rep.811, (X/XI))
 carrier frequency separation (Rep.633, (X/XI))
 carrier-to-noise ratio objectives (Rep.811, (X/XI))
 carrier-to-noise temperature (Rep.811, (X/XI))
 channel spacing (Rep.811, (X/XI))
 computer programs (Rep.812, (X/XI))
 discrimination matrices, co-polar and cross-polar emission (Rep.633, (X/XI))

emission, type (Rep.811, (X/XI))

energy dispersal (Rep.811, (X/XI))

feeder link (Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

figure of merit (G/T) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))

frequency allocations (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

frequency assignments (Rep.811, (X/XI))

frequency stability (Rep.811, (X/XI))

geographic considerations (Rep.633, (X/XI))

homogeneity of systems (Rep.633, (X/XI))

interference (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

interference matrix for reception (Rep.633, (X/XI))

margin, equivalent protection (Rep.633, (X/XI))

orbital positions (Rep.811, (X/XI))

path length variation (Rep.811, (X/XI))

percentage of time (Rep.811, (X/XI))

pointing accuracy (Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

polarization (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

positions, orbital (Rep.811, (X/XI))

power flux-density (Rec.566, (X/XI), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))

protection margin, adjacent-channel (Rep.633, (X/XI))

protection margin, co-channel (Rep.633, (X/XI))

protection ratios (Rec.600, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))

rain fade (Rep.811, (X/XI))

receiver tuning range (Rep.811, (X/XI))

service arcs (Rep.633, (X/XI) (see also Positions, orbital; Spacing, orbital)

service requirements (Rep.633, (X/XI))

sharing (see Frequency sharing, Frequency sharing criteria, and Sharing)

sound broadcasting (Rep.957, (X/XI))

spacecraft service functions (Rep.633, (X/XI))

spacing, orbital (Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.809, (X/XI), Rep.951, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

station-keeping, satellite (Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))

system noise temperature variation (Rep.811, (X/XI))

TTC assignments (Rep.633, (X/XI))

Planning of networks, sound and television broadcasting

antenna characteristics (Rec.419, (XI), Rep.482, (XI), Rep.625, (XI))

constraints in band 8(VHF) FM broadcasting (Rep.947, (X))

general (Rec.266, (XI), Rec.412, (X), Rec.417, (XI), Rec.418, (XI), Rec.419, (XI), Rec.565, (XI), Rep.122, (XI), Rep.306, (XI), Rep.409, (XI), Rep.481, (XI), Rep.482, (XI), Rep.485, (XI), Rep.625, (XI), Rep.944, (X), Rep.947, (X), Rep.961, (XI))

interference (see Interference)

ionospheric propagation (Rep.894, (VI))

minimum field strengths to be protected (Rec.417, (XI), Rep.409, (XI))

power flux-density, minimum for terrestrial television in 12 GHz band (Rep.961, (XI))

protection ratio (Rec.418, (XI), Rec.565, (XI), Rep.306, (XI), Rep.481, (XI), Rep.625, (XI), Rep.806, (XI), Rep.961, (XI))

quality of the service (Rep.485, (XI), Rep.805, (XI)) (see also Quality of television pictures)

Planning of networks, sound and television broadcasting (*cont'd*)

receiver characteristics (Rep.483, (XI), Rep.625, (XI), Rep.805, (XI))
 service area (defn) (Rec.566, (XI))
 service area in rural districts having a low population density (Rep.409, (XI))
 service range (Rep.616, (X))
 standards for band 8 (VHF) FM sound broadcasting (Rec.412, (X))
 statistics of service (Rep.485, (XI))

Plan position indicator (PPI), marit. mob. (Rep.775, (VIII))

Plasma, effect on spacecraft communications (Rep.222, (II))

Plasma, ionospheric propagation

characteristics (Rep.887, (VI))
 density (Rep.887, (VI))
 frequency (Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.342, (VI), Rep.728, (VI))
 heating (Rep.728, (VI))
 interactions (Rep.728, (VI))

Plesiochronous digital networks (Rep.647, (XII), Rep.817, (XII))

Pointing accuracy (BSS), pointing error (Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

Point of zero relative level (Rep.289, (IX), Rep.375, (IX), Rec.393, (IX))

Point-to-multipoint distribution (defn) (Rec.592, (IX))

Point-to-multipoint (P-MP) systems (Rep.936, (IX), Rep.940, (IX))

interference (Rep.940, (IX))
 low capacity systems (Rep.940, (IX))
 modulation/access techniques (Rep.940, (IX))
 multipoint distribution service (MDS) (Rep.940, (IX))
 packet radio system (Rep.940, (IX))
 point-to-multipoint (P-MP) systems (Rep.940, (IX))
 SCPC-MA (single channel per carrier) (Rep.940, (IX))
 TDMA (time division multiple access) (Rep.940, (IX))

Point-to-point radio-relay systems (Rep.379, (IX))

Polar cap, ionospheric events

absorption (PCA) (Rep.263, (VI), Rep.725, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))
 cavity (Rep.725, (VI))
 region (Rep.260, (VI), Rep.727, (VI))

Polar modulation, stereophonic broadcasting (see Stereophonic broadcasting and Modulation)

Polar orbit (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))

Polarization (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.810, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

Polarization-coupling loss (Sup. to Rep.252, (VI))

Polarization discrimination (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI))

Polarization discrimination (FSS) (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.555, (IV))

adjacent satellites in geostationary-satellite orbit (Rep.453, (IV))
 boresight facility method (Rep.555, (IV))
 cross-polar side-lobe peaks (Rep.555, (IV))
 cross-polarized radiation pattern (Rep.555, (IV))
 depolarization (Rep.555, (IV))
 differential attenuation and phase shift (Rep.555, (IV))
 earth-station antennas (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV), Rep.555, (IV))
 earth-station polarizers (Rep.555, (IV))

earth-station side-lobe effects (Rep.391, (IV))

efficient use of the geostationary-satellite orbit (Rep.453, (IV))

Faraday rotation (Rep.555, (IV))

frequencies above 10 GHz (Rep.555, (IV))

orthomode junctions (Rep.555, (IV))

polarization axial ratio (Rep.555, (IV))

polarization correction (Rep.555, (IV))

polarization tracking (Rep.555, (IV))

precipitation (Rep.555, (IV))

receive depolarization measurement (Rep.555, (IV))

reference antenna method (Rep.555, (IV))

satellite antenna systems (Rep.555, (IV))

satellite polarizers (Rep.555, (IV))

transmit depolarization measurement (Rep.555, (IV))

Polarization diversity, ionospheric propagation (Rep.266, (VI))

Polarization effects (BSS) (Rep.473, (X/XI))

Polarization effects, ionospheric propagation (Rep.263, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))

Polarization effects, tropospheric propagation (Rep.227, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.722, (V))

Polarization factors (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI))

circular polarization (Rep.814, (X/XI))

cross-polar discrimination (Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI))

depolarization effects (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

linear polarization (Rep.814, (X/XI))

system geometry (Rep.814, (X/XI))

tilt angle (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI))

Polarization factors, feeder links (Rep.952, (X/XI))

Polarization isolation (see Polarization discrimination)

Polarization, left-hand (or anti-clockwise) – polarized wave (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Polarization of antennas, ionospheric propagation (Rep.891, (VI))

Polarization, orthogonal (Rep.122, (XI), Rep.784, (IX)) (see also Polarization discrimination)

Polarization, orthogonal, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.765, (VIII))

Polarization, right-hand (or clockwise) – polarized wave (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Polarization, sound broadcasting

dual (Rep.464, (X))

elliptical (Rep.464, (X))

horizontal (Rep.464, (X))

in FM sound broadcasting (Rep.122, (X), Rep.464, (X))

mixed (Rep.464, (X))

slant (Rep.464, (X))

vertical (Rep.464, (X))

Polling, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

Polling procedure, marit. mob. (Rec.586, (VIII))

Portable direction finders (Rep.372, (I))

Position fixing, HF and VHF, marit. mob. (Rep.93, (VIII))

Position location experiments, land mob. sat. (Rep.770, (VIII))

Positioning, unit in distress, marit. mob. (Rep.747, (VIII))

Positions, orbital (BSS) (Rep.811, (X/XI)) (see also Service arcs)

Power

conversion factors between the peak envelope power, the mean power and the carrier power (Rec.326, (I))
 definitions and limitations (Rec.326, (I))
 determination and measurements (Rec.326, (I))
 of transmitters (Rep.661, (I))
 out-of-band (defn) (Rec.328, (I))
 within the necessary band (Rec.328, (I))

Power amplifiers, high efficiency (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI))

Power budget philosophy, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.760, (VIII))

Power consumption of FM and SSB transmitters, land mob. (Rep.899, (VIII))

Power control (BSS) (Rep.852, (X/XI))

Power control, radio-relay systems (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.952, (X/XI))

Power, equivalent SSB and DSB, marit. mob. (Rec.488, (VIII))

Power flux-density (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Power flux-density (BSS) (Rec.566, (X/XI), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))

Power flux-density, coordination between fixed-satellite and radio-relay systems (Rec.356, (IV/IX), Rec.358, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.791, (IV/IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

angle of arrival (Rec.358, (IV/IX))
 bandwidth, reference (Rec.358, (IV/IX))
 energy dispersal (Rec.358, (IV/IX))
 evaluation method (Rec.358, (IV/IX))
 fixed-satellite service (Rec.358, (IV/IX))
 limits (Rec.358, (IV/IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))
 limits, angle dependence (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 limits, frequency dependence (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 maximum (Rec.357, (IV/IX))
 maximum permissible (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 Radio Regulations, Article 28 (Rec.358, (IV/IX))

Power flux-density limits of radionavigation transmitters 14 GHz (Rec.496, (VIII))

Power flux-density (pfd) limits, radio-relay systems (Rep.941, (IX))

Power flux-density, minimum usable (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Power flux-density, reference usable (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Power flux-density relative to small earth terminals: met. sats. (Rep.851, (II))

for small earth terminals - sharing with radioastronomy (Rep.851, (II))
 small ship terminals (Rep.851, (II))

Power flux-density, spectrum utilization

calculations (Rep.671, (I))
 monitoring (Rep.276, (I))

Power flux-density usable (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Power ratios, measurement (Rep.275, (I))

Power, sound broadcasting

effective monopole radiated (see Effective monopole radiated power)
 equivalent, sideband (Rep.458, (X))
 limitation in Tropical Zone (Rec.214, (X), Rec.215, (X))
 maximum transmitter in Tropical Zone (Rec.215, (X))

Power sources, spacecraft (Rep.673, (II))

Power sources, spacecraft (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.808, (X/XI))

efficiency of silicon solar cells (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 fuel cells (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 nuclear reactors (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 solar arrays (Rep.808, (X/XI))

Power spectral density, coordination between fixed-satellite and radio-relay systems (Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.791, (IV/IX), Rep.792, (IV/IX))

angle-modulated carrier (Rep.792, (IV/IX))
 calculation (Rep.792, (IV/IX))
 energy dispersal (Rep.792, (IV/IX))
 FM carrier, multi-channel telephony (Rep.792, (IV/IX))
 FM carrier, television video (Rep.792, (IV/IX))
 inter-satellite link, maximum (Rep.791, (IV/IX))
 phase modulated carrier, multi-channel telephony (Rep.792, (IV/IX))
 PSK carrier, pseudo-noise sequence (Rep.792, (IV/IX))

Power spectral density, coordination between satellite systems (Rep.870, (IV))

Power sum method of assessment of multiple interference (Rep.945, (X))

Power supplies for monitoring stations (Rep.277, (I), Rep.371, (I))

Precipitation (see under Rain effects in propagation)

Precision (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Predictable outage (FSS) (Rep.206, (IV))

Prediction of ionospheric propagation

at frequencies below 30 kHz (Rep.262, (VI), Rep.895, (VI))
 at frequencies between 2 and 30 MHz (Rec.533, (VI), Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.340, (VI), Rep.729, (VI), Rep.894, (VI))
 at frequencies between 30 kHz and 500 kHz (Rep.262, (VI), Rep.265, (VI))
 at frequencies between 150 and 1600 kHz (Rec.435, (VI), Rep.575, (VI))
 atlas of ionospheric characteristics (Rep.340, (VI))
 for high frequency broadcasting (Rep.894, (VI))
 for long-distance paths (Rep.729, (VI))
 of critical frequencies (Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.340, (VI), Rep.888, (VI))
 of radio noise (Rep.322, (VI))
 of the MUF (Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.255, (VI), Rep.340, (VI), Rep.894, (VI))

Pre-emphasis (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI))

Pre-emphasis characteristics in FM sound broadcasting (Rec.450, (X))

Pre-emphasis improvement, coordination between fixed-satellite and radio-relay systems (Rep.386, (IV/IX))

Pre-emphasis in frequency modulation FDM telephony (FSS) (Rec.464, (IV))

pre-emphasis and de-emphasis network (Rec.464, (IV))
 pre-emphasis characteristic (Rec.464, (IV))

Pre-emphasis, radio-relay systems (Rec.275, (IX), Rec.402, (IX), Rec.404, (IX), Rec.405, (IX))

audio-frequency channel (Rec.402, (IX))
 frequency deviation (Rec.404, (IX))
 frequency-division multiplex (Rec.275, (IX), Rec.404, (IX))
 network (Rec.275, (IX))
 telephony (Rec.275, (IX), Rec.404, (IX))
 television (Rec.405, (IX))

Pre-emphasis, sound and television transmission (Rep.496, (XII), Rep.497, (XII), Rep.637, (XII))

Pre-emphasis, television (Rep.624, (XI))

Presentation of data in propagation studies (Rec.311, (V))

Primary frequency standard (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Primary hierarchical level (Rep.647, (XII))

Primary PCM multiplex equipment (Rec.606, (XII))

Primary power (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.808, (X/XI)
(see also Power sources, spacecraft)

Primary time standard (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Privacy, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Probabilistic methods in efficient spectrum utilization
(Rep.656, (I))

Probability of interference, calculation (see also Interference)
land mobile service (Rep.829, (I))
microwave point-to-point systems (Rep.829, (I))
reliability (Rep.829, (I))
satellite systems (Rep.829, (I))

Programme circuits (see also Vol. XII)
level, measurements (Rep.292, (X))
noise measurements (Rec.562, (X))

Programme exchange (Rec.407, (X), Rec.408, (X), Rec.564,
(X), Rep.622, (X), Rep.800, (X)) (see also Television pro-
grammes exchange)

**Programme identification (for television programmes recorded
on magnetic tape)** (see Recording, television programme)

Programme level, measurements (Rep.292, (X))

Programme meter, peak (see Peak programme meter)

Propagation considerations in systems

BSS (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI),
Rep.952, (X/XI))
HF (Rec.240, (III), Rec.339, (III), Rec.349, (III), Rec.520,
(III), Rep.109, (III))
radio-relay (Rec.388, (IX), Rec.592, (IX), Rec.594, (IX),
Rep.285, (IX), Rep.376, (IX), Rep.445, (IX), Rep.783,
(IX), Rep.784, (IX), Rep.934, (IX))

Propagation effects, stand. freq. transm. (Rep.270, (VII),
Rep.271, (VII))

Propagation factors in coordination distance (Rec.406, (IV/
IX), Rec.452, (V), Rep.209, (IV/IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX),
Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.724, (V))

Propagation forecasts, stand. freq. transm. (Rep.731, (VII))

Propagation in the troposphere: topics

absorption atmospheric (Rep.564, (V), Rep.719, (V),
Rep.720, (V))
aeronautical mobile service data (Rec.528, (V))
angle of arrival fluctuations (Rep.338, (V), Rep.881, (V))
angle of elevation (Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.569,
(V), Rep.715, (V), Rep.718, (V), Rep.719, (V), Rep.720,
(V), Rep.881, (V), Rep.884, (V))
antenna coupling, earth station and terrestrial link
(Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V))
antenna directivity (defn) (Rec.341, (V))
antenna, for field strength measurements (Rec.341, (V),
Rec.368, (V), Rep.227, (V), Rep.228, (V))
antenna gain, trans-horizon (Rep.238, (V))
atlas of ground conductivities VLF, MF (Rep.717, (V))
atmosphere, reference for refraction (Rec.310, (V))
atmospheric gases, effects on propagation (Rep.338, (V),
Rep.563, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.569, (V),
Rep.719, (V), Rep.720, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.883, (V),
Rep.885, (V))
basic transmission loss, free space (Rec.341, (V))
broadcasting satellites: propagation aspects (Rep.564, (V),
Rep.565, (V))
broadcasting terrestrial, propagation aspects (Rec.368, (V),
Rec.370, (V), Rep.239, (V), Rep.562, (V), Rep.879, (V))
clearance, line-of-sight paths (Rep.338, (V))
climates (rain) (Rep.563, (V))
climates (refractivity) (Rep.563, (V))
clouds, attenuation effects (Rep.721, (V))
clouds, sky noise (Rep.720, (V))
computer program GRWAVE (Rec.368, (V), Rep.714, (V))

conductivity, earth (Rec.368, (V), Rep.229, (V), Rep.717,
(V))

coordination distance, propagation (Rep.724, (V))

coupling loss of antennas (Rep.238, (V), Rep.569, (V))

cymomotive force (Rec.341, (V), Rec.368, (V), Rec.525, (V))

data presentation in propagation studies (Rec.311, (V))

delta h (Rec.370, (V), Rep.239, (V), Rep.569, (V))

diffraction (Rec.526, (V), Rep.236, (V), Rep.336, (V),
Rep.338, (V), Rep.715, (V))

digital systems, propagation (Rep.338, (V))

directivity of an antenna (defn) (Rec.341, (V))

diversity reception, line-of-sight (Rep.338, (V))

diversity reception, trans-horizon (Rep.238, (V))

diversity, site (Rep.564, (V))

ducts and ducting (Rep.563, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.718,
(V), Rep.724, (V))

dust storms (Rep.721, (V))

earth electrical characteristics (Rec.527, (V), Rep.229, (V),
Rep.879, (V))

earth stations, propagation aspects (Rec.452, (V), Rep.564,
(V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.881, (V), Rep.884,
(V))

effective distance (Rep.238, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V))

effective path length, slant path (Rep.564, (V))

effective radius of the Earth (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

electrical characteristics, Earth surface (Rec.527, (V),
Rep.229, (V), Rep.879, (V))

elevated duct (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

elevation angle (Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.569, (V),
Rep.718, (V), Rep.719, (V), Rep.720, (V), Rep.881, (V),
Rep.884, (V))

ELF propagation (Rec.368, (V), Rec.527, (V))

emissivity of the ocean (Rep.720, (V))

extraterrestrial noise (Rep.720, (V))

fading due to precipitation (Rep.721, (V))

fading, tropospheric (Rep.238, (V), Rep.338, (V), Rep.721,
(V), Rep.881, (V))

field strength

10 kHz to 30 MHz, ground wave (Rec.368, (V))

30 MHz to 1 GHz, broadcast and mobile (Rec.370, (V),
Rec.528, (V), Rec.529, (V), Rep.228, (V), Rep.239, (V),
Rep.567, (V))

focusing of antennas (Rep.718, (V))

fog, attenuation (Rep.721, (V))

forests, effects on propagation (Rep.236, (V))

forward scatter (Rep.238, (V))

free space propagation (Rec.525, (V))

gain of antennas (Rec.341, (V))

galactic noise above 50 MHz (Rep.720, (V))

gamma factor, in ducting (Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V))

ground-based duct (surface duct) (defn) (Rec.310, (V),
Rep.718, (V))

ground conductivities atlas (Rep.717, (V))

ground conductivities typical (Rec.527, (V), Rep.229, (V))

ground effects (Rec.526, (V), Rep.236, (V), Rep.715, (V),
Rep.880, (V))

ground wave (Rec.368, (V), Rec.527, (V), Rep.229, (V),
Rep.714, (V), Rep.716, (V), Rep.717, (V))

GRWAVE computer program, ground wave (Rep.714, (V))

HF ground-wave (Rec.368, (V))

homogeneous paths (Rec.368, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724,
(V), Rep.879, (V))

hydrometeors (general) (see Rain effects in propagation)

hydrometeors (other than rain) (Rep.721, (V))

infra-red and visible light (Rep.883, (V))

interference (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rec.528, (V),
Rec.529, (V), Rep.338, (V), Rep.569, (V))

jungles, effects on propagation (Rep.236, (V))

k-factor (Rep.338, (V), Rep.718, (V))

Propagation in the troposphere: topics (*cont'd*)

land mobile satellite service, propagation (Rep.884, (V))

land mobile service, propagation (Rec.529, (V), Rep.567, (V))

lasers (see Infra-red and visible light propagation)

line-of-sight systems, analogue and digital (Rep.338, (V))

loss, free space (Rec.341, (V))

losses, coupling (Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V))

maritime mobile-satellite service, propagation (Rep.884, (V))

measurement methods, field strength (Rep.227, (V))

measurement methods, ground constants (Rep.879, (V))

Mie scattering theory, rain and dust particles (Rep.721, (V))

mines and tunnels, radio propagation (Rep.880, (V))

mixed paths, coordination distance (Rep.724, (V))

mixed paths, ground wave (Rec.368, (V))

mixed paths, interference (Rep.569, (V))

mixing ratio, water vapour to dry air (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

models for rain scatter (Rep.563, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.569, (V))

multipath propagation (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

multipath propagation in line-of-sight (Rep.338, (V))

M-unit (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

navigation systems VLF, LF propagation curves (Rec.368, (V))

N-unit (refractivity) (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

oxygen absorption, atmospheric (Rep.719, (V))

path length, effective (Rec.528, (V), Rec.529, (V), Rep.238, (V), Rep.338, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.885, (V))

permittivity: surface of the Earth (Rep.229, (V))

phase of ground wave (Rep.716, (V))

polarization effects, atmospheric (Rep.722, (V))

polarization effects of the atmosphere (Rep.564, (V), Rep.722, (V))

presentation of propagation data (Rec.311, (V))

propagation delay (rain) (Rep.721, (V))

quasi-peak field-strength measurement (Rep.227, (V))

radar measurements of attenuation (Rep.564, (V))

radar systems, free-space calculations (Rec.525, (V))

radio emissions from natural sources (Rep.720, (V))

radio horizon (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

radiometry: see Section 5C of Vol. V

radio noise, atmospheric and galactic (Rep.720, (V))

radio relay (analogue) propagation (Rep.338, (V))

radio relay (digital) propagation (Rep.338, (V))

radio relay (trans-horizon) propagation (Rep.238, (V))

rain-climatic zones (Rep.563, (V))

rain effects (Rep.563, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.722, (V), Rep.882, (V), Rep.883, (V))

ray bending tropospheric (Rep.718, (V))

ray path (Rec.341, (V))

reference antennas, directivity (Rec.341, (V))

reference atmosphere, refraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

reflection from the ocean (Rep.720, (V))

reflections from aircraft interference (Rec.569, (V))

reflections from the surface of the Earth (Rep.884, (V))

reflections in line-of-sight systems (Rep.338, (V))

refraction, atmospheric (Rec.369, (V), Rec.453, (V), Rep.338, (V), Rep.563, (V), Rep.564, (V))

refractive index in ground wave (Rep.714, (V))

refractive index, modified (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

refractive index (n) (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

refractive index of the atmosphere (Rec.453, (V))

refractive modulus (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

relative humidity (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

route-diversity (Rep.338, (V))

sand and dust storms (Rep.563, (V), Rep.721, (V))

scatter, precipitation (Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.882, (V))

scatter, tropospheric (Rep.238, (V), Rep.724, (V))

scintillation, infra-red and visible light (Rep.883, (V))

scintillation, tropospheric (general) (Rep.564, (V), Rep.881, (V), Rep.883, (V), Rep.884, (V))

separation distance, earth station (Rep.569, (V))

shielded cap of the Moon (Rep.336, (V))

site diversity (Rep.564, (V))

site shielding, in Interference (Rep.569, (V))

sky noise (Rep.720, (V), Rep.721, (V))

slant path propagation and interference (Rec.452, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.718, (V), Rep.719, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.884, (V))

snow, propagation effects (Rec.527, (V), Rep.563, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.882, (V))

sound broadcasting, propagation (Rec.368, (V), Rec.370, (V), Rep.229, (V))

space diversity (Rep.564, (V))

space research, Moon-based, propagation (Rep.336, (V))

space systems, propagation (Rec.452, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V))

standard atmosphere (Rec.310, (V), Rec.369, (V), Rec.453, (V), Rep.718, (V))

standard radio horizon (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

standard reference antennas (Rec.341, (V))

storms, tropical (Rep.563, (V))

subrefraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

super-refraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

system loss, concept (Rec.341, (V))

television, propagation (Rec.370, (V), Rep.228, (V), Rep.239, (V), Rep.562, (V))

temperature inversion (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

temperature, noise (Rep.720, (V))

terrestrial systems, interference propagation (Rep.569, (V))

thunderstorms (Rep.563, (V))

total loss (of a radio link) (Rec.341, (V))

trans-horizon propagation (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

trans-horizon propagation (Rep.238, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V))

transmission loss (Rep.238, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V))

transmission loss, ray path (Rec.341, (V))

trapped mode ducting (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

tropopause (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

tropo-scatter systems propagation (Rep.238, (V))

troposphere (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

tropospheric radio duct (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

tunnels and mines, propagation (Rep.880, (V))

vegetation, propagation effects (Rep.236, (V))

visible light and infra-red propagation (Rep.883, (V))

VLF propagation (Rec.368, (V), Rec.527, (V))

wave-tilt measurement method in ground-wave (Rep.879, (V))

worst month in propagation (Rec.581, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.723, (V))

Propagation into buildings, radio paging (Rep.499, (VIII))

Propagation ionospheric: see Volume VI in general

Propagation tropospheric: see Volume V in general

Proper time (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Protection against interference (see Frequency sharing)

Protection against interference (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.807, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI)) (see also Protection ratio)

- directivity discrimination (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- energy dispersal techniques (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))
- fixed service (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- frequency-sharing criteria (Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.809, (X/XI))
- instructional television fixed service (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- inter-satellite service (Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.951, (X/XI))
- limiting value of power flux-density (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- line-of-sight radio-relay systems (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- margin for ground reflections (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- minimum separation distance (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- mobile service (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- multiple interference margin (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- polarization discrimination (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI))
- radioastronomy service (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- rainfall attenuation effects (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))
- service area boundaries (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- terrestrial radio-relay systems (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- trans-horizon radio-relay systems (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- tropospheric scatter systems (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- unwanted emissions (Rep.807, (X/XI))

Protection against interference, deep space research (Rec.578, (II), Rep.685, (II))

Protection against interference for passive sensors (Rep.694, (II))

- above 21 GHz (Rep.694, (II))
- interference analyses at 1.4 GHz, 10 GHz (Rep.694, (II))
- passive sensors: characteristics (Rep.694, (II))
- relating to frequency sharing in general (Rep.694, (II))
- sharing with fixed and mobile-satellite services (Rep.694, (II))
- sharing with fixed service (Rep.694, (II))
- sharing with mobile systems at 1.4 and 21 GHz (Rep.694, (II))

Protection against interference, FSS from broadcasting satellite (Rep.712, (IV), Rep.807, (X/XI))

- angular separation (Rep.712, (IV))
- co-located satellites (Rep.712, (IV))
- frequency separation (Rep.712, (IV))
- no unused spectrum (Rep.712, (IV))
- orbit spacing (Rep.712, (IV))
- protected frequency (Rep.712, (IV))
- spectral power flux-density (Rep.712, (IV))
- unwanted emissions from broadcasting satellites (Rep.712, (IV))

Protection against interference, radioastronomy (Rec.314, (II), Rep.696, (II))

- geographical sharing (Rep.696, (II))
- protection criteria (Rep.696, (II))
- sharing with terrestrial services (Rep.696, (II))

Protection against interference, radio-relay systems (Rep.613, (IX), Rep.787, (IX), Rep.789, (IX), Rep.941, (IX))

- broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.789, (IX), Rep.807, (X/XI))
- broadcasting-satellite service (sound) (Rep.941, (IX), Rep.807, (X/XI))
- digital radio-relay systems (Rep.787, (IX))
- protection switching (Rep.613, (IX), Rep.787, (IX))
- radio channel identification (Rep.787, (IX))
- service channels (Rep.787, (IX))
- supervision (Rep.787, (IX))

Protection against lightning (see Lightning)

Protection channels, multi-line switching (Rec.444, (IX), Rep.137, (IX))

Protection contours, land mob. sat. (Rep.773, (VIII))

Protection criteria for safety services, aeronaut. mob. (Rep.926, (VIII))

Protection margin (BSS) (Rep.633, (X/XI))

- adjacent channel (Rep.633, (X/XI))
- co-channel (Rep.633, (X/XI))

Protection of other services against interference from BSS (Rep.807, (X/XI)) (see also Protection against interference (BSS) and Protection ratio)

- fixed and mobile services (Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.807, (X/XI))
- fixed-satellite service (Rep.807, (X/XI))
- inter-satellite service (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- radioastronomy service (Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.807, (X/XI))

Protection ratio (defn) (Rec.447, (X), Rec.600, (X/XI), Rep.525, (I))

Protection ratio (BSS) (Rec.600, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))

- factors (Rep.634, (X/XI))
- measurement of protection ratios (Rep.634, (X/XI))
- reference case (Rec.600, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI))
- standardized set of test conditions and measurement procedures (Rec.600, (X/XI))

Protection ratio, HF fixed service (Rec.240, (III), Rep.860, (III))

- diversity (Rec.240, (III))
- fading allowance (Rec.240, (III))
- ratio of wanted-to-unwanted signal levels (Rep.860, (III))
- signal-to-interference ratio (Rec.240, (III))

Protection ratio, sound broadcasting (Rec.216, (X), Rec.412, (X), Rec.447, (X), Rec.559, (X), Rec.560, (X), Rep.617, (X), Rep.794, (X), Rep.796, (X), Rep.944, (X), Rep.947, (X)) (see also Audio-frequency protection ratio and Radio-frequency (RF) protection ratio, sound broadcasting)

- in the Tropical Zone (Rec.216, (X))
- measurements (Rec.559, (X), Rep.796, (X))

Protection ratio, spectrum utilization

- between spread-spectrum and conventional systems (Rep.652, (I))
- between the FM broadcasting service and the land mobile service (Rep.659, (I))
- required for spectrum utilization investigations (Rep.525, (I))

Protection ratio, television broadcasting (Rec.418, (XI), Rec.565, (XI), Rep.306, (XI), Rep.481, (XI), Rep.625, (XI), Rep.806, (XI), Rep.961, (XI)) (see also Planning of networks)

Protection ratios (defn), mob. serv. (Rep.358, (VIII))

Protection ratios, radionavigation systems, marit. mob. (Rec.589, (VIII))

Proton flares (Rep.727, (VI))

Pseudo-noise (PN), land mob. sat. (Rep.771, (VIII))

Pseudo-random noise code (PRN), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.509, (VIII))

Pseudo-random test sequence (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.613, (IX))

PSK (phase-shift keying) (see Modulation)

Psophometric method (Rep.526, (I))

Psophometrically weighted noise power (Rec.393, (IX), Rec.395, (IX), Rec.593, (IX))

Public mobile telephone systems, land mob. (Rep.742, (VIII))

Pulse blanking (Rep.828, (I))

Pulse-code modulation techniques, delta-modulation (see Modulation) (Rep.509, (VIII))

Pulse emissions, bandwidth calculations (Rep.836, (I), Rep.837, (I))

Pulse: ionospheric measurements (Rep.431, (VI))

Pulse: ionospheric sounding (Rep.294, (VI), Rep.889, (VI))

Pulse profile, radar, marit. mob. (Rep.914, (VIII))

Pulse repetition frequency discrimination (PRFD), marit. mob. (Rep.914, (VIII))

Pulse repetition frequency, mob. serv. (Rep.358, (VIII))

Pulse repetition frequency (PRF), marit. mob. (Rep.914, (VIII))

Pulse transmission for direction-finding, marit. mob. (Rec.422, (VIII))

Pulsed magnetron spectrum, marit. mob. (Rep.914, (VIII))

Q

QAM (quadrature amplitude modulation) (see Modulation)

Quality, HF radio system (Rec.339, (III), Rep.197, (III))

efficiency circuit (Rep.197, (III))

efficiency factor (Rep.347, (III))

efficient use of the radio-frequency spectrum (Rep.862, (III))

grade of service (Rec.339, (III))

improved transmission systems (Rep.354, (III))

performance of complete systems (Rep.197, (III))

performance, radio telegraph system (Rep.197, (III))

performance, receiver design (Rep.701, (III))

prediction performance (Rep.195, (III))

satisfactory operation factor (Rep.197, (III))

Quality objectives for 50-baud start-stop telegraph, marit. mob. (Rec.552, (VIII))

Quality objectives, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.750, (VIII))

Quality, reception (BSS) (Rec.566, (X/XI), Rep.215, (X/XI))

Quality, sound broadcasting

assessment of (Rec.562, (X), Rep.799, (X))

in broadcasting using digital techniques, subjective assessment of (Rep.799, (X))

stereophonic transmission (Rep.293, (X))

Quality, television pictures

alphanumeric and graphic pictures (Rep.405, (XI))

digital systems, testing of performance of (Rep.405, (XI))

distortion of television signals due to use of vestigial sideband emissions (Rep.404, (XI))

experimental results relating picture quality to objective magnitude of impairment (Rep.959, (XI))

impairment scale (Rep.405, (XI))

subjective assessment of, general (Rec.500, (XI), Rep.313, (XI), Rep.405, (XI), Rep.959, (XI), Rep.960, (XI))

test procedures (Rep.405, (XI))

Quartz crystal oscillators (Rep.364, (VII), Rep.898, (VII))

Quasi-peak field strength measurement (see Measurement)

Quaternary phase-shift keying (QPSK) (see Modulation)

R

RACON (radar beacon), marit. mob. (Rec.554, (VIII), Rep.774, (VIII))

Radar astronomy (Rep.226, (II), Rep.853, (II))

detectability of planets by radar (Rep.226, (II))

detection range (Rep.226, (II))

powers for radar astronomy transmitters (Rep.226, (II))

Radar beacon, primary, marit. mob. (Rep.774, (VIII))

Radar, efficient use of spectrum, marit. mob. (Rep.914, (VIII))

Radar receiver selectivity, marit. mob. (Rep.914, (VIII))

Radar, spaceborne (Rep.695, (II))

analysis of interference vs terrestrial radars (Rep.695, (II))

sharing analysis (Rep.695, (II))

system characteristics (Rep.695, (II))

Radar, spectrum and bandwidth of emission (Rep.837, (I))

Radar spectrum utilization (Rep.654, (I), Rep.827, (I))

Radar spurious emissions, marit. mob. (Rep.914, (VIII))

Radar systems, free-space calculations (Rec.525, (V))

Radar systems, sharing with FDM-FM systems (Rep.828, (I))

Radar, terrestrial systems (Rep.695, (II))

analysis of interference vs spaceborne radars (Rep.695, (II))

sharing analysis (Rep.695, (II))

Radiating cable systems, marit. mob. (Rep.589, (VIII)), land mob. (Rep.902, (VIII))

Radiation (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII)) (see also Cymomotive force and Effective monopole radiated power)

Radiation diagram, earth station (FSS) (Rec.465, (IV), Rec.580, (IV), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.555, (IV)) (see also Antennas, reference patterns)

Cassegrain antenna (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV))

first side-lobe gain (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV))

INTELSAT standard A antennas (Rep.391, (IV))

INTELSAT standard B class antennas (Rep.391, (IV))

measured patterns (Rep.390, (IV))

offset-fed reflector antenna (Rep.391, (IV))

polarization (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV))

reference earth-station pattern for coordination 2-10 GHz (Rec.465, (IV))

reference radiation diagram (for diameter/wavelength > 100) (Rec.580, (IV), Rep.391, (IV)),

reference radiation pattern (for diameter/wavelength < 100) (Rep.391, (IV))

scattering by sub-reflector supports (Rep.390, (IV))

side-lobe peaks (Rec.580, (IV))

site shielding (Rep.390, (IV))

statistical properties of antenna side lobes (Rep.391, (IV))

Radiation hazards (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.543, (II), Rep.671, (I), Rep.682, (II))

Radiation pattern, control of, for stand. freq. transm. (Rep.732, (VII))

Radiation pattern for ship earth station antennas (Rep.922, (VIII))

Radiation patterns (see also Antennas, reference patterns)

Radio altimeters (Rep.694, (II))

sharing with passive sensors (Rep.694, (II))

Radioastronomy and space radiocommunication stations, coordination (Rep.792, (IV/IX))

Radioastronomy and the proposed solar power satellite (SPS) (Rep.853, (II))

Radioastronomy: characteristics of the service (Rep.852, (II))

bursts, pulsars and variable sources (Rep.852, (II))
 carbon monoxide (CO) (Rep.852, (II))
 continuum observations (Rep.852, (II))
 continuum radiation and discrete sources (Rep.852, (II))
 details of radioastronomy observatories (Rep.852, (II))
 formaldehyde (H₂CO) (Rep.852, (II))
 frequency considerations (Rep.852, (II))
 hydroxyl (OH) (Rep.852, (II))
 interpretation of observations (Rep.852, (II))
 interstellar clouds (Rep.852, (II))
 interstellar radio spectroscopy (Rep.852, (II))
 ionospheric limitations (Rep.852, (II), Rep.699, (II))
 line radiation (Rep.852, (II))
 neutral atomic hydrogen (H₁) (Rep.852, (II))
 origin and nature of the emissions (Rep.852, (II))
 spectral line observations (Rep.852, (II))

Radioastronomy: interference from microwave ovens (Rep.854, (II))**Radioastronomy, interference from spurious emissions** (Rec.329, (I))**Radioastronomy in the shielded zone of the Moon** (Rec.479, (II))**Radioastronomy, ionospheric limitations** (Rep.699, (II))

available observing time (Rep.699, (II))
 broad-band telescopes (lines) (Rep.699, (II))
 class A observations (Rep.699, (II))
 class B observations (Rep.699, (II))
 geographical aspects (Rep.699, (II))
 interference considerations (Rep.699, (II))
 interference reduction techniques (Rep.699, (II))
 resolution of fixed frequency radio telescopes (Rep.699, (II))
 scintillation (Rep.699, (II))
 sensitivity of radioastronomy systems (Rep.699, (II))
 the radioastronomy antenna (Rep.699, (II))

Radioastronomy: protection from interference (Rec.314, (II), Rec.517, (II), Rep.224, (II))

from transmitters in adjacent bands (Rec.517, (II))
 general criteria (Rep.224, (II))
 line frequencies of highest importance (Rec.314, (II))

Radioastronomy service, usage above 40 GHz (Rep.664, (I))**Radioastronomy service, using the shielded cap of the Moon** (Rep. 336, (V))**Radioastronomy sharing with other services** (see Frequency sharing)**Radio-beacon stations** (Rec.487, (VIII))**Radio-beacon stations for communications** (Rep.581, (VIII))**Radio beacons, aeronautical use** (Rep.581, (VIII))**Radio beacons, maritime (Region 1)** (Rec.588, (VIII), Rep.581, (VIII), Rep.913, (VIII))**Radio channel identification** (Rep.787, (IX))**Radio-climatic zones** (Rep.382, (IV/IX)) (see also Rain-climatic zones)**Radiocommunication** (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))**Radio concentrator systems** (Rep.380, (IX))**Radiodetermination by radar, marit. mob.** (Rep.914, (VIII))**Radiodetermination, marit. mob. sat.** (Rep.509, (VIII))**Radiodetermination service, spectrum utilization** (Rep.827, (I))**Radiodetermination, use of satellites, land mob.** (Rep.904, (VIII))**Radio direction-finding, marit. mob.** (Rep.744, (VIII), Rep.913, (VIII))**Radio emission from natural sources** (see Noise)**Radio-frequency channel** (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))**Radio-frequency channel arrangements, radio-relay systems** (Rec.283, (IX), Rec.382, (IX), Rec.383, (IX), Rec.384, (IX), Rec.386, (IX), Rec.387, (IX), Rec.388, (IX), Rec.389, (IX), Rec.497, (IX), Rec.595, (IX), Rep.286, (IX), Rep.287, (IX), Rep.378, (IX), Rep.610, (IX), Rep.687, (IX), Rep.781, (IX), Rep.782, (IX), Rep.933, (IX), Rep.934, (IX), Rep.935, (IX), Rep.936, (IX))

auxiliary channels (Rep.287, (IX))

auxiliary radio-relay systems (Rec.387, (IX), Rec.389, (IX))

below about 10 GHz (Rep.934, (IX))

channel disposition (Rep.782, (IX), Rep.934, (IX))

digital and analogue compatible transmission (Rep.610, (IX))

digital radio-relay systems (Rec.283, (IX), Rec.382, (IX), Rec.384, (IX), Rec.497, (IX), Rec.595, (IX), Rep.378, (IX), Rep.782, (IX), Rep.933, (IX), Rep.934, (IX), Rep.935, (IX), Rep.936, (IX))

FDM telephony (Rec.497, (IX))

greater than 1800 telephone channels (Rep.287, (IX))

high and medium-high capacity digital radio-relay systems (Rep.934, (IX))

high capacity digital systems (Rep.782, (IX))

homogeneous frequency pattern (Rep.607, (IX), Rep.935, (IX))

low and medium capacity digital systems (Rec.283, (IX), Rec.387, (IX))

medium-capacity digital radio-relay systems (above 10 Mbit/s up to 100 Mbit/s) (Rec.382, (IX), Rec.497, (IX), Rep.378, (IX))

service channels (Rec.389, (IX))

single-sideband (SSB) system (Rep.781, (IX))

telephony (Rec.385, (IX), Rec.387, (IX), Rep.781, (IX))

television (Rec.387, (IX), Rec.497, (IX))

trans-horizon radio-relay systems (Rec.388, (IX), Rep.286, (IX))

2 GHz band (Rec.283, (IX))

2 and 4 GHz bands (Rec.382, (IX))

2.3 to 2.5 GHz band (Rep.933, (IX))

4 GHz band (Rec.382, (IX), Rep.934, (IX), Rep.935, (IX))

5 GHz band (Rep.287, (IX))

6 GHz band (Rec.383, (IX), Rec.384, (IX), Rep.934, (IX))

7 GHz band (Rec.385, (IX))

8 GHz band (Rec.386, (IX), Rep.934, (IX))

10.5 to 10.68 GHz and 11.7 to 15.35 GHz (Rep.607, (IX))

10.7 to 11.7 GHz band (Rep.782, (IX))

11 GHz band (Rec.387, (IX))

13 GHz band (Rec.497, (IX))

17.7 to 19.7 GHz band (Rec.595, (IX))

17.7 to 21.2 GHz band (Rep.936, (IX))

140 Mbit/s (Rec.384, (IX), Rep.935, (IX))

200 Mbit/s (Rep.935, (IX))

up to 200 Mbit/s (Rep.935, (IX))

280 Mbit/s (Rec.595, (IX))

60, 120, 300 telephone channels (Rec.385, (IX))

up to 300 telephone type channels (Rep.933, (IX))

600 to 1800 telephone channels (Rec.382, (IX), Rec.387, (IX))

960 telephone channels (Rec.386, (IX), Rec.497, (IX))

up to 960 telephone channels (Rec.283, (IX))

up to 1260 telephone channels (Rec.384, (IX))

1800 telephone channels (Rec.383, (IX))

2700 telephone channels (Rec.384, (IX), Rep.287, (IX))

3600 telephone channels (Rep.287, (IX))

Radio-frequency passband of receivers (Rep.458, (X))

Radio-frequency (RF) protection ratio, sound broadcasting (Rec.447, (X), Rec.559, (X), Rec.560, (X), Rep.794, (X), Rep.947, (X)) (see also Protection ratio)

Radio-frequency wanted-to-interfering signal ratio, sound broadcasting (defn) (Rec.447, (X))

determination of (and measurement) (Rec.412, (X), Rep.796, (X))

for FM sound broadcasting in band 8(VHF) against interference from D/SECAM television transmission (Rep.947, (X))

in LF, MF and HF broadcasting (Rec.559, (X), Rec.560, (X), Rep.794, (X))

measurement of (Rec.559, (X), Rep.796, (X))

Radio horizon (defn) (Rec.310, (V), Rec.573, (XIII))

Radio link (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Radiolocation and radionavigation, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.766, (VIII))

Radiolocation service: sharing with active sensors (Rec.516, (II))

Radiolocation service: sharing with data relay satellites (Rec.510, (II))

pdf levels for the DRS (Rec.510, (II))

Radiolocation service: sharing with passive sensors (Rep.694, (II))

passive sensor criteria (Rep.694, (II))

passive sensor interference thresholds (Rep.694, (II))

Radiolocation service: sharing with spaceborne radars (Rep.695, (II))

analysis of interference (Rep.695, (II))

Radiolocation services sharing with DRS (Rep.847, (II))

bands 9 and 10 (Rep.847, (II))

near 14 GHz (Rep.847, (II))

Radiometeorology (see also under specific topics, Section 5C of Vol. V in general)

aerosol (defn) (Rep.883, (V))

aerosol effect on infra-red and visible light (Rep.883, (V))

application of the worst month concept (Rep.723, (V))

bistatic scattering equation (Rep.882, (V))

duct height (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

ducting layer (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

duct thickness (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

effective radius of the Earth (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

elevated duct (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

fog and cloud (Rep.719, (V), Rep.883, (V))

ground-based duct (surface duct) (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

hydrometeors, effect on infra-red and visible light (Rep.883, (V)) (otherwise see under Rain)

mixing ratios (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

model atmospheres (Rep.563, (V))

modified refractive index (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

molecular effects in the atmosphere, infra-red and visible light (Rep.883, (V))

multipath propagation (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

M-unit (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

N (refractivity) (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

N-unit (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

precipitation scatter propagation (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

radio horizon (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

radio refractivity, N (Rep.563, (V))

reference atmosphere for refraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

reflectivity of precipitation (Rep.563, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.882, (V))

refractive index (n) (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

refractive modulus (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

relative humidity (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

scatter by precipitation (Rep.563, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.882, (V))

scattering volume (Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.882, (V))

selective absorption in the atmosphere, infra-red and visible light (Rep.883, (V))

standard radio atmosphere (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

standard radio horizon (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

standard refraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

standard refractivity gradient (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

subrefraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

super-refraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

temperature inversion (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

trans-horizon propagation (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

trapped mode (ducting) (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

tropopause (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

troposphere (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

tropospheric radio-duct (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

tropospheric-scatter propagation (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

world charts of refractivity N, and delta N (Rep.563, (V))

worst month (Rec.581, (V), Rep.723, (V))

worst month analysis (Rep.723, (V))

worst month, and rainfall rate statistics (Rep.723, (V))

worst month statistics (Rep.723, (V))

Radiometric measurements of the slant path (Rep.564, (V))

frequency scaling (Rep.564, (V))

Radionavigation satellite system (Rep.766, (VIII))

Radionavigation services 70 kHz and 130 kHz, interference to, marit. mob. (Rec.589, (VIII), Rep.915, (VIII))

Radionavigation, shipborne radars (Rep.914, (VIII))

Radionavigation transmitters, 14 GHz power flux-density limits, marit. mob. (Rec.496, (VIII))

Radio noise (see Noise)

Radio paging (defn) (Rec.539, (VIII))

Radio paging (Rec.539, (VIII), Rec.584, (VIII), Rep.900, (VIII))

Radio-paging code No. 1 (Rec.584, (VIII))

Radio-quiet zone on the Moon (Rep.336, (V))

Radio-relay, digital (see Radio-relay systems, digital)

Radio-relay stations (see Stations, radio-relay)

Radio-relay system (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rec.592, (IX))

Radio-relay systems (see Volume IX in general)

Radio-relay systems, analogue (Rec.276, (IX), Rec.283, (IX), Rec.384, (IX), Rec.403, (IX), Rec.404, (IX), Rec.447, (IX), Rec.497, (IX), Rep.137, (IX), Rep.287, (IX), Rep.289, (IX), Rep.374, (IX), Rep.375, (IX), Rep.388, (V), Rep.443, (IX), Rep.444, (IX), Rep.612, (IX), Rep.786, (IX))

auxiliary radio-relay systems (Rep.374, (IX), Rep.44, (IX))

greater than 1800 telephone channels (Rep.287, (IX))

interconnection (Rep.374, (IX))

interruptions (Rep.443, (IX))

measurements (Rep.612, (IX))

multi-line switching (Rec.444, (IX), Rep.444, (IX))

Radio-relay systems, digital (Rec.283, (IX), Rec.382, (IX), Rec.384, (IX), Rec.387, (IX), Rec.390, (IX), Rec.497, (IX), Rec.556, (IX), Rec.557, (IX), Rec.594, (IX), Rec.595, (IX), Rep.285, (IX), Rep.376, (IX), Rep.378, (IX), Rep.379, (IX), Rep.380, (IX), Rep.381, (IX), Rep.594, (IX), Rep.596, (IX), Rep.610, (IX), Rep.613, (IX), Rep.779, (IX), Rep.782, (IX), Rep.783, (IX), Rep.784, (IX), Rep.786, (IX), Rep.787, (IX), Rep.788, (IX), Rep.792, (IV/IX), Rep.877, (IV/IX), Rep.930, (IX), Rep.933, (IX), Rep.934, (IX), Rep.935, (IX), Rep.936, (IX), Rep.938, (IX), Rep.940, (IX), Rep.950, (IX))

above the second hierarchical level (Rec.556, (IX))

adaptive equalization (equalizer) (Rep.285, (IX), Rep.376, (IX))

Radio-relay systems, digital (*cont'd*)

- adjacent channel interference (Rep.779, (IX))
- alarms (Rep.787, (IX))
- allowable bit error ratios (Rec.594, (IX))
- analogue/digital compatibility (Rep.610, (IX), Rep.782, (IX), Rep.934, (IX))
- anomalous propagation (Rep.887, (IV/IX))
- ASK (amplitude shift keying) (Rep.940, (IX))
- availability (Rec.557, (IX), Rep.877, (IV/IX))
- bandwidth, reference (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
- baseband (Rep.938, (IX))
- baseband digital signal processing (Rep.938, (IX))
- below about 10 GHz (Rep.934, (IX))
- Bessel filter (Rep.779, (IX))
- bit error ratio (BER) (Rec.594, (IX), Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.613, (IX), Rep.877, (IV/IX), Rep.930, (IX), Rep.938, (IX))
- bit insertion (Rep.938, (IX))
- bit rate (Rep.938, (IX))
- burst signals (Rep.379, (IX))
- Butterworth filter (Rep.779, (IX))
- channel disposition (Rep.782, (IX), Rep.934, (IX))
- characteristics (Rep.378, (IX))
- Chebyshev filter (Rep.779, (IX))
- C/N, critical (Rep.877, (IV/IX))
- C/N degradation (Rep.877, (IV/IX))
- co-channel interference (Rep.779, (IX))
- code conversion (Rep.938, (IX))
- coding and modulation techniques, comparison (Rep.378, (IX))
- CPSK (PSK with coherent detection) (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.610, (IX), Rep.779, (IX))
- cross-band diversity (defn) (Rep.376, (IX))
- cross polarization discrimination (XPD) (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.379, (IX), Rep.784, (IX))
- data above the baseband (data above voice and data above video) (DAV) (Rep.786, (IX))
- data under the baseband (data under voice) (DUV) (Rep.786, (IX))
- DCPSK (PSK with differentially coherent detection) (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.610, (IX))
- digital path (Rep.594, (IX))
- digital radio concentrator system (DRCS) (Rep.380, (IX))
- digital radio sections (Rec.556, (IX))
- digital signals (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
- diversity techniques (Rep.376, (IX))
- error burst (Rec.594, (IX), Rep.930, (IX))
- error-free second (EFS) (Rec.594, (IX), Rep.930, (IX))
- error ratio (Rep.779, (IX))
- eye diagram (pattern, aperture) (Rep.779, (IX), Rep.784, (IX))
- fade margin (Rep.783, (IX), Rep.784, (IX), Rep.877, (IV/IX))
- fading attenuation (Rep.779, (IX))
- flat fade margin (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.784, (IX))
- frequency bands above about 40 GHz (Rep.783, (IX))
- frequency bands between 20 GHz to 40 GHz (Rep.936, (IX))
- frequency re-use (Rep.779, (IX))
- FSK (frequency-shift keying) (Rep.610, (IX), Rep.940, (IX))
- Gaussian noise (Rep.779, (IX))
- hierarchical level (Rec.556, (IX))
- high and medium-high capacity digital radio-relay systems (Rep.934, (IX))
- high capacity digital radio-relay systems (above about 100 Mbit/s) (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.782, (IX), Rep.783, (IX), Rep.788, (IX), Rep.934, (IX), Rep.936, (IX))
- homogeneous frequency pattern (Rep.935, (IX))
- hop length (Rep.783, (IX))
- hypothetical reference connection (HRX) (Rec.594, (IX), Rep.930, (IX))
- hypothetical reference digital path (HRDP) (Rec.390, (IX), Rec.556, (IX), Rec.557, (IX), Rec.594, (IX), Rep.930, (IX))
- Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) (Rec.594, (IX), Rep.930, (IX))
- integration time (Rec.594, (IX))
- interconnection (Rep.596, (IX), Rep.938, (IX))
- interference (Rep.610, (IX), Rep.779, (IX), Rep.788, (IX), Rep.877, (IV/IX))
- intermediate frequencies (Rep.788, (IX))
- international digital connection (Rec.594, (IX))
- inter-symbol interference (ISI) (Rep.285, (IX), Rep.378, (IX), Rep.613, (IX), Rep.779, (IX), Rep.784, (IX))
- jitter (Rec.594, (IX), Rep.779, (IX), Rep.930, (IX), Rep.938, (IX))
- low and medium capacity digital systems (Rec.283, (IX), Rec.387, (IX))
- margins (Rep.877, (IV/IX))
- maximum power combiner (defn) (Rep.376, (IX))
- measurements (Rep.613, (IX))
- medium capacity digital radio-relay systems (above 10 Mbit/s up to 100 Mbit/s) (Rec.382, (IX), Rec.497, (IX), Rep.378, (IX))
- minimum dispersion combiner (defn) (Rep.376, (IX))
- misframing (Rep.877, (IV/IX))
- multiple call dropout (Rec.594, (IX))
- net availability margin (NAM) (Rep.378, (IX))
- net or effective fade margin (Rep.784, (IX), Rep.978, (IX))
- net performance margin (NPM) (Rep.378, (IX))
- nodal capacity (Rep.378, (IX))
- noise, baseband (Rep.877, (IV/IX))
- noise, receiver thermal (Rep.877, (IV/IX))
- noise sources (Rep.779, (IX))
- Nyquist bandwidth (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.786, (IX))
- outage (Rep.877, (IV/IX))
- packet radio system (Rep.940, (IX))
- parity check (Rep.613, (IX))
- performance objectives (Rep.930, (IX))
- point-to-multipoint (P-MP) systems (Rep.940, (IX))
- point-to-point systems (Rep.379, (IX))
- power spectral density, maximum (Rep.792, (IV/IX))
- power, total interference (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
- propagation (Rep.779, (IX), Rep.783, (IX), Rep.784, (IX), Rep.877, (IV/IX))
- protection (Rep.787, (IX))
- protection switching (Rep.613, (IX), Rep.787, (IX))
- pseudo-random test sequence (Rep.613, (IX))
- PSK (phase-shift keying) (Rep.379, (IX), Rep.607, (IX), Rep.610, (IX), Rep.782, (IX), Rep.786, (IX), Rep.936, (IX), Rep.940, (IX))
- QAM (quadrature amplitude modulation) (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.610, (IX), Rep.782, (IX), Rep.937, (IX))
- radio channel identification (Rep.787, (IX))
- radio-frequency channel arrangements (Rec.382, (IX), Rec.384, (IX), Rec.497, (IX), Rec.595, (IX), Rep.378, (IX), Rep.782, (IX), Rep.933, (IX), Rep.934, (IX), Rep.935, (IX), Rep.936, (IX))
- real digital paths (Rep.930, (IX))
- rural radio-relay systems (Rep.379, (IX), Rep.380, (IX))
- SCPC-MA (single channel per carrier multiple access) (Rep.940, (IX))
- scrambling (Rep.938, (IX))
- second hierarchical level (Rec.556, (IX))
- sharing criteria (Rep.877, (IV/IX))
- signature (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.784, (IX))

Radio-relay systems, digital (*cont'd*)

small capacity digital radio-relay systems (up to and including 10 Mbit/s) (Rep.378, (IX))
 SSMA (spread spectrum multiple access) (Rep.940, (IX))
 subscriber telephone connections (Rep.380, (IX))
 supervision (Rep.787, (IX))
 symbol rate (Rep.378, (IX))
 TDM signal (Rep.379, (IX))
 telephony (Rec.556, (IX), Rep.877, (IV/IX))
 thermal noise (Rep.388, (IV/IX))
 time diversity (Rep.376, (IX))
 time division multiple access (TDMA) (Rep.380, (IX))
 timing errors (Rep.779, (IX))
 trans-horizon radio-relay systems (Rep.285, (IX))
 unavailability (Rec.557, (IX))
 2 GHz band (Rec.283, (IX))
 2.3 to 2.5 GHz band (Rep.933, (IX))
 4 GHz band (Rec.382, (IX), Rep.934, (IX), Rep.935, (IX))
 6 GHz band (Rec.384, (IX), Rep.934, (IX))
 8 GHz band (Rep.934, (IX))
 10.7 to 11.7 GHz band (Rep.782, (IX))
 11 GHz band (Rec.387, (IX))
 13 GHz band (Rec.497, (IX))
 17.7 to 19.7 GHz band (Rec.595, (IX))
 17.7 to 21.2 GHz band (Rep.936, (IX))
 16-level QAM (quadrature amplitude modulation) (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.782, (IX))
 140 Mbit/s (Rec.384, (IX), Rep.935, (IX))
 200 Mbit/s (Rep.935, (IX))
 up to 200 Mbit/s (Rep.935, (IX))

Radio-relay systems, line-of-sight (Rec.283, (IX), Rec.380, (IX), Rec.381, (IX), Rec.382, (IX), Rec.383, (IX), Rec.384, (IX), Rec.385, (IX), Rec.391, (IX), Rec.392, (IX), Rec.395, (IX), Rec.401, (IX), Rec.403, (IX), Rec.404, (IX), Rec.555, (IX), Rep.388, (V), Rep.933, (IX))

Radio-relay systems, propagation aspects (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rec.530, (V), Rep.238, (V), Rep.338, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.885, (V))

angle of arrival data (Rep.338, (V))
 attenuation due to hydrometeors (Rep.338, (V))
 diffraction loss (Rep.338, (V))
 diversity reception (Rep.338, (V))
 ducting (Rep.338, (V))
 fading (Rep.338, (V))
 frequency scaling (Rep.338, (V))
 interference problems (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.885, (V))
 k-factor (Rep.338, (V))
 line-of-sight (Rep.338, (V))
 multipath (Rep.338, (V))
 multipath effects (Rep.338, (V))
 multipath fading (Rep.338, (V))
 path clearance criteria (Rep.338, (V))
 paths with significant reflection (Rep.338, (V))
 precipitation effects (Rep.338, (V))
 prediction methods (Rep.338, (V))
 propagation data necessary for proper planning (radio-quiet zone) (Rec.530, (V))
 tropospheric scatter (Rep.238, (V))

Radio-relay systems, propagation effects (Rep.338, (V)) (see also Trans-horizon systems)

angle of arrival data (Rep.338, (V))
 attenuation due to hydrometeors (Rep.338, (V))
 diffraction loss (Rep.338, (V))
 digital (Rep.338, (V))

diversity reception (Rep.338, (V))
 ducting (Rep.338, (V))
 fading (Rep.338, (V))
 frequency scaling (Rep.338, (V))
 interference problems (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.885, (V))
 k-factor (Rep.338, (V))
 line-of-sight (Rep.338, (V))
 multipath (Rep.338, (V))
 multipath effects (Rep.338, (V))
 multipath fading (Rep.338, (V))
 path clearance criteria (Rep.338, (V))
 paths with significant reflection (Rep.338, (V))
 precipitation effects (Rep.338, (V))
 prediction methods (Rep.338, (V))
 propagation data necessary for proper planning (radio-quiet zone) (Rec.530, (V))
 tropospheric scatter (Rep.238, (V))

Radio-relay systems, sharing aspects (Rep.396, (II), Rep.510, (II), Rep.540, (II), Rep.642, (II), Rep.694, (II), Rep.696, (II), Rep.847, (II), Rep.850, (II))

with DRS (Rec.510, (II), Rep.847, (II))
 with EES (Rep.540, (II), Rep.692, (II))
 with passive sensors (Rep.694, (II), Rep.850, (II))
 with radioastronomy (Rep.696, (II))
 with TTC (Rep.396, (II))

Radio-relay systems, trans-horizon (Rec.302, (IX), Rec.388, (IX), Rec.396, (IX), Rec.397, (IX), Rec.593, (IX), Rep.238, (V), Rep.285, (IX), Rep.286, (IX), Rep.376, (IX), Rep.939, (IX))

allowable noise power (Rec.397, (IX))
 digital radio-relay systems (Rep.285, (IX))
 diversity techniques (Rep.376, (IX))
 hypothetical reference circuit (HRC) (defn) (Rec.396, (IX))
 hypothetical reference circuit (HRC) (Rec.396, (IX), Rec.397, (IX))
 interconnection (Rep.939, (IX))
 interference (Rec.302, (IX), Rep.286, (IX))
 intermediate-frequency combiner (Rep.939, (IX))
 noise in trans-horizon radio-relay systems (Rep.285, (IX))
 optimum deviation (Rep.285, (IX))
 path antenna gain (Rep.285, (IX))
 propagation (Rep.238, (V), Rep.285, (IX))
 radio-frequency channel arrangements (Rec.388, (IX), Rep.286, (IX))
 telephony (Rec.397, (IX))
 tropospheric scatter (propagation, system) (Rec.388, (IX), Rep.285, (IX), Rep.376, (IX))

Radio-relay systems, trans-horizon propagation (Rep.238, (V))

Radiosondes: sharing with a geostationary meteorological satellite system (Rep.541, (II))

balloon-borne radiosondes (Rep.541, (II))
 characteristics of meteorological radiosonde (Rep.541, (II))

Radio stations, identification (Rec.379, (I), Rep.280, (I))

Radiotelegraphy (see Vol. III, section 3Ca) (see also Alphabet)

bandwidth calculations and measurements (Rep.179, (I), Rep.420, (I))
 interconnection of terminal start-stop apparatus employing the International Telegraph Alphabet No.2 (Rec.342, (III))

Radiotelephone alarm signal, marit. mob. (Rec.439, (VIII))

Radiotelephone channels (improved use of) for coast stations, marit. mob. (Rep.748, (VIII))

Radiotelephone equipment VHF, marit. mob. (Rec.489, (VIII))

Radiotelephony (see Vol. III, section 3B) (see also Telephony)
international telephone circuit (Rec.335, (III))
signalling code (system) (Rep.434, (III))

Radio telescopes: limitations due to the ionosphere (Rep.699, (II))

broad-band telescopes (lines) (Rep.699, (II))
resolution of fixed-frequency radio telescopes (Rep.699, (II))

Radio-wave group delay, ionospheric propagation (Rep.263, (VI))

RADUGA satellite system (Rep.207, (IV))

Rain-climatic zones (Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.563, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.724, (V)) (see also Radio-climatic zones)

Rain effects in propagation (Rep.563, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.722, (V), Rep.882, (V), Rep.883, (V))

attenuation (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

attenuation (FSS) (Rep.552, (IV), Rep.886, (IV))

attenuation, linear and circular polarizations (Rep.721, (V))

attenuation modelling (Rep.565, (V))

attenuation predictions (Rep.721, (V))

bistatic scattering equation (Rep.882, (V))

climatic zones (Rep.563, (V))

concerning infra-red and visible light (Rep.883, (V))

cumulative distribution of rainfall (Rep.563, (V))

depolarization (Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.722, (V))

differential attenuation (Rep.721, (V))

drop size (Rep.563, (V))

drop temperature (Rep.563, (V))

effects on satellite broadcasting (Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V))

horizontal structure (Rep.563, (V))

hydrometeor shape and orientation (Rep.563, (V))

linear and circular polarization, effects on (Rep.721, (V))

measured data on rain effects, satellite broadcasting (Rep.565, (V))

methods of measurement of rain attenuation (Rep.721, (V))

microstructure of rain (Rep.563, (V))

Mie scattering theory, rain attenuation (Rep.721, (V))

models (Rep.563, (V))

on a single path (Rep.721, (V))

overall duration of a rain event (Rep.563, (V))

path and site diversity (Rep.564, (V), Rep.721, (V))

propagation delay (Rep.721, (V))

radar measurements of (Rep.721, (V))

radiometric measurements of rain attenuation (Rep.564, (V), Rep.721, (V))

rainfall climatic zones (Rep.563, (V), Rep.724, (V))

reflectivity (Rep.563, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.882, (V))

scattering effects (Rep.882, (V))

scattering volume (Rep.882, (V))

specific attenuation due to (Rep.721, (V))

statistics of rainfall duration (Rep.563, (V))

types of precipitation (Rep.563, (V))

vertical structure (Rep.563, (V))

vertical variation (Rep.563, (V))

worst month in Europe, satellite broadcasting (Rep.565, (V))

worst month in Japan, satellite broadcasting (Rep.565, (V))

worst month, in tropical areas, satellite broadcasting (Rep.565, (V))

Random access measurement system (RAMS), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.919, (VIII))

Random access method, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

Rank order method, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.751, (VIII))

Ray bending, in the troposphere (Rep.718, (V))

Ray path (Rec.341, (V))

Rayleigh fading, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

Real digital paths (Rep.930, (IX))

Real radio-relay links (Rec.392, (IX))

Real-time channel evaluation (RTCE) (Rep.889, (VI))

Re-broadcasting in Tropical Zone (Rep.472, (X))

Receive-only ship earth station (ROSES), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.921, (VIII))

Receiver characteristics, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

Receivers (see also under services concerned)

Receivers, applications

cancellation of interference (Rep.830, (I))

for field-strength measurements (Rec.378, (I), Rep.253, (VI), Rep.368, (I))

for monitoring of spacecraft (Rep.276, (I))

for monitoring stations (Rep.371, (I))

low-cost sound-broadcasting receivers (Rec.415, (X), Rec.416, (X))

low-cost television receivers (Rep.483, (XI))

Receivers, characteristics

BSS (Rep.473, (X/XI))

characteristics, essential for planning (Rep.625, (XI))

EMC parameters (Rep.660, (I), Rep.661, (I))

intermediate frequency (Rep.184, (I))

intermodulation characteristics (Rec.332, (I), Rep.840, (I))

modelling (Rep.519, (I), Rep.520, (I), Rep.521, (I),

Rep.522, (I), Rep.523, (I), Rep.524, (I), Rep.653, (I), Rep.654, (I), Rep.655, (I))

noise (Rec.331, (I), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.534, (I))

selectivity (Rec.332, (I), Rep.184, (I))

sensitivity (Rec.331, (I), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.533, (I), Rep.840, (I))

sound-broadcasting receivers, characteristics (Rep.457, (X), Rep.617, (X), Rep.796, (X))

unwanted responses (Rep.184, (I))

with frequency synthesizers (Rep.530, (I))

Receiving system noise temperature (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI))

Reception quality (BSS) (defn) (Rec.566, (X/XI))

Reception quality (BSS) (Rec.566, (X/XI), Rep.215, (X/XI))

Recording equipment, spectrum utilization

for field-strength measurements (Rep.273, (I))

for monitoring (Rep.278, (I))

Recording, sound broadcasting

on magnetic tape (Rec.408, (X), Rec.563, (X), Rec.564, (X), Rep.622, (X), Rep.800, (X), Rep.950, (X))

wow and flutter, measurement of (Rec.409, (X))

Recording techniques for field-strength measurements (Rep.253, (VI), Rep.273, (I))

Recording, television programmes

appraisal of, for colour television (Rec.501, (XI))

on film (general) (Rec.265, (XI), Rec.501, (XI), Rep.294, (XI), Rep.469, (XI), Rep.964, (XI))

on film or magnetic tape, methods of synchronizing various recording and reproduction systems (Rep.468, (XI))

on magnetic tape, alignment signal (Rep.630, (XI))

on magnetic tape, data signals (Rep.630, (XI))

on magnetic tape, digital (Rep.630, (XI))

on magnetic tape, editing (Rec.469, (XI))

on magnetic tape (general) (Rec.469, (XI), Rec.602, (XI), Rep.630, (XI), Rep.963, (XI))

Recording, television programmes (*cont'd*)

on magnetic tape, leaders and trailers (Rec.469, (XI))
 on magnetic tape, packaging (Rec.469, (XI))
 on magnetic tape, programme identification (programme label) (Rec.469, (XI), Rep.630, (XI))
 on magnetic tape, reference audio level (Rep.630, (XI))
 on magnetic tape, spools (Rec.469, (XI))
 on magnetic tape, transverse track (Rec.469, (XI))
 on magnetic tape, type B and C recordings (Rec.469, (XI))
 standards for international exchange of monochrome and colour television programmes (Rec.265, (XI), Rep.294, (XI))

Recovery time, marit. mob. (defn) (Rec.475, (VIII))

Recurrent ionospheric storms (Rep.727, (VI))

Reduced carrier emission (defn) (Rec.326, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))

Redundancy reduction techniques (Rep.819, (XII)) (see also Bit rate reduction technique)

Re-entry communications: frequency bands (Rec.367, (II), Rep.222, (II))
 effect of plasmas (Rep.222, (II))

Reference antenna patterns (BSS) (Rep.810, (X/XI))

Reference antenna patterns, feeder links (Rep.952, (X/XI))

Reference antennas, directivity (Rec.341, (V))

Reference atmosphere for refraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Reference atmosphere for refraction (Rec.369, (V))

Reference audio level (for television programmes) (Rep.630, (XI)) (see also Recording, television programmes)

Reference bandwidth (Rep.275, (I))

Reference frequency (defn) (Rec.328, (I))

Reference levels for x dB bandwidth measurements (Rep.325, (I))

Reference radiation patterns (see also Antennas and Reference antenna patterns)

Reference radiation patterns, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.922, (VIII))

Reference sensitivity (defn) (Rec.331, (I))

Reference usable field strength (see Field strength)

Reflection by ionospheric irregularities (Rep.729, (VI))

Reflection coefficient, multipath prop., marit. mob. sat. (Rep.763, (VIII))

Reflection coefficient of the ocean (Rep.720, (V))

Reflections from aircraft in interference (Rep.569, (V))

Reflections from the surface of the Earth (Rep.884, (V))

Reflections in line-of-sight systems (Rep.338, (V))

Refraction atmospheric (Rec.369, (V), Rec.453, (V), Rep.338, (V), Rep.563, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.718, (V), Rep.881, (V))
 angle of arrival (Rep.881, (V))
 angle of arrival, data (Rep.338, (V))
 defocusing on slant paths (Rep.718, (V))
 delta N, world-wide maps (Rep.563, (V))
 diversity reception in line-of-sight systems (Rep.338, (V))
 ducting (Rep.338, (V), Rep.563, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.718, (V), Rep.724, (V))
 effective Earth radius (k-factor) (Rep.718, (V))
 effects of, on slant path (Rep.564, (V))
 elevated ducts (Rep.718, (V))
 fading and amplitude fluctuations, due to small-scale variations (Rep.881, (V))

fading on line-of-sight (Rep.338, (V))

k-factor (Rep.338, (V), Rep.718, (V))

model atmospheres (Rep.563, (V))

modelling for the small-scale case (Rep.881, (V))

multipath (Rep.338, (V), Rep.718, (V))

multipath fading (Rep.338, (V))

multipath, for small-scale variations (Rep.881, (V))

path clearance criteria, line-of-sight case (Rep.338, (V))

paths with significant reflection (Rep.338, (V))

prediction methods for line-of-sight (Rep.338, (V))

ray-bending (Rep.718, (V))

ray-bending on slant paths (Rep.718, (V))

reference atmosphere (Rec.369, (V))

scintillation, tropospheric (Rep.564, (V), Rep.881, (V))

slant path, for angles of elevation greater than 10 deg. (Rep.564, (V))

slant path, low angles of elevation (0 deg. < 0 < 10 deg.) (Rep.564, (V))

small irregularities, effects of (Rep.563, (V), Rep.881, (V))

small-scale variations (Rep.881, (V))

surface ducts (Rep.718, (V))

tropospheric layer, effect of (Rep.718, (V))

vertical gradients (Rep.563, (V))

vertical gradients for first 100 metres (Rep.563, (V))

vertical gradients world-wide (Rep.563, (V))

world charts of surface refractivity (Rep.563, (V))

Refraction effects, ionospheric propagation (Rep.263, (VI), Rep.893, (VI))

Refractive index, modified (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Refractive index (n) (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Refractive index of the atmosphere for ground wave (Rep.714, (V))

Refractive index of the atmosphere, formula (Rec.453, (V))

Refractive modulus (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Refractivity (see Refraction)

Regional warning centres (RWC) (Rec.313, (VI), Rep.727, (VI))

Rejection ratio, sound broadcasting

image, of receivers (Rep.617, (X))

intermediate frequency of receivers (Rep.617, (X))

Relative build-up time of a telegraph signal (defn) (Rec.328, (I))

Relative humidity of the atmosphere (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Relative power level (dBr) (Rec.399, (IX))

Relativistic effects in a terrestrial coordinate time system (Rep.439, (VII))

Reliability, HF radio systems (Rep.892, (VI), Rep.894, (VI))

Reliability of reference clocks, performance and (Rep.898, (VII))

Reliability of time and frequency standards (Rep.737, (VII))

Reliability, radio-relay systems (Rep.445, (IX), Rep.937, (IX))

Relief operations (Rep.554, (IV))

channel capacity (Rep.554, (IV))

circuit quality (Rep.554, (IV))

frequency band (Rep.554, (IV))

modulation methods (Rep.554, (IV))

natural disaster areas (Rep.554, (IV))

transportable earth station (Rep.554, (IV))

transportable radiocommunications equipment (Rep.615, (IX))

Remote control, HF fixed service (Rep.329, (III), Rep.705, (III), Rep.857, (III), Rep.858, (III))
 facsimile transmission (Rep.201, (III))
 remote control systems, receiving and transmitting characteristics (Rep.857, (III))
 remotely controlled receiving station (Rep.329, (III), Rep.705, (III))
 remotely controlled transmitting station (Rep.858, (III))
 telemetering (Rep.858, (III))
 telesignalling (Rep.858, (III))

Remote data processing, teleinformatics (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Remote received signal processing (Rep.889, (VI))

Rephasing narrow-band direct printing, marit. mob (Rec.476, (VIII), Rep.907, (VIII))

Reproducibility (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Rescue coordination centres (RCC), marit. mob. (Rep.747, (VIII))

Resettability (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Residential areas (noise) (defn) (Rep.258, (VI))

Residual noise (Rep.612, (IX))

Return loss (Rec.567, (XII), Rep.938, (IX))

Rice-Nakagami or M-distribution, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.762, (VIII))

Right-hand circularly polarized (RHC), land mob. sat. (Rep.771, (VIII))

Roaming, land mob. (Rep.742, (VIII))

Round-The-World (RTW) echoes (Rep.250, (VI))

Route diversity (Rep.338, (V))

Routine automatic testers (Rep.822, (XII))

Rubidium clocks (Rep.898, (VII))

Rubidium masers (Rep.364, (VII))

Running mean sunspot numbers R12 (see Sunspot)

Rural and remote area satellite services (Rep.869, (IV))

Rural areas (noise) (defn) (Rep.258, (VI))

Rural radio-relay systems (Rep.379, (IX), Rep.380, (IX), Rep.940, (IX))
 channel separation (Rep.379, (IX))
 concentrator systems (Rep.380, (IX))
 digital radio concentrator systems (Rep.380, (IX))
 digital radio-relay systems (Rep.379, (IX), Rep.380, (IX))
 drop/insert systems (Rep.380, (IX))
 frequency division multiple access (FDMA) (Rep.380, (IX))
 interference (Rep.379, (IX), Rep.940, (IX))
 low capacity systems (Rep.940, (IX))
 low-cost systems (Rep.379, (IX))
 main traffic concentrating station (MTCS) (Rep.379, (IX))
 multipoint distribution service (MDS) (Rep.940, (IX))
 point-to-multipoint (P-MP) systems (Rep.940, (IX))
 point-to-point systems (Rep.379, (IX))
 radio concentrator systems (Rep.380, (IX))
 simple radio-relay equipment (Rep.379, (IX))
 single channel systems (Rep.380, (IX))
 small traffic stations (STS) (Rep.379, (IX))
 subscriber telephone connections (Rep.380, (IX))
 telephone trunk connections (Rep.379, (IX))
 time division multiple access (TDMA) (Rep.380, (IX))
 trunk connections (Rep.379, (IX))

S

Safety aspects of radio-frequency radiation (Rep.543, (II), Rep.671, (I), Rep.682, (II)) (see also Radiation hazards)

Safety, choice of a frequency, marit. mob. (Rep.745, (VIII))

Sampling frequency for digital encoding of television signals in studios (Rec.601, (XI), Rep.629, (XI), Rep.962, (XI))

Sampling frequency for digital sound signals in broadcasting studios (Rep.949, (X))

Sampling frequency, sound-programme signals (Rec.606, (XII))

SAMSARS spread spectrum system, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.761, (VIII))

Sand and dust storms (Rep.563, (V), Rep.721, (V))
 Mie scattering theory (Rep.721, (V))
 sand and dust particles (Rep.721, (V))
 specific attenuation (Rep.721, (V))

SAR coordinating communications, marit. mob. (Rep.747, (VIII))

SARSAT program, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.919, (VIII))

SAR (search and rescue), marit. mob. (Rec.439, (VIII), Rec.540, (VIII), Rep.747, (VIII))

SATCOM (Rep.207, (IV))

Satellite (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))

Satellite (see Space stations)

Satellite aeronautical channel prober (SACP) (Rep.599, (VIII))

Satellite communications (see specific services) (see also Satellite systems)
 multiple-beam antennas (Rep.665, (I))
 usage above 40 GHz (Rep.664, (I))

Satellite emergency position-indicating radio beacon (Rep.747, (VIII), Rep.749, (VIII), Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.919, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII)) (see also EPIRBs)

Satellite link (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Satellite network (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Satellite observations of ionosphere (Rep.250, (VI), Rep.254, (VI), Rep.262, (VI), Rep.342, (VI), Rep.430, (VI), Rep.725, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.887, (VI), Rep.888, (VI))

Satellite relay alerting, marit. mob. (Rep.747, (VIII))

Satellite systems (see also Space)

Satellite systems, aeronautical, maritime, radiodetermination, radionavigation
 adaptive narrow-band FM modem (ANBFM) (Rep.599, (VIII))
 adaptive (variable slope) delta modulation voice modem (ADVM) (Rep.599, (VIII))
 adjustment method (Rep.751, (VIII))
 antenna gain-to-noise temperature ratio (G/T) (Rep.761, (VIII))
 antenna pattern, ship earth stations (Rep.922, (VIII))
 antenna pointing loss (Rep.760, (VIII))
 ARGOS system (Rep.761, (VIII))
 articulation index (AI) (Rep.509, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII))
 articulation score (Rep.752, (VIII))
 articulation tests (Rep.751, (VIII))
 ATS-5 (Rep.599, (VIII))
 ATS-6 (Rep.599, (VIII), Rep.752, (VIII), Rep.762, (VIII), Rep.763, (VIII))
 automatic frequency control (AFC) (Rep.765, (VIII))
 availability of circuit (defn) (Rep.918, (VIII))
 Babcock spacing (Rep.765, (VIII), Rep.923, (VIII))
 binary optimum ranging code (BINOR) (Rep.509, (VIII))
 bit error probability: b.e.p. (Rep.509, (VIII), Rep.762, (VIII))

Satellite systems, aeronautical, maritime, radiodetermination, radionavigation (*cont'd*)

- bit error probability, EPIRB message (Rep.761, (VIII))
- bit error-rate (BER) (defn) (Rep.509, (VIII))
- bit error-rate (Rep.752, (VIII), Rep.762, (VIII), Rep.767, (VIII), Rep.920, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII), Rep.924, (VIII))
- broadcast calls to ships (Rep.758, (VIII))
- carrier switching, voice activated (Rep.754, (VIII))
- carrier-to-noise density ratio (C/N₀) (Rep.509, (VIII), Rep.920, (VIII), Rep.752, (VIII))
- carrier-to-noise density ratio, telephone channel (Rep.917, (VIII))
- carrier-to-noise ratio of the swept pulse before compression: (C/N)_p (Rep.509, (VIII))
- Centre National d'Etudes Spatiales (CNES) (Rep.919, (VIII))
- channel requirements (Rep.765, (VIII))
- coast earth station (CES) (Rep.768, (VIII))
- coast earth station characteristics (Rep.918, (VIII))
- coast earth stations availability (Rep.918, (VIII))
- coding techniques (Rep.921, (VIII))
- coherent phase-shift keying (CPSK) (Rep.599, (VIII))
- companded delta modulation (CDM) (Rep.767, (VIII))
- COSPAS/SARSAT system (Rep.761, (VIII))
- delta modulation (DM/2 -PSK) (Rep.752, (VIII))
- determination of equivalent noise (Rep.751, (VIII))
- differentially-encoded coherent phase-shift keying (DECPSK) (Rep.599, (VIII))
- differentially-encoded phase-shift keying (DECPSK) (Rep.762, (VIII))
- differential phase-shift keying (DPSK) (Rep.599, (VIII))
- digital facsimile field test (Rep.924, (VIII))
- digital modulation (Rep.509, (VIII))
- digital satellite communications (Rep.767, (VIII))
- digital speech interpolation (DSI) (Rep.754, (VIII))
- digital techniques (Rep.921, (VIII))
- digital transmission (Rep.762, (VIII))
- direct carrier phase-shift keying (bi-phase PSK) (Rep.509, (VIII))
- distress message contents (Rep.761, (VIII))
- distress radio call system (DRCS) (Rep.761, (VIII))
- distress systems, technical and operating characteristics (Rep.761, (VIII))
- Doppler shift due to the motion of the satellite (Rep.765, (VIII))
- Doppler tracking techniques (Rep.919, (VIII))
- down-link budget 4 GHz (Rep.761, (VIII))
- electromagnetic compatibility (Rep.764, (VIII))
- emergency position-indicating radio beacon (see also under Maritime mobile service) (Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII))
- error, probability of, digital transmission (Rep.762, (VIII))
- extra-terrestrial radio sources (Rep.764, (VIII))
- facsimile transmission, digital (Rep.924, (VIII))
- fading due to sea reflection (Rep.763, (VIII))
- feeder link margins (Rep.760, (VIII))
- filtered QPSK (Rep.767, (VIII))
- forward error correction (FEC) (Rep.921, (VIII))
- FRENA (frequency and amplitude) (Rep.509, (VIII))
- frequency bands, efficient utilization (Rep.765, (VIII))
- frequency division multiplexed before phase modulating (FDM-PM) (Rep.761, (VIII))
- frequency off-set (Rep.765, (VIII))
- frequency plans for SCPC carriers (Rep.923, (VIII))
- frequency re-use (Rep.765, (VIII))
- frequency sharing radionavigation system NAVSTAR GPS and terrestrial services (Rep.766, (VIII))
- frequency-shift keying (FSK) (Rep.509, (VIII))
- future global maritime distress and safety system (Rep.761, (VIII))
- Gaussian filtered MSK (GMSK) (Rep.767, (VIII))
- Geostationary Experimental Satellite (GOES) (Rep.761, (VIII))
- Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC) (Rep.919, (VIII))
- group delay distortion (Rec.548, (VIII))
- G/T variation (Rep.766, (VIII))
- hard limiting satellite transponder (Rep.765, (VIII))
- high-level data link control (HDLC) (Rep.924, (VIII))
- hypothetical telephone reference channel (Rec.546, (VIII))
- hypothetical telephone reference circuit (Rec.546, (VIII))
- intelligibility tests (Rep.752, (VIII))
- interconnection of circuits (Rec.548, (VIII))
- interference and noise, 1.5 and 1.6 GHz (Rep.764, (VIII))
- interference considerations distress systems (Rep.761, (VIII))
- interference from automobiles (Rep.764, (VIII))
- interference into telephone channels, permissible levels (Rep.917, (VIII))
- interference sources (Rep.764, (VIII), Rep.917, (VIII))
- interference to radars (Rep.764, (VIII))
- intermodulation (Rep.765, (VIII))
- intermodulation – minimum frequency plans (Rep.923, (VIII))
- intermodulation noise performance (Rep.760, (VIII))
- international transit centre (CT) (Rec.548, (VIII))
- interruption to telegraphy circuits (defn) (Rep.918, (VIII))
- ionospheric scintillation loss (Rep.760, (VIII))
- isopreference method (Rep.751, (VIII))
- keyboard sender (Rep.761, (VIII))
- linear predictive coding (LPC) (Rep.921, (VIII))
- link budget calculation SHOSAC (Rep.921, (VIII))
- link budgets for distress systems (Rep.761, (VIII))
- link margins (Rep.760, (VIII))
- link power budget, standard B ship earth station (Rep.921, (VIII))
- link power budgets (Rep.760, (VIII))
- listening-only tests (Rep.751, (VIII))
- local user terminals (Rep.761, (VIII))
- Logatom articulation (Rep.751, (VIII))
- Logatom articulation tests (Rep.752, (VIII))
- low altitude, polar orbiting satellite EPIRB systems (Rep.919, (VIII))
- low elevation angles performance (Rep.920, (VIII))
- low G/T ship earth stations (Rep.921, (VIII))
- MARECS satellites (Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII))
- MARISAT (Rep.509, (VIII), Rep.752, (VIII), Rep.762, (VIII), Rep.920, (VIII), Rep.922, (VIII), Rep.923, (VIII), Rep.924, (VIII))
- maritime transponder (MCS) INTELSAT (Rep.761, (VIII))
- mean opinion score (MOS) (Rep.751, (VIII), Rep.752, (VIII))
- mean time between failure (MTBF) (Rep.918, (VIII))
- mean time to repair (MTTR) (Rep.918, (VIII))
- minimal elevation angles (Rep.920, (VIII))
- minimum shift keying (MSK) (Rep.767, (VIII))
- Modestino-Mui analysis, digital transmission (Rep.762, (VIII))
- modulation methods resistant to interference (Rep.765, (VIII))
- modulation systems, digital transmissions (Rep.767, (VIII))
- modulation techniques (Rep.752, (VIII))
- monitoring, ship earth station (Rep.768, (VIII))
- multipath fading (Rep.760, (VIII), Rep.920, (VIII))
- multipath interference, by sea-reflected signals (Rep.763, (VIII))
- multipath propagation (Rep.762, (VIII))
- narrow-band frequency modulation (NBFM) (Rep.752, (VIII))

Satellite systems, aeronautical, maritime, radiodetermination, radionavigation (*cont'd*)

NAVSTAR global positioning system (NAVSTAR GPS) (Rep.766, (VIII))

noise, atmospheric from absorption (Rep.764, (VIII))

noise, dockside (Rep.764, (VIII))

noise, extra-terrestrial (Rep.764, (VIII))

noise levels (acoustic) on board ships (Rec.549, (VIII))

noise, man-made (Rep.764, (VIII))

noise of satellite ship terminal receiver (Rep.764, (VIII))

noise power budget (Rep.917, (VIII))

noise, ship-yard (Rep.764, (VIII))

non-linear transponders (Rep.923, (VIII))

opinion scales (Rep.751, (VIII))

opinion score (Rep.752, (VIII))

phase shaped QPSK (Rep.767, (VIII))

phonetically balanced word method (PB) (Rep.751, (VIII))

polarization, orthogonal (Rep.765, (VIII))

power budget philosophy (Rep.760, (VIII))

pseudo-random noise code (PRN) (Rep.509, (VIII))

pulse-code modulation techniques, delta-modulation (Rep.509, (VIII))

quadrphase shift keyed (QPSK) (Rep.509, (VIII))

quality objectives (Rep.750, (VIII))

radiation pattern for ship earth station antennas (Rep.922, (VIII))

radiodetermination (Rep.509, (VIII))

radiolocation and radionavigation (Rep.766, (VIII))

radionavigation satellite system (Rep.766, (VIII))

random access measurement system (RAMS) (Rep.919, (VIII))

rank order method (Rep.751, (VIII))

receive-only ship earth station (ROSES) (Rep.921, (VIII))

reference radiation patterns (Rep.922, (VIII))

reflection coefficient, multipath prop. (Rep.763, (VIII))

Rice-Nakagami or M-distribution (Rep.762, (VIII))

SAMSARS spread spectrum system (Rep.761, (VIII))

SARSAT program (Rep.919, (VIII))

Satellite Aeronautical Channel Prober (SACP) (Rep.599, (VIII))

satellite EPIRB (Rep.761, (VIII), Rep.921, (VIII))

satellite EPIRB systems, low altitude, polar orbiting (Rep.919, (VIII))

satellite tests (Rep.762, (VIII), Rep.920, (VIII), Rep.924, (VIII))

satellite tests, aeronautical (Rep.599, (VIII))

sea conditions (Rep.763, (VIII))

sea reflection, fading due to, (Rep.763, (VIII))

sharing radionavigation-satellite service and fixed and mobile services (Rep.916, (VIII))

ship earth station characteristics (Rep.918, (VIII))

ship earth station, low G/T (Rep.921, (VIII))

ship earth station (SES) (Rep.768, (VIII))

ship earth stations availability (Rep.918, (VIII))

ship earth stations, performance monitoring (Rep.768, (VIII))

ship earth stations, radiation pattern (Rep.922, (VIII))

shore-to-ship distress alerting channel (SHOSAC) (Rep.921, (VIII))

side tone reference equivalent of handset on board a ship (Rec.549, (VIII))

signal quality, modulation techniques (Rep.509, (VIII))

signal-to-multipath signal power ratio C/M (Rep.762, (VIII))

signal-to-noise ratio (S/N) (Rep.509, (VIII))

signal-to-noise ratio, telephone circuits (Rep.750, (VIII))

single channel per carrier (SCPC) (Rep.760, (VIII))

smear-desmear filter (S/D filter) (Rep.924, (VIII))

space sector availability (Rep.918, (VIII))

speech intelligibility (Rep.750, (VIII))

speech quality, subjective assessment (Rep.751, (VIII))

speech quality tests (Rep.752, (VIII))

spread spectrum PSK distress system (Rep.761, (VIII))

standards, ship earth station (Rep.921, (VIII))

state of the sea (Rep.763, (VIII))

stored channel data transmission (Rep.762, (VIII))

sub-carrier PSK (PSK/PM) (Rep.509, (VIII))

sub-synchronous satellites (Rep.765, (VIII))

tamed frequency modulation (TFM) (Rep.767, (VIII))

TASI time-assigned speech interpolation system (Rep.754, (VIII))

telegraph transmission error rate (Rec.552, (VIII))

telegraph transmission interworking (Rec.553, (VIII))

telephone circuits (Rep.750, (VIII))

telephone circuits, transmission characteristics (Rec.548, (VIII))

TIROS-N Argos system (Rep.919, (VIII))

Transit radionavigation-satellite system (Rep.916, (VIII))

transponder loading (Rep.760, (VIII))

United States National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)

up-link budget COSPAS-SARSAT EPIRB 406 MHz (Rep.761, (VIII))

United States National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) (Rep.919, (VIII))

vocoder techniques (Rep.921, (VIII))

voice processing (Rep.752, (VIII))

wind, energy conversion and reference level experiment (TWERLE) (Rep.919, (VIII))

Youden Squares experiments (Rep.752, (VIII))

Satellite systems, broadcasting (BSS) (see Volumes X and XI, Part 2)

allocations, frequency (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI))

antennas, earth station receiving (BSS) (Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.810, (X/XI))

antennas, feeder link (Rep.952, (X/XI))

antennas, satellite transmitting (BSS) (Rep.810, (X/XI))

applications (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI))

atmosphere, effects (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI)) (see also Vol. V)

attenuation (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI)) (see also Vol. V)

attitude control and stabilization (Rep.808, (X/XI))

bandwidth, equivalent rectangular (Rep.215, (X/XI))

beam area (BSS) (defn) (Rec.566, (X/XI))

boresight gain, satellite transmitting antenna (Rep.215, (X/XI))

carrier-to-noise ratio, C/N (Rep.215, (X/XI))

carrier-to-noise temperature ratio, C/T (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))

channel, spacing (Rep.811, (X/XI))

clustering (Rep.633, (X/XI))

community reception (Rec.566, (X/XI))

computer programs for orbit and frequency planning (BSS) (Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.812, (X/XI))

coverage area (BSS) (defn) (Rec.566, (X/XI))

data, broadcasting (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI))

data-compression techniques (Rep.632, (X/XI))

depolarization (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI)) (see also Polarization factors)

digital encoding (Rep. 632, (X/XI), Rep.953, (X/XI))

digital modulation methods and techniques (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.632, (X/XI))

digital sound signals (BSS) (Rep.953, (X/XI), Rep.954, (X/XI))

Satellite systems, broadcasting (BSS) (cont'd)

- direct distribution (FSS) (defn) (Rec.566, (X/XI))
- direct reception (Rec.566, (X/XI))
- discrimination, cross-polarization (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI))
- discrimination, directivity (Rep.631, (X/XI))
- discrimination, earth station antenna (Rep.633, (X/XI))
- diversity operation (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- earth stations (BSS) (see Ground receiving equipment characteristics and Feeder links)
- eclipse (see Service disruptions)
- emission, type (Rep.811, (X/XI))
- energy dispersal (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))
- equivalent isotropic radiated power (e.i.r.p.) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.808, (X/XI))
- feed arrangements (Rep.473, (X/XI))
- feeder links (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))
- field strength (Rep.215, (X/XI))
- figure of merit (G/T) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))
- frequency allocations (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))
- frequency assignments (Rep.811, (X/XI))
- frequency deviation (Rep.215, (X/XI))
- frequency interleaving (Rep.633, (X/XI))
- frequency modulation sub-carrier (sound) (Rep.215, (X/XI))
- frequency multiplexing (sound channels) (Rep.632, (X/XI))
- frequency re-use (Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))
- frequency sharing (BSS) (see Sharing, and also Planning)
- frequency-shift keying (FSK) (Rep.632, (X/XI)) (see also Modulation)
- fuel cells (Rep.808, (X/XI))
- gain, receiving antenna (Rep.473, (X/XI))
- ground receiving equipment characteristics (BSS) (Rep.473, (X/XI))
- G/T (see Figure of merit)
- guard bands (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.807, (X/XI))
- half-power beamwidth (Rep.215, (X/XI))
- high-definition television systems (Rep.215, (X/XI)) (see also Television systems)
- homogeneity of systems (see Technical options for planning)
- indirect distribution (FSS) (defn) (Rec.566, (X/XI))
- individual reception (Rec.566, (X/XI))
- interference protection (see Protection against interference)
- intermediate-frequency stages (Rep.473, (X/XI))
- intermodulation (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.807, (X/XI))
- inter-regional sharing (Rep.809, (X/XI))
- inter-satellite service (Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.951, (X/XI))
- losses, coupling (Rep.473, (X/XI))
- margin, protection (Rep.633, (X/XI))
- margin, threshold (Rep.215, (X/XI))
- modulation and modulation characteristics (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.632, (X/XI))
- modulation index (Rep.634, (X/XI))
- multiplexing methods (Rep.632, (X/XI), Rep.954, (X/XI))
- noise (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))
- noise factor, overall (Rep.473, (X/XI))
- noise figure (Rep.473, (X/XI))
- noise power, weighted (Rep.215, (X/XI))
- noise spectral density (Rep.215, (X/XI))
- noise temperature (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI))
- nominal orbital position (BSS) (defn) (Rec.566, (X/XI))
- orbital positions and spacing (see Positions, orbital; Spacing, orbital) (see also Planning factors and elements)
- orbit and frequency planning (BSS) (Rec.600, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI)) (see also Planning)
- over-deviation (Rep.215, (X/XI))
- packet multiplexing (Rep.954, (X/XI))
- phased-array antennas (see Antennas, satellite transmitting)
- planning (see Orbit and frequency planning) (see also Technical options for planning; Planning factors and elements)
- planning approaches (Rep.633, (X/XI)) (see also Planning)
- planning factors and elements (BSS) (Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.812, (X/XI))
- pointing accuracy, pointing error (Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))
- polarization (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.810, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))
- positions, orbital (Rep.811, (X/XI)) (see also Service arcs)
- power amplifiers, high efficiency (Rep.215, (X/XI))
- power control (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- power flux-density (BSS) (Rec.566, (X/XI), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))
- power, satellite d.c. (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.808, (X/XI))
- power sources, spacecraft (Rep.808, (X/XI))
- pre-emphasis (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI))
- propagation, effects (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))
- protection against interference (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.807, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI)) (see also Protection of other services; Protection ratios)
- protection conditions (Rec.566, (X/XI))
- protection margin (Rep.633, (X/XI))
- protection of other services (BSS) (Rep.807, (X/XI)) (see also Protection against interference; Protection ratios)
- protection ratio (defn) (Rec.600, (X/XI))
- protection ratios (BSS) (Rec.600, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.634, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))
- quality, reception (Rec.566, (X/XI), Rep.215, (X/XI))
- radio-frequency power (Rep.808, (X/XI))
- rainfall attenuation and effects (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))
- receiver sensitivity (Rep.473, (X/XI))
- receiving equipment characteristics (see Ground receiving equipment characteristics)
- receiving system noise temperature (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI))
- reception quality (BSS) (Rec.566, (X/XI), Rep.215, (X/XI))
- reference antenna patterns (BSS) (Rep.810, (X/XI))
- reference antenna patterns, feeder links (Rep.952, (X/XI))
- satellites (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI))
- service arcs (Rep.633, (X/XI))
- service area (BSS) (defn) (Rec.566, (X/XI))
- service disruptions (BSS) (Rep.808, (X/XI))
- service functions, spacecraft (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI))
- shaped beam antennas (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.810, (X/XI))
- sharing (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.631, (X/XI), Rep.809, (X/XI), Rep.951, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI), Rep.957, (X/XI)) (see also: Inter-regional sharing, Orbit and frequency planning, Planning factors and elements, Protection against interference, Protection of other services)
- side-lobe suppression techniques (Rep.810, (X/XI))
- signal-to-noise ratio, output (S/N) (Rep.215, (X/XI))
- solar arrays (Rep.808, (X/XI))
- solar cells, efficiency (Rep.808, (X/XI))

Satellite systems, broadcasting (BSS) (cont'd)

solar eclipse, Earth (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 solar eclipse, Moon (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 solar interference (Rep.215, (X/XI))
 sound broadcasting (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), (Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.953, (X/XI), Rep.955, (X/XI))
 sound service, types of (Rep.954, (X/XI))
 space segment technology (Rep.808, (X/XI)) (see also Spacecraft technology)
 space station (Rec.566, (X/XI))
 spacecraft, stabilization (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 spacecraft technology (Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.810, (X/XI)) (see also Space segment technology)
 spacing, channel (Rep.811, (X/XI))
 spacing, orbital (Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.809, (X/XI), Rep.951, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))
 spectrum utilization (Rep.633, (X/XI)) (see also Orbit and frequency planning)
 spin-stabilized spacecraft (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 spreading loss (Rep.215, (X/XI))
 spurious emissions due to harmonics (Rep.807, (X/XI))
 stabilization, spacecraft (see Spacecraft stabilization)
 standards (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI))
 station-keeping, satellite (Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))
 system factors (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI))
 system homogeneity (Rep.952, (X/XI))
 technical options for planning (BSS) (Rep.633, (X/XI)) (see also Planning)
 teleconferencing (Rep.215, (X/XI))
 tele-health and tele-education applications (Rep.215, (X/XI))
 television, high definition (Rep.215, (X/XI))
 terminology (BSS) (Rec.566, (X/XI), Rec.600, (X/XI))
 threshold, margin (Rep.215, (X/XI))
 tilt angle, polarization (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.814, (X/XI))
 time-sharing (Rep.631, (X/XI))
 TTC assignments (Rep.633, (X/XI))
 TTC services (tracking, telemetry and control) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI))
 unwanted emissions (BSS) (Rep.807, (X/XI))

Satellite systems, digital (see Digital satellite systems)**Satellite systems, Earth exploration (EES) (Rec.514, (II), Rep.535, (II), Rep.538, (II), Rep.540, (II), Rep.684, (II), Rep.694, (II))**

a high precision location system (Rep.538, (II))
 above 20 GHz (Rep.694, (II))
 active sensor measurements (Rep.693, (II))
 active sensor parameters (Rep.693, (II))
 altimeters (Rep.693, (II))
 around 8 GHz (Rep.540, (II))
 at 10 GHz (Rep.694, (II))
 at 18 GHz (Rep.694, (II))
 atmospheric measurements (Rep.693, (II))
 attitude control systems (Rep.546, (II))
 bandwidth requirements (Rec.514, (II), Rep.693, (II))
 characteristics (Rep.540, (II))
 characteristics of meteorological satellite earth stations (Rep.540, (II))
 Earth exploration systems (Rep.535, (II))
 earth station receivers sharing with meteorological satellite earth station transmitters (Rep.540, (II))
 EES earth station receiver (Rep.540, (II))
 EES space station (Rep.540, (II))
 feasibility of frequency sharing (Rep.694, (II))
 frequencies bandwidths and sharing criteria (Rec.514, (II))
 general frequency considerations (Rep.693, (II))
 geodetic satellites (Rep.535, (II))

geostationary satellites (Rep.692, (II))
 harmful interference criteria (Rep.694, (II))
 imagers (Rep.693, (II))
 interference (Rep.540, (II))
 interference analyses at 1.4 GHz, 10 GHz (Rep.694, (II))
 interference from meteorological satellite earth station to EES earth station (Rep.540, (II))
 LANDSAT programme (Rep.535, (II))
 Landsat-1, 2 and 3 (Rep.535, (II))
 Landsat-D and follow-on programme (Rep.535, (II))
 location of fixed earth stations (Rep.538, (II))
 marine observation satellite (MOS-1) (Rep.535, (II))
 meteorological observations (Rep.693, (II))
 passive radiometry (Rep.693, (II))
 passive sensor parameters (Rep.693, (II))
 passive sensors (Rep.694, (II))
 passive sensors sharing with airborne radio altimeters (Rep.694, (II))
 passive sensors sharing with fixed and mobile-satellite systems (Rep.694, (II))
 passive sensors sharing with inter-satellite service (Rep.694, (II))
 passive sensors sharing with radioastronomy (Rep.694, (II))
 passive sensors sharing with radionavigation and radiolocation services (Rep.694, (II))
 passive sensors sharing with the aeronautical radionavigation and radiolocation services (Rep.694, (II))
 passive sensors sharing with the broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.694, (II))
 passive sensors sharing with the fixed service (Rep.694, (II))
 power flux-density (pfd) analysis (Rep.692, (II))
 preferred frequencies (Rep.693, (II))
 preferred frequency bands and pfd levels (Rep.692, (II))
 preferred frequency bands for passive sensors (Rep.693, (II))
 prospects and limitations (Rep.546, (II))
 radar altimeter GEOS-3 (Rep.535, (II))
 satellite receivers (Rep.540, (II))
 scatterometers (Rep.693, (II))
 sensing of ice-covered surfaces (Rep.693, (II))
 sensing of ocean and ocean winds (Rep.693, (II))
 sensor data rate requirements (Rep.692, (II))
 sensor systems (Rep.535, (II))
 sensors and parameters (Rep.535, (II))
 sharing between EES space station and line-of-sight radio-relay receiver (Rep.540, (II))
 sharing criteria (Rec.514, (II))
 sharing with fixed and mobile systems (Rep.692, (II))
 sharing with fixed satellite in the fixed-satellite service (Rep.540, (II))
 sharing with fixed-satellite service (Rep.692, (II))
 sharing with fixed service (Rep.540, (II))
 sharing with meteorological satellite (Rep.540, (II))
 sharing with mobile systems at 1.4 and 21 GHz (Rep.694, (II))
 spacecraft and ground station considerations (Rep.692, (II))
 "SPOT" Earth observation satellite (Rep.535, (II))
 synchronous earth observatory satellite (SEOS) (Rep.535, (II))
 technical considerations for passive spaceborne sensors (Rep.693, (II))
 technical parameters (Rep.693, (II))
 the ARGOS system (Rep.538, (II))
 the Geole project (Rep.538, (II))
 user platforms around 1983 (Rep.538, (II))
 vegetation cover and soil moisture (Rep.693, (II))
 visibility statistics for low-orbit satellites (Rep.684, (II))

Satellite systems, fixed-service (see Vol. IV in general and Vol. IV/IX Part 2 for frequency sharing and terrestrial services)

above 10 GHz (Rep.552, (IV), Rep.560, (IV), Rep.866, (IV), Rep.869, (IV))

Alaskan Bush system (Rep.869, (IV))

allowable noise power, hypothetical reference circuit FM-FDM (Rec.353, (IV), Rep.208, (IV))

antenna coupling, earth station and terrestrial link (Rep.709, (IV))

antenna noise temperature (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.868, (IV))

antenna side lobe, earth station (Rec.465, (IV), Rec.524, (IV), Rec.580, (IV), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.555, (IV))

antennas, earth station (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.524, (IV), Rep.554, (IV), Rep.555, (IV), Rep.580, (IV), Rep.709, (IV), Rep.868, (IV), Rep.869, (IV))

antennas, satellite (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.451, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.555, (IV), Rep.558, (IV), Rep.711, (IV))

Applications Technology Satellites (ATS) (Rep.207, (IV))

availability (Rec.579, (IV), Rep.706, (IV))

bandwidth and spectra (Rep.384, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.561, (IV), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.711, (IV))

baseband noise (Rep.711, (IV))

baseband processing (Rep.708, (IV))

beam pointing error (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.569, (IV))

bit error-rate (Rec.522, (IV), Rec.579, (IV), Rep.383, (IV), Rep.709, (IV), Rep.869, (IV))

broadcasting-satellite feeder links (see Feeder links)

Canadian Anik-B system (Rep.869, (IV))

CCITT Recommendations (see primary CCITT entry)

coordination of geostationary-satellite networks (Rep.454, (IV), Rep.455, (IV), Rep.870, (IV), Rep.871, (IV))

coordination with terrestrial radio relay (see Vol. IV/IX Part 2)

cross polarization (see polarization discrimination)

definitions and terms (Rep.204, (IV))

digital interface (Rec.521, (IV), Rep.707, (IV))

digital satellite systems (Rec.521, (IV), Rec.522, (IV), Rec.579, (IV), Rep.338, (IV), Rep.383, (IV), Rep.384, (IV), Rep.455, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.707, (IV), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.710, (IV))

domestic satellite systems (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.869, (IV))

energy dispersal (Rec.446, (IV), Rep.384, (IV), Rep.453, (IV))

equivalent satellite link noise temperature (Rep.454, (IV), Rep.455, (IV), Rep.870, (IV), Rep.871, (IV))

error correction (see digital satellite systems, also main entries Codes and coding and Error protection)

European Space Agency (Rep.207, (IV))

feeder links, broadcasting satellite (Rep.561, (IV), Rep.815, (XII), Rep.952, (X/XI))

figure of merit, G/T (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.868, (IV))

frequencies above 10 GHz (Rep.552, (IV), Rep.560, (IV), Rep.866, (IV), Rep.869, (IV))

frequency band selection (Rep.205, (IV), Rep.451, (IV), Rep.866, (IV), Rep.869, (IV))

frequency division multiple access (see multiple access)

frequency re-use (Rec.466, (IV), Rec.523, (IV), Rep.204, (IV), Rep.451, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.555, (IV), Rep.561, (IV))

geostationary-satellite orbit, efficiency of use (see orbit/spectrum utilization)

hypothetical reference circuit (Rec.352, (IV), Rec.353, (IV), Rec.354, (IV), Rec.579, (IV), Rep.208, (IV))

hypothetical reference digital path (Rec.521, (IV), Rec.522, (IV))

INMARSAT (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.870, (IV))

INTELSAT system (Rep.207, (IV))

interference allocations in digital systems (Rep.710, (IV))

interference allocations, systems above 10 GHz (Rep.866, (IV))

interference calculation to determine if coordination required (Rep.454, (IV))

interference cancellers (Rep.875, (IV))

interference from broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.712, (IV), Rep.873, (IV))

interference in PCM telephony (Rec.523, (IV))

interference in telephone channel FM-FDM (Rec.466, (IV))

interference, inter-satellite links (Rep.451, (IV), Rep.872, (IV), Rep.874, (IV))

intermodulation (Rep.708, (IV), Rep.713, (IV), Rep.866, (IV))

inter-satellite links (Rep.451, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.872, (IV), Rep.874, (IV))

INTERSPUTNIK (Rep.207, (IV))

low-capacity earth-station and satellite systems (Rep.869, (IV))

maintenance, earth station (Rep.553, (IV))

modulation (Rep.384, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.551, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.561, (IV), Rep.562, (IV), Rep.707, (IV), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.867, (IV), Rep.937, (IX)) (see also multiple access, satellite repeaters, and baseband processing)

multiple access (Rep.384, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.554, (IV), Rep.707, (IV), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.869, (IV), Rep.937, (IX))

ORBITA distribution system (Rep.207, (IV))

Orbital Test Satellite (OTS) (Rep.207, (IV))

orbit parameters (Rep.204, (IV), Rep.206, (IV))

orbit/spectrum utilization (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.711, (IV), Rep.871, (IV))

orbit/spectrum utilization for inter-satellite links (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.711, (IV), Rep.872, (IV), Rep.874, (IV))

permissible interference (Rec.353, (IV), Rec.466, (IV), Rec.523, (IV), Rec.524, (IV), Rep.455, (IV), Rep.867, (IV))

polar orbit (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))

polarization discrimination (Rep.390, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.555, (IV))

radiation diagram, earth station (Rec.465, (IV), Rec.580, (IV), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.391, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.555, (IV))

radiation hazards (Rep.390, (IV))

rain attenuation (Rep.552, (IV), Rep.866, (IV)) (see also Vol. V)

relief operations (Rep.554, (IV))

satellite repeaters (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.384, (IV), Rep.708, (IV), Rep.713, (IV), Rep.867, (IV), Rep.869, (IV))

service arc (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))

sharing criteria (see Frequency sharing)

SIRIO satellite system (Rep.207, (IV))

spurious emissions (Rep.713, (IV))

station keeping (Rec.484, (IV), Rep.207, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.556, (IV))

STATIONAR-T system (Rep.207, (IV))

SYMPHONIE system (Rep.207, (IV))

TELESAT system (Rep.207, (IV))

transmission delay and echo (Rep.383, (IV), Rep.552, (IV))

transportable earth station (Rep.554, (IV))

Satellite systems, ionospheric effects (Rec.531, (VI), Rep.263, (VI), Rep.886, (VI), Rep.893, (VI))

Satellite systems, meteorological (MSS) (Rep.395, (II), Rep.540, (II), Rep.541, (II), Rep.546, (II), Rep.684, (II), Rep.695, (II), Rep.697, (II), Rep.850, (II), Rep.851, (II))

acronym list (Rep.395, (II))

attitude control: prospects and limitations (Rep.546, (II))

attitude control: sensing (Rep. 546, (II))

attitude control: solar pressure (Rep.546, (II))

attitude control systems (Rep.546, (II))

communications needs (Rep.395, (II))

data collection platforms (Rep.541, (II))

earth station transmitters sharing with EES earth station receivers (Rep.540, (II))

GOES system (Rep.541, (II))

GOMS system (Rep.395, (II))

METEOSAT systems (Rep.395, (II), Rep.541, (II))

new systems (Rep.395, (II))

passive sensor characteristics (Rep.850, (II))

passive sensors sharing with fixed and mobile services (Rep.850, (II))

passive sensors sharing with fixed-satellite service (Rep.850, (II))

passive sensors sharing with other services: approaches to sharing (Rep.850, (II))

passive sensors sharing with other services: areas of data loss (Rep.850, (II))

passive sensors sharing with other services: interference criteria (Rep.850, (II))

passive sensors sharing with spot beam fixed-satellite (Rep.850, (II))

sensors (Rep.395, (II))

sharing with EES space station (Rep.540, (II))

sharing with fixed-satellite service (Rep.540, (II))

sharing with meteorological aids (Rep.541, (II))

sharing with radioastronomy: band-edge interference from satellites (Rep.697, (II))

sharing with radioastronomy: harmonic interference (Rep.697, (II))

sharing with radioastronomy: out-of-band radiation (Rep.697, (II))

sharing with radioastronomy: spurious emissions (Rep.697, (II))

sharing with radiosondes (Rep.541, (II))

sharing with radiotheodolite receivers at 400 MHz (Rep.541, (II))

sharing with radiotheodolite transmissions (Rep.541, (II))

sharing with terrestrial stations (Rep.541, (II))

small earth terminals: characteristics (Rep.851, (II))

small earth terminals in severe operational conditions (Rep.851, (II))

small earth terminals: sharing with radioastronomy service (Rep.851, (II))

small earth terminals: value for developing countries (Rep.851, (II))

small ship terminals (Rep.851, (II))

Synchronous Meteorological Satellite (SMS) (Rep.395, (II))

technical characteristics of earth stations (Rep.540, (II), Rep.541, (II))

TIROS-N (Rep.395, (II))

use of fixed-satellite guard channels for passive sensors (Rep.850, (II))

visibility statistics for low-orbit satellites (Rep.684, (II))

Satellite systems, mobile and land mobile (see also Vol. VIII, section 8G)

airborne mobile earth-station coordination (Rep.773, (VIII))

area coverage, AC (Rep.770, (VIII))

ATS-6, propagation measurements (Rep.925, (VIII))

choice of antennas for mobile stations (Rep.925, (VIII))

considerations for a mobile-satellite service (Rep.771, (VIII))

coordination considerations, land mobile satellite (Rep.925, (VIII))

despatch system (Rep.770, (VIII))

earth coverage (EC) (Rep.771, (VIII))

earth station characteristics (Rep.771, (VIII))

frequency division multiple access (FDMA) (Rep.771, (VIII))

gain-to-noise temperature ratios (G/T) (Rep.771, (VIII))

inter-satellite spacing (Rep.772, (VIII))

land mobile-satellite service (Rep.770, (VIII))

left-hand circularly polarized (LHC) (Rep.771, (VIII))

link margins (Rep.925, (VIII))

mobile earth stations, coordination (Rep.773, (VIII))

narrow coverage (NC) (Rep.771, (VIII))

operating considerations (Rep.770, (VIII))

orbital spacing considerations (Rep.772, (VIII))

position location experiments (Rep.770, (VIII))

protection contours (Rep.773, (VIII))

pseudo-noise (PN) (Rep.771, (VIII))

quaternary phase-shift keying (QPSK) (Rep.771, (VIII))

right-hand circularly polarized (RHC) (Rep.771, (VIII))

sharing considerations (Rep.770, (VIII))

signal-to-noise ratios (Rep.770, (VIII))

space station characteristics (Rep.771, (VIII))

technical characteristics (Rep.770, (VIII))

travelling wave tube (TWT) (Rep.771, (VIII))

tunnel diode amplifier/limiter (TDAL) (Rep.771, (VIII))

Satellite systems, propagation (Rec.452, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.884, (V)) (see Vol. V and also Satellite systems, ionospheric effects)

Satellite systems, space research (Rec.364, (II), Rec.509, (II), Rec.510, (II), Rec.511, (II), Rec.578, (II), Rep.536, (II), Rep.543, (II), Rep.546, (II), Rep.548, (II), Rep.672, (II), Rep.675, (II), Rep.677, (II), Rep.678, (II), Rep.682, (II), Rep.683, (II), Rep.685, (II), Rep.687, (II), Rep.688, (II)) (see also Deep space research)

active microwave sensors (Rep.685, (II))

active sensors satellites (Rec.578, (II))

antenna radiation pattern for earth stations (Rec.509, (II), Rep.675, (II))

attitude control elements (Rep.546, (II))

attitude control systems (Rep.546, (II))

attitude sensing (Rep.546, (II))

characteristics of interplanetary propagation (Rep.849, (II))

characteristics of propagation through atmosphere (Rep.849, (II)) (see also Vol. V in general)

data relay satellites: down/return link interference (Rep.846, (II))

data relay satellites (DRS) (Rec.510, (II))

data relay satellites in bands 9 and 10: sharing with feeder links of broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.847, (II))

data relay satellites: interference to other space research service satellites (Rep.846, (II))

data relay satellites: interference to space research earth stations (Rep.846, (II))

deep space research: link performance (Rep.849, (II))

deep space research: preferred frequency bands 20-120 GHz (Rep.849, (II))

deep space research sharing: intersections of satellite orbits and antenna beams (Rep.685, (II))

deep space research: sharing with mobile stations (Rep.685, (II))

deep space research sharing with other satellite systems at harmonically-related frequencies (Rep.844, (II))

deep space research: sharing with radioastronomy service (Rep.685, (II))

Satellite systems, space research (*cont'd*)

- deep space research: sharing with satellite stations (Rep.685, (II))
- DRS: a current system (Rep.848, (II))
- DRS Earth/space links (Rep.848, (II))
- DRS future systems (Rep.848, (II))
- DRS preferred frequency bands (Rep.848, (II))
- DRS sharing with broadcasting-satellite service 14.5-14.8 GHz band (Rep.847, (II))
- DRS sharing with feeder links of broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.847, (II))
- DRS sharing with fixed and mobile services in band 10 (15 GHz) (Rep.847, (II))
- DRS sharing with radiolocation service near 14 GHz (Rep.847, (II))
- DRS sharing with terrestrial systems in band 9 (Rep.847, (II))
- DRS space/space links (Rep.848, (II))
- DRS system concepts (Rep.848, (II))
- DRS systems in bands 9 and 10 (Rep.848, (II))
- earth station antennas with very low side lobes (Rep.677, (II))
- earth stations (Rep.536, (II))
- earth stations: safety aspects of radiation from antennas (Rep.543, (II))
- equipment factors (Rep.849, (II))
- equipment factors for deep space (Rep.683, (II))
- frequency and bandwidths, manned and unmanned near-Earth (Rec.364, (II))
- frequency bands for re-entry communications (Rec.367, (II), Rep.222, (II))
- frequency bands in the 1 to 20 GHz range (Rep.683, (II))
- frequency selection considerations (Rep.683, (II))
- generalized earth station antenna radiation pattern (Rec.509, (II))
- infra-red and visible light techniques for telecommunication (Rep.680, (II))
- link performance (Rep.683, (II))
- manned and unmanned (Rep.536, (II))
- mission requirements (Rep.683, (II))
- narrow-band phase-locked loops: interference effects (Rep.544, (II))
- near-Earth manned and unmanned: telecommunication requirements (Rec.364, (II))
- near-Earth, sharing with fixed and mobile 6-8 GHz (Rep.687, (II))
- near 13 GHz (Rec.511, (II))
- performance analysis and design margins (Rep.536, (II))
- perturbing torques (Rep.546, (II))
- phase-locked loops (Rep.685, (II))
- phase-locked loops: interference effects (Rep.544, (II))
- power flux-density limits (Rec.511, (II))
- preferred bandwidths for deep space research (Rep.849, (II))
- preferred frequencies for deep space research (Rep.683, (II))
- prospects and limitations in attitude control (Rep.546, (II))
- protection criteria (Rec.364, (II), Rec.578, (II))
- radiation hazards to aircraft personnel, from deep-space earth stations (Rep.682, (II))
- sharing, eccentric orbit space research satellites/deep-space earth stations (Rep.688, (II))
- sharing with aeronautical mobile stations (Rec.578, (II), Rep.685, (II))
- sharing with coordination distance data for earth stations (Rep.685, (II))
- sharing with criteria for sharing with other services (Rep.685, (II))
- sharing with deep-space earth stations (Rep.685, (II))
- sharing with deep-space spacecraft (Rep.685, (II))
- sharing with Doppler radar navigation receivers (Rep.690, (II))
- sharing with fixed and mobile services 1-10 GHz (Rep.687, (II))
- sharing with fixed and mobile services near 14 and 15 GHz (Rec.510, (II))
- sharing with fixed wing aircraft Doppler systems (Rep.690, (II))
- sharing with helicopter Doppler navigation system (Rep.690, (II))
- sharing with interference effects on phase-locked loops (Rep.685, (II))
- sharing with mobile stations (Rec.578, (II))
- sharing with other space systems (Rec.578, (II))
- sharing with radioastronomy service (Rec.578, (II))
- sharing with radiolocation service (Rec.510, (II))
- sharing with space operation systems 1-10 GHz (Rep.678, (II))
- sharing with terrestrial stations (Rec.578, (II))
- space stations (Rep.536, (II))
- telecommunication methods (Rep.536, (II))
- telecommunication requirements (Rep.536, (II))
- telecommunication requirements: manned and unmanned near-Earth (Rep.548, (II))
- visible light techniques for telecommunication (Rep.680, (II))
- Satellite techniques for time and freq. transf.** (Rec.582, (VII), Rep.518, (VII))
- Satellite tests** (Rep.762, (VIII), Rep.920, (VIII), Rep.924, (VIII))
- Satellite tests, aeronautical** (Rep.599, (VIII))
- Satellite transponder loading** (Rep.760, (VIII))
- Scatter interference in optical communication links** (Rep.667, (I))
- Scatter, ionospheric** (Rep.259, (VI), Rep.260, (VI), Rep.726, (VI), Rep.729, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))
- Scatter, tropospheric** (Rep.238, (V))
- Scattering due to precipitation** (Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.882, (V))
- Scintillation (BSS)** (Rep.215, (X/XI))
- Scintillation, infra-red and visible light** (Rep.883, (V))
- Scintillation, ionospheric** (Rep.263, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))
- Scintillation loss, ionospheric** (Rep.760, (VIII))
- Scintillation, tropospheric** (Rep.564, (V), Rep.881, (V), Rep.883, (V), Rep.884, (V))
 - above 100 MHz maritime and land mobile systems (Rep.884, (V))
 - modelling (Rep.881, (V))
- SCPC (Single Channel per Carrier Multiple Access)** (Rep.940, (IX)) (see Multiple access)
- Scrambling** (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.938, (IX))
- Screens**
 - against spurious emissions (Rep.326, (I))
 - for interference reduction (Rep.831, (I))
- SDL specification and description language** (Rec.586, (VIII))
- Sea conditions** (Rep.763, (VIII))
- Sea gain** (Rec.435, (VI), Rep.891, (VI))
- Sea reflection, fading due to** (Rep.763, (VIII))
- Search for extra-terrestrial intelligence (SETI)** (Rep.700, (II))
- Seasonal anomaly, ionospheric propagation** (Rep.725, (VI))
- SECAM, colour television systems** (see Television systems, characteristics of)

SECAM, colour television transmission (Rec.567, (XII), Rep.643, (XII), Rep.646, (XII), Rep.821, (XII), Rep.931, (IX), Rep.967, (XII))

Secondary frequency standard (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Secondary frequency standards (Rep.272, (I))

Secondary hierarchical level (Rep.647, (XII))

Secondary time standard (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

SELCAL standards ICAO (Rep.769, (VIII))

Selective B-Mode (SBSS), marit. mob. (Rec.476, (VIII))

Selective calling (SELCAL), aeronaut. mob. (Rep.769, (VIII), Rep.928, (VIII))

Selective-calling number conversion, marit. mob. (Rec.491, (VIII))

Selective-calling system (SSFC), marit. mob. (Rec.257, (VIII)) (see also Digital selective calling)

Selective fading, ionospheric propagation (Rep.266, (VI)) (see also Fading)

Selective fading, radio-relay systems (Rep.784, (IX))

Selective filtering techniques, amateur serv. (Rep.905, (VIII))

Selectivity of receivers (defn) (Rec.332, (I))

Selectivity of receivers, sound broadcasting (Rec.415, (X), Rep.617, (X))

Selectivity of transmitter output and antenna (Rep.838, (I))

Selectivity, radio paging (Rec.539, (VIII))

Sensitivity of receivers, general (Rec.331, (I))

definitions (Rec.331, (I))

degradation due to non-linear conditions (Rep.840, (I))

determination (Rec.331, (I), Rep.533, (I))

measurements (Rec.332, (I))

Sensitivity, radio paging (Rec.539, (VIII))

Sensitivity reference, land mob. (Rec.478, (VIII))

Sensor, active (passive) (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Sensors (Rec.578, (II), Rep.535, (II), Rep.546, (II), Rep.672, (II)) (see also Sensors, active and Sensors, passive)

active sensor satellites (Rec.578, (II))

attitude control systems (Rep.546, (II))

attitude control technology (Rep.546, (II))

Earth exploration systems (Rep.535, (II))

geodetic satellites (Rep.535, (II))

LANDSAT programme (Rep.535, (II))

Landsat-1, 2 and 3 (Rep.535, (II))

LANDSAT-D and follow-on programme (Rep.535, (II))

marine observation satellite (MOS-1) (Rep.535, (II))

prospects and limitations of attitude control (Rep.546, (II))

sensor systems (Rep.535, (II), Rep.672, (II))

sensors and parameters (Rep.535, (II))

"SPOT" earth observation satellite (Rep.535, (II))

synchronous earth observatory satellite (SEOS) (Rep.535, (II))

Sensors, active (Rec.516, (II), Rep.693, (II), Rep.695, (II))

active microwave sensors: parameters (Rep.693, (II))

active sensor measurements (Rep.693, (II))

analysis of interference case with terrestrial radars (Rep.695, (II))

bandwidth requirements (Rep.693, (II))

for meteorological observations (Rep.693, (II))

general frequency considerations (Rep.693, (II))

imagers (Rep.693, (II))

preferred frequencies (Rep.693, (II))

radar altimeters (Rep.693, (II))

scatterometers (Rep.693, (II))

sensing of ice-covered surfaces (Rep.693, (II))

sensing of ocean and ocean winds (Rep.693, (II))

sharing with terrestrial radars (Rep.695, (II))

spaceborne radars (Rep.695, (II))

system characteristics (Rep.695, (II))

vegetation cover and soil moisture (Rep.693, (II))

Sensors, passive (Rec.515, (II), Rep.693, (II), Rep.694, (II), Rep.850, (II))

above 20 GHz (Rep.694, (II))

areas of data loss (Rep.850, (II))

at 10 GHz (Rep.694, (II))

at 18 GHz (Rep.694, (II))

for atmospheric measurements (Rep.693, (II))

general approaches to sharing (Rep.694, (II), Rep.850, (II))

harmful interference criteria (Rep.694, (II))

interference analyses at 1.4 GHz, 10 GHz (Rep.694, (II))

interference criteria (Rep.850, (II))

passive microwave sensor parameters (Rep.693, (II))

passive radiometry (Rep.693, (II))

passive sensor characteristics (Rep.850, (II))

preferred frequency bands for passive sensors (Rec.515, (II), Rep.693, (II))

radio-relay systems (Rep.285, (IX), Rep.942, (IX))

sharing with aeronautical radionavigation and radiolocation service (Rep.694, (II))

sharing with airborne radio altimeters (Rep.694, (II))

sharing with broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.694, (II))

sharing with fixed and mobile satellites (Rep.694, (II))

sharing with fixed and mobile services (Rep.850, (II))

sharing with fixed-satellite service (Rep.850, (II))

sharing with fixed service (Rep.694, (II))

sharing with inter-satellite service (Rep.694, (II))

sharing with mobile-satellite service (Rep.694, (II))

sharing with mobile systems at 1.4 and 21 GHz (Rep.694, (II))

sharing with radioastronomy (Rep.694, (II))

sharing with radionavigation and radiolocation services (Rec.516, (II), Rep.694, (II))

sharing with space research 1-10 GHz (Rep.678, (II))

sharing with spot beam fixed-satellite (Rep.850, (II))

technical considerations for passive spaceborne sensors (Rep.693, (II))

use of fixed-satellite guard channels for passive sensors (Rep.850, (II))

Sensors, propagation aspects (Rep.719, (V))

remote sensing (Rep.719, (V))

Separation distance (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

calculation method (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

maximum (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

minimum (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

precise results (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

propagation aspects (Rep.569, (V))

Separation, orbital (see Orbit spectrum utilization)

SEPMAG (Rec.265, (XI)) (see also Programme exchange, television)

Service arc (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))

Service arcs (BSS) (Rep.633, (X/XI))

Service area (defn) (Rec.499, (X), Rec.573, (XIII))

Service area (BSS) (defn) (Rec.566, (X/XI))

Service area, terrestrial broadcasting (see Planning of networks)

Service areas, paired (BSS) (Rep.633, (X/XI))

- Service channels, radio-relay system** (Rec.389, (IX), Rec.400, (IX), Rep.444, (IX), Rep.787, (IX), Rep.938, (IX))
 auxiliary radio-relay systems (Rec.389, (IX), Rec.400, (IX), Rep.444, (IX))
 availability (Rep.444, (IX))
 control and operational channels (Rep.444, (IX))
 control signals (Rec.400, (IX))
 express voice channels (Rep.444, (IX))
 express voice circuit (Rec.400, (IX))
 omnibus voice channels (Rep.444, (IX))
 omnibus voice circuit (Rec.400, (IX))
 supervisory channels (Rep.444, (IX))
 supervisory signals (Rec.400, (IX))
- Service disruptions (BSS)** (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 Earth solar eclipse (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 Moon solar eclipse (Rep.808, (X/XI))
- Service probability** (defn) (Rep.322, (VI))
- Service reliability** (defn) (Rep.892, (VI))
- Several sound programmes transmission in sound broadcasting** (Rep.300, (X), Rep.463, (X), Rep.795, (X))
- Several sound programmes transmission in television** (Rep.958, (XI))
- Shaped-beam antennas for satellites** (Rep.676, (II)) (see also Antennas)
- Shared band experiments, amateur sat.** (Rep.542, (VIII))
- Sharing** (see also Frequency sharing)
- Sharing, amateur satellites and radiodetermination service** (Rep.542, (VIII))
- Sharing, amateur sat., with fixed and mobile services** (Rep.542, (VIII))
- Shielded cap (of the Moon, use in radioastronomy)** (Rep.336, (V))
- Ship earth station (SES)** (Rep.768, (VIII))
- Ship earth station characteristics** (Rep.918, (VIII))
- Ship earth station, low G/T** (Rep.921, (VIII))
- Ship earth stations, availability** (Rep.918, (VIII))
- Ship earth stations, performance monitoring** (Rep.768, (VIII))
- Ship earth stations, radiation pattern** (Rep.922, (VIII))
- Ship polling** (Rep.747, (VIII))
- Ship position reporting** (Rep.747, (VIII))
- Ship station** (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))
- Ship station identity** (Rec.585, (VIII))
- Shore-to-ship distress alerting channel (SHOSAC)** (Rep.921, (VIII))
- Short-term ionospheric forecasting** (Rep.889, (VI))
- Short-term ionospheric predictions** (Rep.430, (VI))
- Short-wave fade-outs (SWF)** (Rep.727, (VI))
- Side-lobe patterns** (Rep.614, (IX)) (see Antenna)
- Side-lobe radar antenna, marit. mob.** (Rep.914, (VIII))
- Sidereal period of revolution** (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))
- Sidereal period of rotation** (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))
- Side-scatter, ionospheric propagation** (Rep.260, (VI), Rep.726, (VI), Rep.890, (VI))
- Side tone reference equivalent of handset on board a ship** (Rec.549, (VIII))
- Signal/noise ratio determination** (Rep.729, (VI))
- Signal plus noise plus distortion to noise plus distortion (SINAD) ratio, land mob.** (Rec.494, (VIII))
- Signal processing techniques, amateur serv.** (Rep.905, (VIII))
- Signal quality, definitions, mob. serv.** (Rep.358, (VIII))
- Signal quality, modulation techniques, marit. mob. sat.** (Rep.509, (VIII))
- Signal-to-interference (audio baseband), land mob.** (Rep.319, (VIII))
- Signal-to-interference ratio, in sound broadcasting** (defn) (Rec.447, (X), Rec.573, (XIII))
- Signal-to-interference ratios above 30 MHz, aeronaut. mob.** (Rec.441, (VIII))
- Signal-to-multipath signal power ratio C/M, marit. mob. sat.** (Rep.762, (VIII))
- Signal-to-noise ratio (BSS)** (Rep.215, (X/XI))
- Signal-to-noise ratio, general** (see also Protection ratio and under services concerned)
 determination (Rec.331, (I))
 for spread-spectrum systems (Rep.651, (I))
 measurements (Rep.278, (I))
- Signal-to-noise ratio HF fixed service** (Rec.339, (III), Rep.195, (III))
 bandwidths (Rec.339, (III))
 diversity (Rec.339, (III))
 fading condition (Rec.339, (III), Rep.195, (III))
 required (normalized) signal-to-noise ratio (Rec.339, (III), Rep.195, (III))
- Signal-to-noise ratio in television transmission** (Rec.555, (IX), Rec.568, (XII), Rec.569, (XII), Rep.637, (XII))
- Signal-to-noise ratio (S/N), marit. mob. sat.** (Rep.509, (VIII))
- Signal-to-noise ratio, telephone circuits, marit. mob. sat.** (Rep.750, (VIII))
- Signal-to-noise ratios, land mob. sat.** (Rep.770, (VIII))
- Signalling channel, land mob.** (Rep.740, (VIII))
- Signalling code and format, radio paging** (Rec.539, (VIII))
- Signalling, land mob.** (Rep.741, (VIII), Rep.742, (VIII))
- Signalling sequences, marit. mob.** (Rec.586, (VIII))
- Signature, radio-relay system** (Rep.378, (IX), Rep.784, (IX))
- Simple radio-relay equipment** (Rep.379, (IX))
- Simplex** (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))
- Simplex ARQ, marit. mob.** (Rep.907, (VIII))
- Simulated sound programme signals** (Rep.798, (X))
- Simulator** (see Propagation)
- Simultaneous transmission, analogue/digital radio-relay systems** (Rep.786, (IX))
 data above the baseband (data above voice and data above video) (DAV) (Rep.786, (IX))
 data under the baseband (data under voice) (DUV) (Rep.786, (IX))
 sub-carrier frequency (Rep.786, (IX))
- Simultaneous transmission, television and sound programme signals** (Rec.402, (IX), Rep.289, (IX)) (see also Several sound programmes transmission)
 frequency-division multiplex (FDM) of sound and vision signals (Rep.488, (XII))
 interference (Rep.289, (IX))
 intermodulation products (Rep.289, (IX))
 sound sub-carrier frequencies (Rep.289, (IX))
 time-division multiplex (TDM) of sound and vision signals (Rep.488, (XII))
 transmission characteristics (Rec.402, (IX))
- SINAD method** (Rep.533, (I), Rep.653, (I))
- Single-channel-per-carrier (SCPC)** (see Multiple access)
- Single frequency** (defn), marit. mob. (Rec.541, (VIII))
- Single frequency operation, land mob.** (Rep.319, (VIII))

- Single-line combining switching** (Rep.443, (IX))
- Single-sideband emission** (defn) (Rec.326, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))
frequency measurement (Rep.369, (I))
- Single-sideband equipment MF and HF, land mob.** (Rec.494, (VIII))
- Single-sideband for distress and safety** (Rec.544, (VIII), Rep.744, (VIII))
- Single-sideband operation, stand. freq. transm.** (Rep.362, (VII), Rep.732, (VII))
- Single-sideband radio equipment, marit. mob.** (Rec.475, (VIII))
- Single sideband (SSB), radio-relay systems** (Rep.607, (IX), Rep.781, (IX))
radio-frequency channel arrangements (Rep.781, (IX))
- Single-sideband systems** (Rec.100, (I), Rep.661, (I)) (see also Modulation)
- Single-sideband technique, land mob.** (Rep.899, (VIII))
- Single-sideband vs double-sideband, marit. mob.** (Rec.488, (VIII))
- SIRIO satellite system** (Rep.207, (IV))
- SIRIO-1 satellite** (Rep.518, (VII))
- Site diversity** (Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.552, (IV), Rep.564, (V)) (see also Diversity)
- Site selection for transmitter in Tropical Zone** (Rec.49, (X))
- Site shielding** (Rep.386, (IV/IX), Rep.390, (IV), Rep.569, (V), Rep.831, (I))
- Sky noise** (Rep.720, (V), Rep.721, (V)) (see also Noise)
antenna temperature (Rep.720, (V))
atmospheric gases (Rep.720, (V))
due to the surface of the Earth (Rep.720, (V))
extra-terrestrial sources (Rep.720, (V))
galactic noise (Rep.720, (V))
gaseous absorption (Rep.720, (V))
noise sources (Rep.720, (V))
radiometer measurements (Rep.720, (V), Rep.721, (V))
rain and cloud (Rep.720, (V))
- Sky-wave coverage** (see Coverage, sky-wave)
- Sky-wave reception, sound broadcasting**
in band 5(LF), 6(MF) and 7(HF) (Rep.619, (X))
- Sky-wave signal, reduction in MF broadcasting** (Rep.461, (X), Rep.619, (X))
- Slant path interference** (Rec.452, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.884, (V))
affecting point-to-point services (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V))
affecting space stations (Rec.452, (V), Rep.885, (V))
affecting stations on the surface of the Earth (Rec.452, (V))
coordination area (Rec.452, (V), Rep.724, (V))
interference above 500 MHz (Rec.452, (V), Rep.569, (V))
- Slant path propagation** (Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.718, (V), Rep.719, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.884, (V), Rep.885, (V))
absorption due to atmospheric gases (Rep.564, (V), Rep.719, (V), Rep.720, (V))
angles of elevation below 10 deg. (Rep.564, (V))
angles of elevation greater than 10 deg. (Rep.564, (V))
antenna gain (Rep.564, (V))
atmospheric depolarization (Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.722, (V))
attenuation by buildings, satellite broadcasting (Rep.565, (V))
attenuation due to precipitation and clouds (Rep.564, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.882, (V))
attenuation in the gaseous atmosphere, satellite broadcasting (Rep.565, (V))
broadcasting from satellites (Rep.565, (V))
clear air effects relative to interference (Rep.885, (V))
cross polarization (Rep.564, (V), Rep.722, (V))
cross-polarization compensation (Rep.564, (V))
defocusing on slant paths (Rep.718, (V))
differential attenuation (Rep.721, (V))
direct measurements of attenuation (Rep.564, (V))
duration of attenuation events (Rep.564, (V))
effects of refraction (Rep.564, (V))
frequencies above 40 GHz (Rep.564, (V))
frequency scaling (Rep.564, (V))
interference from a solar power satellite (Rep.885, (V))
low angles of elevation (0 deg. < 0 < 10 deg.) (Rep.564, (V))
measurements for satellite broadcasting (Rep.565, (V))
method of prediction of attenuation (Rep.564, (V))
methods of measurement of attenuation (Rep.721, (V))
noise temperature (Rep.564, (V), Rep.720, (V))
precipitation scatter relative to slant path interference (Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.885, (V))
propagation delays (Rep.564, (V))
radar measurements of attenuation (Rep.564, (V))
radar measurements of attenuation and scattering (Rep.721, (V))
radiometric measurements of attenuation (Rep.564, (V))
rain attenuation modelling satellite broadcasting (Rep.565, (V))
ray-bending on slant paths (Rep.718, (V))
scintillation effects (Rep.564, (V), Rep.881, (V))
site diversity (Rep.564, (V))
wave-front incoherence (Rep.564, (V))
worst month (Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.723, (V))
- Slave station, marit. mob.** (Rep.907, (VIII))
- Small automatic radiotelephone system** (Rep.354, (III))
- Small capacity digital radio-relay systems** (see Low capacity radio-relay systems)
- Small earth terminals, meteorological satellite systems** (Rep.851, (II)) (see also Antennas)
- Small traffic stations (STS)** (Rep.379, (IX))
- Smear-desmear filter (S/D filter), marit. mob. sat.** (Rep.924, (VIII))
- Snow, effects on propagation** (Rec.527, (V), Rep.563, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.882, (V))
- SN0/N0 method** (Rep.533, (I))
- Software for spectrum management** (Rep.841, (I)) (see also CCIR Handbook on Spectrum Management and Computer-aided Techniques)
- Solar-activity factor** (Rec.435, (VI))
- Solar arrays, satellites** (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.679, (II), Rep.808, (X/XI))
flexible arrays (Rep.808, (X/XI))
fold-out solar arrays (Rep.808, (X/XI))
high-power (Rep.679, (II))
rigid arrays (Rep.808, (X/XI))
roll-out solar arrays (Rep.808, (X/XI))
- Solar eclipse** (Rep.207, (IV), Rep.808, (X/XI))
- Solar events, ionospheric propagation**
corona (Rep.887, (VI))
declination (Rep.252, (VI))
flares (Rep.727, (VI), Rep.887, (VI), Rep.888, (VI))
indices (see Ionospheric, indices)
magnetograms (Rep.727, (VI))
noise (Rep.342, (VI))
observations (Rep.727, (VI))
proton events (Rep.886, (VI))

Solar events, ionospheric propagation (*cont'd*)

- radio noise flux (Rec.371, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.888, (VI))
- wind (Rep.727, (VI), Rep.887, (VI), Rep.888, (VI))
- zenith angle (Rep.340, (VI))

Solar interference (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI))

- Solar power satellite (SPS)** (Rep.679, (II), Rep.853, (II))
 - applications (Rep.679, (II))
 - collection and reconversion of microwave energy (Rep.679, (II))
 - conversion of d.c. electrical energy to microwave energy (Rep.679, (II))
 - harmonics (Rep.853, (II))
 - microwave beam link (Rep.679, (II))
 - possible effects on radar astronomy (Rep.853, (II))
 - possible effects on radioastronomy (Rep.853, (II))
 - power signal (Rep.853, (II))
 - radio noise (Rep.853, (II))
 - rectenna radiation (Rep.853, (II))
 - thermal noise (Rep.853, (II))
 - transmission by microwaves (Rep.679, (II))

Solar-terrestrial relations (Rep.727, (VI))**SOLAS** (see International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea)**Sound broadcast, VHF and UHF bands, propagation** (Rec.370, (V))

- delta h (terrain factor) (Rec.370, (V))
- propagation curves (Rec.370, (V))

Sound broadcasting (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.953, (X/XI), Rep.955, (X/XI))

- bandwidth (Rep.955, (X/XI))
- carrier-to-noise ratio (Rep.955, (X/XI))
- cost estimates (Rep.955, (X/XI))
- digital coding (Rep.953, (X/XI))
- digital sound signals (Rep.953, (X/XI), Rep.954, (X/XI))
- feeder link (Rep.955, (X/XI))
- frequency bands, suitable (Rep.955, (X/XI))
- link budget (Rep.955, (X/XI))
- modulation methods, suitable (Rep.955, (X/XI))
- multiplexing, digital sound (Rep.954, (X/XI))
- portable receivers (Rep.955, (X/XI))
- quality objectives (Rep.955, (X/XI))
- receivers, ground (see Ground receiving equipment characteristics)
- receivers installed in automobiles (Rep.955, (X/XI))
- receiving antenna gain (Rep.955, (X/XI))
- sharing considerations (Rep.955, (X/XI))

Sound broadcasting (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))**Sound broadcasting, HF**

- ground wave curves to 30 MHz (Rec.368, (V))
- sky-wave propagation (Rep.894, (VI))

Sound broadcasting, LF and MF propagation (Rec.368, (V), Rec.527, (V), Rep.229, (V), Rep.714, (V), Rep.716, (V), Rep.717, (V), Rep.878, (V), Rep.879, (V)) (see also under Broadcasting)

- Atlas of ground conductivities (Rep.717, (V))
- electrical Earth constraints (Rep.229, (V))
- propagation curves (Rec.368, (V))
- transmission loss (Rep.878, (V))

Sound broadcasting, terrestrial systems (see Vol. X)**Sound information in the video signal** (Rec.572, (XII), Rep.958, (XI))**Sound-programme transmission, analogue** (Rec.474, (XII), Rec.502, (XII), Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rec.571, (XII), Rec.605, (XII), Rep.491, (XII), Rep.493, (XII), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.497, (XII), Rep.623, (XII), Rep.820, (XII), Rep.821, (XII), Rep.822, (XII))

- amplitude/frequency response (Rep.496, (XII))
- assessment (Rep.623, (XII))
- circuits shorter or longer than HRC (Rec.605, (XII), Rep.821, (XII))
- compandors (Rep.493, (XII))
- conventional test signal (Rec.571, (XII), Rep.497, (XII))
- cross-talk, intelligible (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.497, (XII))
- cross-talk, near-end and far-end (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII))
- cross-talk, non-linear (Rec.571, (XII))
- cross-talk ratio (Rep.496, (XII))
- cross-talk ratio, intelligible (Rec.605, (XII))
- cross-talk ratio, non-linear (Rec.605, (XII))
- cross-talk, unintelligible (Rec.571, (XII), Rep.497, (XII))
- distortion, non-linear (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rec.605, (XII))
- fixed-satellite service (Rec.502, (XII))
- gain difference (Rec.505, (XII), Rec.605, (XII), Rep.496, (XII))
- gain/frequency response (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rec.605, (XII))
- group delay/frequency response (Rec.605, (XII))
- group delay time difference (Rep.496, (XII))
- group delay variation (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII))
- high-quality transmission (Rec.505, (XII), Rep.496, (XII))
- hypothetical reference circuit (HRC) (Rec.502, (XII), Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rec.605, (XII))
- impairment (Rep.623, (XII))
- insertion gain (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.605, (XII))
- insertion loss/frequency (Rec.571, (XII))
- in-service testing methods (Rep.822, (XII))
- interference (Rec.571, (XII), Rep.497, (XII))
- interfering signals from power supply (Rec.474, (XII))
- intermodulation (Rec.505, (XII))
- laws of addition (Rec.605, (XII), Rep.821, (XII))
- level control (Rep.820, (XII))
- limiters (Rep.496, (XII))
- listening tests (Rep.496, (XII))
- maximum weighted noise level (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII))
- medium quality transmission (Rec.503, (XII))
- method of measurement (Rec.571, (XII), Rep.493, (XII), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.497, (XII))
- monophonic transmission (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rep.496, (XII))
- narrow-bandwidth sound-programme circuits (Rec.503, (XII))
- noise (Rec.504, (XII))
- noise, continuous random levels (Rec.605, (XII))
- noise, idle channel (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.505, (XII))
- noise level (Rep.496, (XII))
- noise level, maximum weighted (Rec.605, (XII))
- noise measurements (Rep.496, (XII))
- noise, power supply (Rec.474, (XII))
- noise, programme-modulated (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.505, (XII))
- noise, pseudo-random (Rep.497, (XII))
- peak programme meter (PPM) (Rep.820, (XII), Rep.822, (XII))

Sound-programme transmission, analogue (cont'd)

performance characteristics (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rep.623, (XII))
 phase difference (Rec.505, (XII), Rec.605, (XII), Rep.496, (XII))
 power, mean (Rep.491, (XII))
 power, peak (Rep.491, (XII))
 pre/de-emphasis (Rep.496, (XII))
 programme level (Rec.503, (XII), Rec.504, (XII))
 routine automatic testers (Rep.822, (XII))
 signal level (Rep.491, (XII))
 signal-shaping network (Rep.497, (XII))
 spectral power distribution (Rep.491, (XII))
 stereophonic transmission (Rec.505, (XII), Rep.496, (XII))
 summation law (Rep.821, (XII)) (see also Laws of addition)
 terrestrial systems (Rec.502, (XII))
 time-division multiplex (TDM) (Rec.505, (XII))
 transmission performance (Rec.605, (XII), Rep.821, (XII))
 vu (volume unit) meter (Rep.820, (XII))
 weighting networks (Rep.496, (XII))
 15 kHz-type sound-programme circuits (Rec.505, (XII))

Sound-programme transmission, digital (Rec.502, (XII), Rec.505, (XII), Rec.606, (XII), Rep.647, (XII), Rep.648, (XII), Rep.817, (XII), Rep.968, (XII))

A-law instantaneous compandor (Rep.648, (XII))
 A-law to u-law converter (Rep.647, (XII))
 bit error ratio (BER) (Rep.817, (XII))
 bit errors (Rep.648, (XII))
 bit rate (Rep.647, (XII))
 bit rate hierarchies (Rep.817, (XII))
 click (Rep.648, (XII))
 codecs (Rep.647, (XII))
 coding methods (Rep.647, (XII), Rep.648, (XII))
 companding law (Rep.647, (XII))
 converters (Rep.647, (XII))
 cross-talk (Rep.647, (XII))
 digital speech interpolation (DSI) (Rep.647, (XII))
 distortion, bit error (Rep.968, (XII))
 distortion, group delay (Rep.647, (XII))
 distortion, harmonic (Rep.647, (XII))
 distortion, non-linear (Rep.647, (XII))
 drop insert facilities (Rep.647, (XII))
 encoding law converters (Rep.647, (XII))
 error-free seconds (EFS) (Rep.817, (XII))
 error protection (correction, mitigation, concealment or control) (Rep.647, (XII), Rep.648, (XII))
 fixed-satellite service (Rec.502, (XII))
 gain difference (Rep.647, (XII))
 gain/frequency response (Rep.647, (XII))
 high-quality transmission (Rec.606, (XII))
 hypothetical reference circuits (Rec.502, (XII))
 hypothetical reference connection (HRX) (Rep.817, (XII))
 hypothetical reference digital paths (HRDP) (Rep.817, (XII))
 impairments (Rep.648, (XII))
 information types (Rep.647, (XII))
 insertion loss (Rep.647, (XII))
 instantaneous coding (Rep.647, (XII))
 integrated digital network (IDN) (Rep.647, (XII))
 Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) (defn) (Rep.647, (XII), Rep.817, (XII))
 interference, single frequency (Rep.647, (XII))
 jitter (Rep.648, (XII), Rep.817, (XII))
 method of measurement (Rep.968, (XII))
 monophonic transmission (Rep.647, (XII))
 multiplex system converters (Rep.647, (XII))

multiplexing (Rep.647, (XII))
 near-instantaneous coding (Rep.647, (XII))
 near-instantaneous companding (Rep.648, (XII), Rep.968, (XII))
 noise, idle channel (Rep.647, (XII))
 noise levels, weighted (Rep.647, (XII))
 noise, programme-modulated (Rep.647, (XII))
 objectives, error performance (Rep.648, (XII))
 objectives, slip rate (Rep.648, (XII))
 performance characteristics (Rep.647, (XII))
 phase difference (Rep.647, (XII))
 plesiochronous digital networks (Rep.647, (XII))
 plesiochronous operation (Rep.817, (XII))
 primary hierarchical level (Rep.647, (XII))
 primary PCM multiplex equipment (Rec.606, (XII))
 quantizing resolution (Rep.647, (XII))
 sampling frequency (Rec.606, (XII))
 scale factor (Rep.968, (XII))
 secondary hierarchical level (Rep.647, (XII))
 service bit rate (Rep.647, (XII))
 slip rate (Rep.817, (XII))
 spurious in-band signals (Rep.647, (XII))
 spurious out-of-band signals (Rep.647, (XII))
 stereophonic transmission (Rep.647, (XII))
 telephony IDN (Rep.817, (XII))
 time-division multiplex (TDM) (Rec.505, (XII))
 transmission bit rate (Rep.647, (XII))
 u information (Rep.647, (XII), Rep.817, (XII))
 w information (Rep.647, (XII))

Sound-programme transmission, radio-relay systems (Rec.402, (IX), Rep.289, (IX), Rep.607, (IX))

conventional test signal (Rep.375, (IX))
 dBqOps (defn) (Rep.375, (IX))
 interference (Rep.289, (IX))
 noise objectives (Rep.375, (IX))
 point of zero relative level (Rep.289, (IX))

Sound quality, subjective assessment of (see Quality, sound broadcasting)**Sound service, types (BSS) (Rep.954, (X/XI))****Sound sub-carrier frequencies (Rep.289, (IX))****Sounding, ionospheric propagation (Rep.249, (VI), Rep.342, (VI), Rep.430, (VI))****Source identification (SID) signal (Rep.314, (XII))****South Atlantic magnetic anomaly region (Rep.430, (VI))****Spacecraft (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))****Spacecraft, ionospheric effects (Rec.531, (VI))****Spacecraft, lifetime (BSS) (Rep.808, (X/XI))****Spacecraft service functions (see Space operation systems)****Spacecraft, stabilization (Rep.546, (II), Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.843, (II))**

spin-stabilized spacecraft (Rep.546, (II), Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.843, (II))

3-axis stabilized spacecraft (Rep.546, (II), Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.843, (II))

Spacecraft technology (Rec.367, (II), Rec.513, (II), Rep.222, (II), Rep.396, (II), Rep.456, (II), Rep.545, (II), Rep.546, (II), Rep.672, (II), Rep.673, (II), Rep.679, (II), Rep.684, (II), Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.810, (X/XI))

antenna beam coverage (Rep.808, (X/XI))

antenna directivity (Rep.808, (X/XI))

antenna pointing accuracy (Rep.808, (X/XI))

atmospheric effects on infra-red and visible-light systems (Rep.681, (II))

Spacecraft technology (*cont'd*)

attitude control and stabilization (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 attitude control elements (Rep.546, (II))
 attitude control systems (Rep.546, (II))
 attitude sensing (Rep.546, (II))
 background emissions on infra-red and visible-light systems (Rep.681, (II))
 beacon use of transmitters (Rec.513, (II), Rep.456, (II))
 beam divergence and field-of-view effects (Rep.681, (II))
 chemical engines for station-keeping (Rep.843, (II))
 duopod feed support (Rep.810, (X/XI))
 efficiency, silicon solar cells (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 electric engines for station-keeping (Rep.843, (II))
 electrostatic charging of external surfaces of spacecraft (Rep.674, (II))
 equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p) (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 factors X and Y for telemetering and telecommand receivers (Rep.396, (II))
 forecast of space technology (Rep.672, (II))
 frequencies for transmitters used as beacons (Rec.513, (II))
 fuel cells (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 horn-reflector antenna (Rep.810, (X/XI))
 lifetime, spacecraft (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 multiple beam antennas (Rep.810, (X/XI))
 nuclear reactors (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 offset feed horns (Rep.810, (X/XI))
 perturbing torques (Rep.546, (II))
 phased array antennas (Rep.810, (X/XI))
 plasmas: effects on communications (Rec.367, (II), Rep.222, (II))
 power transmission by microwaves from a satellite (Rep.679, (II))
 primary power (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 radio-frequency power and limits (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 re-entry communications: frequency bands (Rec.367, (II), Rep.222, (II))
 reflectors and lenses (Rep.810, (X/XI))
 regulation of electromagnetic devices on infra-red and visible-light systems (Rep.681, (II))
 satellite solar power station (SSPS) (Rep.679, (II))
 shaped beam antennas (Rep.810, (X/XI))
 sharing: ground stations (Rep.396, (II))
 sharing problems at VHF (Rep.396, (II))
 sharing: satellite-borne transmitters and ground stations (Rep.396, (II))
 side-lobe levels (Rep.810, (X/XI))
 side-lobe suppression techniques (Rep.810, (X/XI))
 solar arrays (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 solar cells, efficiency (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 solar eclipse, Earth (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 solar eclipse, Moon (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 spacecraft charging at high altitude (SCATHA) spacecraft (Rep.674, (II))
 spacecraft lifetime (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 spacecraft power systems: nuclear systems (Rep.673, (II), Rep.808, (X/XI))
 spacecraft power systems: prime power generation (Rep.673, (II), Rep.808, (X/XI))
 spacecraft power systems: prospects and limitations (Rep.673, (II), Rep.808, (X/XI))
 spacecraft power systems: solar array/chemical battery systems (Rep.673, (II), Rep.808, (X/XI))
 spacecraft power systems: solar collectors (Rep.673, (II), Rep.808, (X/XI))
 spin-stabilized spacecraft (Rep.808, (X/XI))

stabilization (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 station-keeping (Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))
 station-keeping accuracies (Rep.843, (II))
 telemetering: interference effects (Rep.545, (II))
 thermal control (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 thermionic cells (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 thermoelectric junctions (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 transmitting antennas (Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.810, (X/XI))
 unified system (Rep.396, (II))
 visibility statistics for low-orbit satellites (Rep.684, (II))
 3-axis stabilized spacecraft (Rep.808, (X/XI))
 400 MHz and 4 GHz (Rep.396, (II))

Space communications, ionospheric effects (Rec.531, (VI), Rep.262, (VI), Rep.263, (VI))

Space correlation, radio-relay systems (Rep.376, (IX)) (see also Diversity)

Space diversity in ionospheric propagation (Rep.263, (VI), Rep.266, (VI)) (see also Diversity)

Space diversity in radio relay (Rep.338, (V), Rep.784, (IX), Rep.934, (IX)) (see also Diversity)

Space operation systems (Rec.363, (II), Rep.678, (II), Rep.845, (II))

broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))
 frequencies bandwidths and protection criteria (Rec.363, (II), Rep.845, (II))
 maintenance telemetry (Rep.845, (II))
 necessary bandwidth (Rep.845, (II))
 operational aspects (Rep.845, (II))
 preferred frequency bands (Rep.845, (II))
 protection criteria (Rep.845, (II))
 sharing with space research 1-10 GHz (Rep.678, (II))
 spacecraft orbit control system (Rep.845, (II))
 telecommand (Rep.845, (II))
 tracking (Rep.845, (II))

Space radiocommunications (terms and definitions) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))

Space research (see Satellite systems, space research)

Space research, Moon-based (Rep.336, (V))

from shielded cap of the Moon (radio-quiet zone) (Rep.336, (V))

Space research service above 40 GHz (Rep.664, (I))

Space sector availability, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.918, (VIII))

Space segment technology (see Spacecraft technology)

Space service, spurious emissions (Rec.329, (I))

Space shuttle T/F transfer experiments (Rep.518, (VII))

Space station (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Space station characteristics, land mob. sat. (Rep.771, (VIII))

Space stations (BSS) (Rec.566, (X/XI))

Space system (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Space systems, propagation aspects (Rec.452, (V), Rec.531, (VI), Rep.263, (VI), Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.884, (V)) (see also service concerned)

angles of elevation greater than 10 deg. (Rep.564, (V))
 antenna gain (Rep.564, (V))
 attenuation due to precipitation and clouds (Rep.564, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.884, (V))
 classification of rain climates (Rep.724, (V))
 coordination area 1 to 40 GHz (Rec.452, (V), Rep.724, (V))
 coordination distances, 1-40 GHz (Rep.724, (V))
 cross-polarization compensation (Rep.564, (V))
 cross-polarization effects (Rep.564, (V), Rep.722, (V))

Space systems, propagation aspects (*cont'd*)

diffuse sea reflections, mobile satellites (Rep.884, (V))
 direct measurements of attenuation (Rep.564, (V))
 effects of atmospheric refraction (Rep.564, (V))
 Faraday rotation effects, mobile satellites (Rep.884, (V))
 frequencies above 40 GHz (Rep.564, (V))
 general model for sea reflections, mobile satellites (Rep.884, (V))
 interference (Rec.452, (V))
 interference from a solar power satellite (Rep.885, (V))
 interference in clear air (Rep.885, (V))
 interference involving earth stations, above 500 MHz (Rec.452, (V), Rep.569, (V))
 interference involving earth stations, below 500 MHz (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V))
 interference to point-to-point services (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rep.569, (V))
 interference, 30 MHz to 1 GHz (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V))
 ionospheric attenuation, mobile satellites, above 100 MHz (Rep.884, (V))
 land reflections, mobile satellites (Rep.884, (V))
 low angles of elevation (0 deg. < 0 < 10 deg.) (Rep.564, (V))
 maximum rain scatter coordination distances (Rep.724, (V))
 measured data, configurations of mobile satellites (Rep.884, (V))
 method of attenuation prediction (Rep.564, (V))
 mobile satellites from 100 MHz to 10 GHz (Rep.884, (V))
 noise temperature (Rep.564, (V))
 propagation delays (Rep.564, (V))
 radar measurements of attenuation (Rep.564, (V))
 rain and its effects (Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V))
 rain attenuation (Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.721, (V), Rep.884, (V), Rep.885, (V))
 rain climatic zones (Rep.563, (V), Rep.724, (V))
 rain reflectivity (Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V))
 rain scatter coordination distance (Rep.724, (V))
 reflection from earth surfaces, mobile satellites (Rep.884, (V))
 satellite to mobile earth station, measurements (Rep.884, (V))
 scintillation effects (Rep.564, (V))
 scintillation, mobile satellites above 100 MHz (Rep.884, (V))
 site diversity (Rep.564, (V))
 slant path absorption due to atmospheric gases (Rep.564, (V), Rep.719, (V), Rep.720, (V), Rep.884, (V))
 terrestrial interference paths (Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V))
 wave-front incoherence (Rep.564, (V))
 worst month, relating to earth stations (Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.723, (V))

Spacing, channel (BSS) (Rep.811, (X/XI))

Spacing, orbital (BSS) (Rep.633, (X/XI), Rep.809, (X/XI), Rep.951, (X/XI), Rep.952, (X/XI))

Special Autonomous Working Party 3 (GAS 3) (Rep.379, (IX), Rep.380, (IX))

Special Autonomous Working Party 4 (GAS 4) (Rep.379, (IX), Rep.380, (IX))

Special Autonomous Working Party 7 (Rep.379, (IX), Rep.380, (IX))

Specification and description language (SDL) (Rec.586, (VIII))

Spectra of emissions
 calculation (Rep.179, (I), Rep.837, (I))

definition (Rec.328, (I))
 limitations (Rec.328, (I), Rep.325, (I))
 measurement (Rec.327, (I))
 results of measurements (Rep.325, (I), Rep.419, (I))

Spectral power density (see Power spectral density)

Spectrum amplitude, mob. serv. (Rep.358, (VIII))

Spectrum analyzers (Rec.327, (I), Rep.275, (I), Rep.276, (I), Rep.277, (I), Rep.279, (I), Rep.371, (I))

Spectrum conservation, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

Spectrum efficiency (defn) (Rep.662, (I))

Spectrum efficiency (see also Spectrum utilization)

metrics (Rep.662, (I))
 minimum interfering distance (Rep.662, (I))
 spectrum-space use by receivers and transmitters (Rep.662, (I))
 terrestrial point-to-point radio-relay systems (Rep.662, (I), Rep.781, (IX))

Spectrum efficiency, land mob. (Rep.740, (VIII))

Spectrum management

automatic acquisition of RF spectrum occupancy data (Rep.835, (I))
 models (Rep.841, (I))
 techniques (Rep.841, (I), Rep.842, (I))

Spectrum occupancy

antenna space radiation diagram (Rep.662, (I))
 evaluation (Rep.662, (I), Rep.835, (I))
 maximum capacity of the radio channel (Rep.662, (I))

Spectrum of amplitude and phase fluctuations, ionospheric propagation (Rep.263, (VI))

Spectrum sharing (see Frequency sharing)

Spectrum utilization (defn) (Rep.662, (I))

Spectrum utilization (see also Orbit-spectrum utilization and Orbit frequency planning)

broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.633, (X/XI))
 by radars (Rep.827, (I), Rep.828, (I))
 from about 40 to 3000 GHz (Rep.664, (I))
 use of radio-noise data in studies (Rec.508, (I))

Speech intelligibility, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.750, (VIII))

Speech quality, HF fixed service (Rep.855, (III))

articulation index (Rep.855, (III))
 computer-aided analysis of speech quality (Rep.855, (III))
 mean opinion score (Rep.855, (III), Rep.862, (III))
 percentage difficulty (Rep.855, (III))

Speech quality measurement methods (Rep.526, (I))

Speech quality, subjective assessment, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.751, (VIII))

Speech quality tests, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.752, (VIII))

Spill-over (Rep.393, (IV/IX), Rep.543, (II), Rep.614, (IX))

Spin-stabilized spacecraft (Rep.207, (V), Rep.546, (II), Rep.808, (X/XI))

Spools (for magnetic tapes) (see Recording)

Sporadic-E effects (Rec.434, (VI), Rec.534, (VI), Rep.250, (VI), Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.259, (VI), Rep.262, (VI), Rep.294, (VI), Rep.725, (VI), Rep.886, (VI), Rep.888, (VI), Rep.889, (VI), Rep.890, (VI))

field-strength calculation (Rec.534, (VI))

ionization (Rep.259, (VI))

obscuration loss (Sup. to Rep.252, (VI))

probability of occurrence (Rec.534, (VI))

reflection loss (Sup. to Rep.252, (VI))

variations (Rep.259, (VI))

zones, equatorial, temperate and auroral (Rep.259, (VI))

Spot-beam antennas (see Antennas, space station)

Spread E and F regions (Rec.434, (VI), Rep.340, (VI))

Spread-spectrum PSK distress system, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.761, (VIII))

Spread-spectrum techniques (Rep.651, (I), Rep.652, (I), Rep.826, (I), Rep.865, (III), Rep.940, (IX)) (see Modulation) (see also Multiple access)

Spreading loss (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.729, (VI)) (see also Free-space)

Spurious emissions (defn) (Rec.328, (I), Rec.329, (I), (Rec.573, (XIII))

Spurious emissions (Rec.302, (IX), Rep.789, (IX), Rep.937, (IX))

broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.789, (IX), Rep.807, (X/XI))

burst errors (Rep.937, (IX))

control (Rep.937, (IX))

determination (Rep.524, (I), Rep.532, (I), Rep.653, (I), Rep.661, (I), Rep.838, (I))

fundamentals and harmonics of local oscillators (Rep.713, (IV))

geocentric separation angle (Rep.713, (IV))

harmonics (Rep.697, (II), Rep.713, (IV), Rep.807, (X/XI))

image signals (Rep.713, (IV))

interference to fixed-satellite earth stations (Rep.713, (IV))

interference to radioastronomy stations (Rep.713, (IV))

interference to radio-relay stations (Rep.713, (IV))

interference to space research earth stations (Rep.713, (IV))

interference to "trans-horizon" stations (Rep.713, (IV))

intermodulation products (Rep.713, (IV))

land mob. (Rec.478, (VIII))

limitations (Rec.302, (IX), Rec.329, (I))

maximum acceptable interference PFD (Rep.713, (IV))

methods of measurements (Rec.329, (I))

of receivers (Rec.239, (I))

power level of spurious emissions (Rep.713, (IV))

radio paging (Rec.539, (VIII))

reduction (Rep.326, (I))

reliability (Rep.937, (IX))

results of measurements (Rep.532, (I))

spurious emissions from earth stations (Rep.713, (IV), Rep.807, (X/XI))

spurious emissions from radio-relay systems (Rep.937, (IX))

spurious emissions from space stations (Rep.713, (IV), Rep.807, (X/XI))

Spurious frequency conversion products (defn) (Rec.329, (I))

Spurious intermodulation products (defn) (Rec.329, (I))

Spurious response rejection ratio (defn) (Rec.332, (I))

Spurious responses, land mob. (Rec.478, (VIII))

Spurious responses of receivers

determination (Rep.524, (I), Rep.653, (I), Rep.661, (I))

frequency synthesizers (Rep.530, (I))

SSMA (spread spectrum multiple access) (see Multiple access)

Stability and accuracy, VLF and LF emissions (Rep.271, (VII))

Stabilization, spacecraft (see Spacecraft stabilization)

Standard atmosphere (Rec.310, (V), Rec.369, (V), Rec.453, (V), Rep.718, (V))

Standard frequency (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.730, (VII))

Standard frequency and/or time-signal station (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Standard frequency and time-signal satellite service (Rec.582, (VII), Rep.518, (VII))

Standard frequency and time-signal service (see Vol. VII)

Standard frequency and time-signal stations, list (Rep.267, (VII))

Standard frequency emission (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Standard frequency satellite service (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Standard frequency stations (Rep.272, (I))

Standard MUF (Rec.373, (VI))

Standard radio atmosphere (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Standard radio horizon (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Standard reference antennas (Rec.341, (V))

Standard refraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Standard refractivity gradient (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Standard test signal, sound and television transmission (Rec.570, (XII), Rep.643, (XII))

conventional loading (Rec.570, (XII), Rep.643, (XII))

differential gain and phase (Rep.643, (XII))

specific colour bar test signals (Rep.643, (XII))

Standard time-signal emission (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.730, (VII))

Standards (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI))

Standards conversion and converters, television (Rec.603, (XII), Rep.311, (XI), Rep.477, (XI), Rep.823, (XII), Rep.966, (XI))

Standards, HF fixed service (Dec.45, (III), Rep.107, (III))

IFRB technical standards (Dec.45, (III))

IRE standards (Rep.107, (III))

Standards, ship earth station (Rep.921, (VIII))

Stand-by arrangements (Rec.305, (IX))

State of the sea (Rep.763, (VIII))

Stationary satellite (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))

Station-keeping satellite (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))

Station-keeping, satellites (Rec.484, (IV), Rep.207, (IV), Rep.453, (IV), Rep.556, (IV))

broadcasting-satellite service (Rep.808, (X/XI), Rep.811, (X/XI))

efficient use of geostationary satellites' orbit (Rep.453, (IV), Rep.556, (IV))

errors in determination (Rep.556, (IV))

longitude station-keeping (Rec.484, (IV), Rep.556, (IV))

longitudinal drift (Rep.556, (IV))

low-capacity systems (Rep.869, (IV))

measuring stations (Rep.556, (IV))

orbit capacity (Rep.556, (IV))

orbit eccentricity (Rep.556, (IV))

orbital inclination (Rep.556, (IV))

orbital period variations (Rep.556, (IV))

secondary propulsion systems (Rep.556, (IV))

techniques for geostationary satellites (Rep.843, (II))

typical satellite systems (Rep.207, (IV))

Station (radio) (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Stations, terrestrial/space systems, sharing (Rec.359, (IV/IX), Rec.406, (IV/IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.393, (IV/IX), Rep.448, (IV/IX), Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.791, (IV/IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))

antenna, radiation diagrams (Rep.387, (IV/IX))

antenna, respective gain (Rep.791, (IV/IX))

bandwidth (Rep.876, (IV/IX))

bandwidth, channel (Rep.790, (IV/IX))

bandwidth, reference (Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX))

carrier-to-interference ratio (C/I) (Rep.388, (IV/IX))

characteristics, antenna beams (Rep.393, (IV/IX))

Stations, terrestrial/space systems, sharing (*cont'd*)

C/N (Rep.876, (IV/IX))
 contour, auxiliary (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 contour, coordination (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 contour, distance (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 contour, rain-scatter coordination (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 design objectives (Rec.357, (IV/IX))
 diameter, transmitting antenna (Rep.876, (IV/IX))
 digital signals (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 discrimination, polarization (Rep.790, (IV/IX))
 distance, coordination (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 e.i.r.p. (Rep.790, (IV/IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))
 equivalent isotropically radiated power (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 equivalent isotropically radiated power, maximum (Rec.406, (IV/IX))
 feeder loss (Rep.876, (IV/IX))
 gain, antenna (Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.393, (IV/IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))
 gain, receiving antenna (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 gain, transmitting antenna (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 half-power beamwidth (Rep.393, (IV/IX))
 interference, analysis (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 interference, criteria (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 interference, effects (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 interference, maximum allowable (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 interference, methods for determining (Rep.388, (IV/IX))
 interference power, permissible (Rep.876, (IV/IX))
 interference, sensitivity (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 loss, transmission (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 losses, feeder (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 margin, interference (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 margin, threshold (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 mobile stations (Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.791, (IV/IX))
 models (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 modulation (Rep.388, (IV/IX), Rep.876, (IV/IX))
 modulation, digital (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 noise figure (Rep.876, (IV/IX))
 noise temperature, receiving system (Rep.382, (IV/IX), Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 parameters, coordination (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 passive reflectors (Rep.393, (IV/IX))
 path inclination, antenna beam (Rep.393, (IV/IX))
 performance criteria (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 power flux-density (Rep.876, (IV/IX))
 power, output (Rep.876, (IV/IX))
 power, thermal noise (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 power, total interference (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 propagation aspects (Rep.338, (V))
 protection (Rep.387, (IV/IX))
 radiation, direction of maximum (Rec.406, (IV/IX))
 sensitivity factor (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 spectral power density, transmitter (Rep.791, (IV/IX))
 spill-over (Rep.393, (IV/IX))
 threshold, digital (Rep.382, (IV/IX))
 transmission levels, maximum allowable (Rep.790, (IV/IX))
 unwanted signals (Rep.387, (IV/IX))

Statistical testing method (CISPR), aeronaut. mob. (Rep.926, (VIII))

STATSIONAR-T satellite system (Rep.207, (IV))

Stereocode filter, amateur serv. (Rep.905, (VIII))

Stereophonic AM broadcasting (Rep.300, (X))

Stereophonic FM broadcasting (Rec.450, (X), Rep.293, (X), Rep.300, (X), Rep.620, (X), Rep.622, (X))

Stereophonic multidimensional systems (Rep.300, (X))

Stereophonic reception (Rep.300, (X))

Stereophonic recording (Rep.622, (X))

Stereophonic transmission (Rec.505, (XII), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.647, (XII)) (see also Sound-programme transmission)

cross-talk, intelligible (Rec.505, (XII), Rep.496, (XII))

cross-talk ratio (Rep.496, (XII))

gain difference (Rec.505, (XII), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.647, (XII))

group delay time difference (Rep.496, (XII))

high-quality transmission (Rec.505, (XII), Rep.496, (XII))

intermodulation (Rec.505, (XII))

method of measurement (Rep.496, (XII))

noise, idle channel (Rec.505, (XII), Rep.647, (XII))

noise measurements (Rep.496, (XII))

phase difference (Rec.505, (XII), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.647, (XII))

Stereoscopic television systems (Rep.312, (XI))

Still picture television (SPTV) (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Still picture television (SPTV) (see Teletext)

Still picture videophony (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Store and forward message, amateur sat. (Rep.542, (VIII))

Stored channel data transmission, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.762, (VIII))

Storms, ionospheric (Rep.725, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.886, (VI), Rep.889, (VI))

Storms, tropical (Rep.563, (V))

Sub-carrier, digitally modulated sound signal (Rep.632, (X/XI))

Sub-carrier, frequency modulation (Rep.632, (X/XI))

Sub-carrier PSK (PSK/PM), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.509, (VIII))

Sub-Nyquist sampling (Rep.819, (XII))

Subrefraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Sub-synchronous satellites, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.765, (VIII))

Sub-synchronous (super-synchronous) satellite (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))

Subscriber telephone connections (Rep.380, (IX))

Sub-titling services (see Teletext)

Sudden ionospheric events

absorption of cosmic noise (Rep.727, (VI))

enhancement of atmospherics (Rep.727, (VI))

ionospheric disturbances (SIDs) (Rep.260, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.886, (VI))

phase anomalies (Rep.727, (VI))

Summation law in sound and television transmission (Rep.821, (XIII)) (see also Laws of addition)

Sunspot

Index Data Center (Res.74, (VI), Op.23, (VI))

numbers (Rec.371, (VI))

Superconducting-cavity stabilized oscillators (Rep.364, (VII))

Super-Nyquist sampling (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.967, (XII))

Super-refraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Supervision, radio-relay systems (Rep.787, (IX))

alarms (Rep.787, (IX))

digital systems (Rep.787, (IX))

link quality monitoring (Rep.787, (IX))

radio channel identification (Rep.787, (IX))

service channels (Rep.787, (IX))

Suppressed carrier emission (defn) (Rec.326, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))

Surface of the Earth (Rec.527, (V), Rep.229, (V), Rep.338, (V), Rep.879, (V))
 attenuation method of ground-wave measurements (Rep.879, (V))
 conductivity (Rec.527, (V), Rep.229, (V), Rep.717, (V), Rep.879, (V)),
 depth of penetration of waves (Rec.527, (V))
 effective electrical characteristics and methods of measurement (Rep.879, (V))
 electrical characteristics (Rec.527, (V), Rep.229 (V), Rep.870, (V))
 electrical characteristics, typical values (Rec.527, (V))
 estimation methods, electrical characteristics (Rep.879, (V))
 frequency dependence of effective electrical characteristics (Rep.879, (V))
 geological structure (Rep.229, (V))
 homogeneous Earth (Rep.879, (V))
 measurement (Rep.879, (V))
 measurement results (Rep.879, (V))
 non-homogeneous paths, ground wave (Rec.368, (V))
 penetration and spread of radio waves (Rep.229, (V))
 penetration depth (Rep.879, (V))
 permeability (Rep.229, (V))
 permittivity (Rep.229, (V), Rep.879, (V))
 physical factors and conductivity (Rep.229, (V))
 reflection coefficient (Rep.229, (V), Rep.720, (V), Rep.884, (V))
 reflectivity, concerning mobile satellites (Rep.884, (V))
 relative permittivity (Rec.527, (V))
 sea ice, ground wave (Rep.229, (V))
 sea water, ground wave (Rep.229, (V))
 seasonal variations in characteristics (Rep.229, (V))
 wave-tilt method of measurement, electrical characteristics LF and MF (Rep.879, (V))

Survival craft distress frequency (Rep.745, (VIII))

Switching, circuit (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Switching process interworking telephony events (SPITEs) (Rec.586, (VIII))

Switching, radio-relay systems (Rec.444, (IX), Rep.137, (IX), Rep.443, (IX))
 multi-line switching (Rec.444, (IX), Rep.137, (IX), Rep.443, (IX))
 single-line switching (Rep.443, (IX))
 transfer time (Rep.443, (IX))

Symphonie-I satellite (Rep.518, (VII))

SYMPHONIE system (Rep.207, (IV))

Synchronism (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Synchronization stand. freq. by VLBI (Rep.363, (VII))

Synchronization word, land mob. (Rep.903, (VIII))

Synchronized networks, coverage in sound broadcasting (Rep.616, (X))

Synchronized satellite (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))

Synchronized transmitters (see Transmitters, synchronized)

Synchronizing signal, television (Rep.484, (XI), Rep.624, (XI), Rep.626, (XI))

Synchronizing various recording and reproducing systems (Rep.468, (XI))

Synchronous satellite (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))

SYNCOM (Rep.207, (IV))

Syncompex, marit. mob. (Rep.500, (VIII))

Syncompex (synchronized compressor and expander) (Rep.354, (III))

Synthesizer (see Frequency stability)

System capacity, radio-relay (Rec.398, (IX), Rec.399, (IX), Rec.401, (IX))

System homogeneity (BSS) (Rep.952, (X/XI))

System loss concept (Rec.341, (V), Rec.573, (XIII))

System loss, ionospheric propagation (Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI))

System model for band sharing (Rep.656, (I))

T

"Tamed FM" (see also Modulation)

TASI time-assigned speech interpolation system, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.754, (VIII))

TDMA (time division multiple access) (see Multiple access)

TDM (time-division multiplex) (see Multiplexing)

TDRS (tracking and data relay satellite) (Rep.518, (VII))

Technical characteristics of amateur satellites (Rep.542, (VIII))

Technical characteristics of land mobile equipment (Rec.478, (VIII))

Technical options for planning (BSS) (Rep.633, (X/XI)) (see also Planning)

Telecommand (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Telecommand station automation, amateur sat. (Rep.542, (VIII))

Telecommunication (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Telecommunication circuit (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Telecommunication network (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Telecommunication systems, frequencies above 3000 GHz (Rep.666, (I))

Telecommunication systems, multi-function (Rep.833, (I))

Telecommunication systems, packet radio (Rep.832, (I))

Teleconferencing (Rep.215, (X/XI))

Telecontrol (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Telegraph transmission error rate, marit. mob. sat. (Rec.552, (VIII))

Telegraph transmission interworking, marit. mob. sat. (Rec.553, (VIII))

Telegraphy (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Telegraphy (see Radiotelegraphy)

Tele-health and tele-education applications (Rep.215, (X/XI))

Telematics (services) (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Telemetry, tracking and telecommand (TTC) (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.396, (II), Rep.545, (II), Rep.633, (X/XI))

factors X and Y for telemetering and telecommand receivers (Rep.396, (II))

interference between ground stations (Rep.396, (II))

interference between satellite-borne transmitters and ground stations (Rep.396, (II))

interference effects: general case (Rep.545, (II))

sharing problems at VHF (Rep.396, (II))

TTC at 400 MHz and 4 GHz (Rep.396, (II))

TTC unified system (Rep.396, (II))

Telemetry (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Telemetry ground stations (Rep.927, (VIII))

Telephone circuits, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.750, (VIII))

Telephone circuits, transmission characteristics, marit. mob. sat. (Rec.548, (VIII))

Telephone trunk connections (Rep.379, (IX))

Telephone-type channel (circuit) (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Telephony (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Telephony (Rec.268, (IX), Rec.275, (IX), Rec.290, (IX), Rec.305, (IX), Rec.381, (IX), Rec.385, (IX), Rec.387, (IX), Rec.391, (IX), Rec.392, (IX), Rec.393, (IX), Rec.396, (IX), Rec.397, (IX), Rec.398, (IX), Rec.399, (IX), Rec.401, (IX), Rec.404, (IX), Rec.556, (IX), Rep.612, (IX), Rep.781, (IX)) (see also Radiotelephony)

allowable noise power (Rec.393, (IX), Rec.397, (IX))

continuity pilot (Rec.401, (IX))

frequency-division multiplex (Rec.275, (IX), Rec.290, (IX), Rec.404, (IX))

hypothetical reference circuit (HRC) (Rec.391, (IX), Rec.392, (IX), Rec.393, (IX), Rec.396, (IX), Rec.397, (IX))

hypothetical reference digital path (HRDP) (Rec.556, (IX))

interconnection (Rec.268, (IX), Rec.381, (IX))

maintenance (Rec.290, (IX), Rec.305, (IX))

measurements (Rec.398, (IX), Rec.399, (IX), Rep.612, (IX))

pre-emphasis (Rec.275, (IX))

radio-frequency channel arrangements (Rec.385, (IX), Rep.781, (IX))

TELESAT satellite system (Rep.207, (IV))

Teletex (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Teletext (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Teletext

characteristics of broadcast signals (Rep.957, (XI))

conditional access television service (Rep.802, (XI))

DIDON/ANTIOPE system (Rep.802, (XI), Rep.956, (XI), Rep.957, (XI))

digital data broadcasting systems (Rep.802, (XI), Rep.956, (XI), Rep.957, (XI))

eye pattern display (Rep.956, (XI))

field trials (Rep.956, (XI))

general (Rep.802, (XI), Rep.956, (XI), Rep.957, (XI)) (see also Ancillary services)

glossary of terms (Rep.957, (XI))

Hamming code table (Rep.957, (XI))

high resolution pictorial services (Rep.802, (XI))

in Canada (Rep.802, (XI), Rep.956, (XI), Rep.957, (XI))

in France (Rep.802, (XI), Rep.956, (XI), Rep.957, (XI))

in Japan (Rep.802, (XI), Rep.956, (XI), Rep.957, (XI))

in other countries (Rep.956, (XI))

interface (with telephone or data network) (Rep.802, (XI))

in the United Kingdom (Rep.802, (XI), Rep.956, (XI), Rep.957, (XI))

in the United States of America (Rep.802, (XI))

measurements (Rep.956, (XI))

propagation and receiving antennas (Rep.956, (XI))

receiver performance (Rep.956, (XI))

service quality, assessment of (Rep.956, (XI))

sound and television transmission (Rep.314, (XII))

still picture television (SPTV) (Rep.802, (XI))

sub-titling services (Rep.802, (XI))

system characteristics (Rep.957, (XI))

transmission characteristics (Rep.957, (XI))

transmission via satellite (Rep.956, (XI))

Television (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Television Allocation Study Organization (TASO) (Rep.525, (I))

Television broadcasting, spurious emissions of receivers (Rec.239, (I))

Television broadcast satellites for stand. freq. and time sign. (Rep.518, (VII))

Television broadcast services satellite (see under Broadcasting from satellites)

Television broadcast services terrestrial, propagation in the VHF and UHF bands (Rec.370, (V), Rep.239, (V)) (see also Broadcasting)

attenuation due to buildings VHF/UHF (Rep.239, (V))

computer prediction methods (Rep.239, (V))

data for Asia (Rep.239, (V))

data for Central Europe (Rep.239, (V))

data for Mediterranean Sea area (Rep.239, (V))

data for North America (Rep.239, (V))

data for North Sea and Baltic Sea areas (Rep.239, (V))

delta h (terrain factor) (Rec.370, (V))

depolarization phenomena VHF/UHF (Rep.239, (V))

measurement of coverage VHF and UHF (Rep.228, (V))

mixed land/sea paths (Rep.239, (V))

propagation curves (Rec.370, (V), Rep.239, (V))

rooftop versus indoor antennas (Rep.239, (V))

Television chains (Rep.411, (XII))

automatic measurement and monitoring (Rep.411, (XII))

method of measurement (Rep.411, (XII))

Television, high definition (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI))

Television operation (Rep.628, (XI))

Television pick-up (Rep.607, (IX))

Television programmes exchange

control and measurements (Rec.472, (XI), Rep.311, (XI), Rep.477, (XI), Rep.628, (XI), Rep.804, (XI))

on film, standards for (Rec. 265, (XI), Rec.501, (XI), Rep.294, (XI), Rep.469, (XI), Rep.964, (XI))

on magnetic tape, standards for (Rec.469, (XI), Rec.602, (XI), Rep.630, (XI), Rep.963, (XI))

recorded with two or more synchronous soundtracks on a separate support (Rep.964, (XI))

Television, radio-relay systems (Rec.270, (IX), Rec.275, (IX), Rec.276, (IX), Rec.305, (IX), Rec.387, (IX), Rec.401, (IX), Rec.405, (IX), Rec.463, (IX), Rec.497, (IX), Rec.555, (IX), Rep.607, (IX), Rep.612, (IX), Rep.931, (IX))

baseband (Rec.463, (IX))

co-channel interference (Rep.931, (IX))

continuity pilot (Rec.401, (IX))

deviation, peak-to-peak (Rec.276, (IX))

frequency deviation (Rec.276, (IX))

hypothetical reference circuit (HRC) (Rec.555, (IX))

interconnection (Rec.270, (IX), Rec.275, (IX), Rec.463, (IX))

maintenance (Rec.305, (IX))

measurements (Rep.612, (IX))

noise, permissible (Rec.555, (IX))

peak-to-peak frequency deviation (Rec.405, (IX))

pre-emphasis (Rec.405, (IX))

radio-frequency channel arrangements (Rec.387, (IX), Rec.497, (IX))

sense of modulation (Rec.276, (IX))

signal-to-noise ratios (Rec.555, (IX))

sound channel transmitted with a television signal (Rec.402, (IX), Rep.289, (IX))

Television signals for dissemination, stand. freq. time sign. (Rep.363, (VII))

Television systems, characteristics of

aspect ratio of picture display (Rep.624, (XI))
 bandwidth, video (Rep.624, (XI))
 burst blanking sequence (Rep.624, (XI))
 chrominance signals, colour difference (Rep.624, (XI))
 chrominance sub-carrier frequency (Rep.624, (XI))
 chrominance sub-carrier modulation type (Rep.624, (XI))
 equalizing and synchronizing pulses, details of (Rep.624, (XI))
 field frequency (Rep.624, (XI))
 interlace ratio (Rep.624, (XI))
 line frequency (Rep.624, (XI))
 luminance signal (Rep.624, (XI))
 monochrome, general (Rec.470, (XI), Rep.624, (XI))
 number of lines per picture (frame) (Rep.624, (XI))
 picture (frame) frequency (Rep.624, (XI))
 radiated signals (Rep.624, (XI))
 vision modulation, type and polarization (Rep.624, (XI))

Television systems, colour, general (Rec.470, (XI), Rec.471, (XI), Rep.476, (XI), Rep.624, (XI))

Television systems, high definition (Rep.801, (XI))

Television systems, stereoscopic (Rep.312, (XI))

Television systems, used in various countries (Rep.624, (XI))

Television systems, 12 GHz band, radiated signals characteristics (Rep.961, (XI))

Television transmission, analogue (Rec.387, (IX), Rec.473, (XII), Rec.474, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rec.568, (XII), Rec.569, (XII), Rec.570, (XII), Rec.572, (XII), Rec.603, (XII), Rep.314, (XII), Rep.411, (XII), Rep.488, (XII), Rep.635, (XII), Rep.636, (XII), Rep.637, (XII), Rep.639, (XII), Rep.643, (XII), Rep.815, (XII), Rep.816, (XII), Rep.818, (XII), Rep.823, (XII), Rep.965, (XII), Rep.966, (XII), Rep.969, (XII), Rep.970, (XII))

amplitude/frequency response (Rec.473, (XII))
 automatic chroma control (ACC) (Rep.635, (XII))
 automatic measurement, monitoring (Rec.569, (XII), Rep.411, (XII))
 automatic switching systems (Rep.818, (XII))
 availability (Rep.639, (XII))
 average picture level (APL) (Rec.567, (XII), Rec.569, (XII), Rep.636, (XII))
 bar tilt (Rec.569, (XII))
 bit error-rate (Rep.969, (XII))
 blanking level (Rec.567, (XII))
 characteristics, international television circuits (Rep.816, (XII))
 characteristics of video signals (Rep.970, (XII))
 chrominance-luminance delay (Rep.635, (XII))
 chrominance-luminance gain (Rep.635, (XII))
 chrominance signal (Rec.567, (XII))
 colour bar (Rec.570, (XII))
 colour burst (Rec.567, (XII))
 colour sub-carrier (Rec.473, (XII))
 colour system converter (transcoder) (Rep.823, (XII))
 colour television (Rep.635, (XII))
 colour television channel (Rec.570, (XII))
 composite 20T pulse (Rec.473, (XII))
 conventional loading (Rec.570, (XII), Rep.643, (XII))
 conversion factors (Rep.637, (XII))
 cross-talk (Rec.567, (XII))
 cross-talk, chrominance-luminance (Rec.473, (XII))
 de-emphasis network (Rep.637, (XII))
 design objectives (Rec.567, (XII), Rep.816, (XII))

differential gain (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rec.569, (XII), Rep.635, (XII), Rep.643, (XII))
 differential phase (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rec.569, (XII), Rec.603, (XII), Rep.635, (XII), Rep.643, (XII))
 dispersal signal (Rep.314, (XII))
 distortion, amplitude (Rec.567, (XII))
 distortion, base-line (Rec.569, (XII))
 distortion, chrominance waveform (Rec.567, (XII))
 distortion, differential gain (Rec.473, (XII))
 distortion, differential phase (Rec.473, (XII))
 distortion, field-time waveform (Rec.567, (XII))
 distortion, linear (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII))
 distortion, linear waveform (Rec.603, (XII))
 distortion, line-time waveform (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII))
 distortion, long-time waveform (Rec.567, (XII), Rep.636, (XII))
 distortion, luminance waveform (Rec.567, (XII))
 distortion, non-linear (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII))
 distortion, phase (Rec.567, (XII))
 distortion, short-time waveform (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII))
 distortion, transient non-linear (Rep.636, (XII))
 distortion, 2T pulse shape (Rec.569, (XII))
 eye diagram (Rep.969, (XII))
 field-blanking interval (Rec.473, (XII), Rep.314, (XII), Rep.969, (XII))
 five-riser luminance staircase (Rec.473, (XII))
 fixed-satellite service (Rep.965, (XII))
 frequency-division multiplex of sound and vision signals (Rep.488, (XII))
 half-field-rate dispersal (Rec.567, (XII))
 hypothetical reference chain (defn) (Rec.603, (XII))
 hypothetical reference circuit (HRC) (Rec.567, (XII), Rep.639, (XII))
 hypothetical reference circuit (HRC) in the fixed-satellite service (defn) (Rec.567, (XII))
 impairments (Rep.635, (XII), Rep.969, (XII))
 impairments due to switching equipment (Rep.818, (XII))
 inequality, chrominance-luminance delay (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.569, (XII))
 inequality, chrominance-luminance gain (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.569, (XII))
 insertion gain (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII))
 insertion of special signals (Rep.314, (XII))
 insertion test signal (ITS) (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.569, (XII), Rep.314, (XII), Rep.816, (XII), Rep.823, (XII))
 Institute of Radio Engineers (IRE) units (Rec.473, (XII))
 intermodulation, chrominance-luminance (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rec.569, (XII))
 intermodulation, luminance-chrominance (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII))
 international television chain (Rep.639, (XII))
 international television circuit (Rep.639, (XII), Rep.823, (XII))
 international television connection (defn) (Rec.567, (XII))
 interruption (Rep.639, (XII))
 laws of addition (Rec.567, (XII))
 limitation of out-of-band spectral components (Rep.970, (XII))
 line synchronizing pulse (Rec.572, (XII))
 luminance bar (Rec.473, (XII), Rec.567, (XII), Rec.569, (XII))
 luminance non-linearity (Rep.816, (XII))
 luminance pedestal (Rec.473, (XII))
 luminance signal (Rec.567, (XII))
 mask (Rep.969, (XII))

Television transmission, analogue (cont'd)

mask for short-time waveform distortion (Rec.567, (XII))
 methods of measurement (Rec.567, (XII), Rep.411, (XII), Rep.816, (XII), Rep.969, (XII))
 monitoring (Rep.411, (XII))
 multiplex, sound and vision (Rep.488, (XII))
 multiplex, special signals (Rep.969, (XII))
 noise, continuous random (Rec.567, (XII))
 noise, impulsive (Rec.567, (XII))
 noise, low frequency (Rec.567, (XII))
 noise measurement (Rep.314, (XII))
 noise, periodic (Rec.567, (XII))
 noise, random (Rec.568, (XII))
 noise weighting network, unified (Rec.568, (XII))
 nominal signal amplitude (Rec.567, (XII))
 non-linearity, chrominance (Rec.473, (XII))
 non-linearity, luminance (Rec.569, (XII))
 non-linearity, luminance line-time (Rec.473, (XII))
 performance (Rec.567, (XII), Rep.815, (XII))
 pre-emphasis (Rep.637, (XII))
 programme-modulated noise (Rec.572, (XII))
 reference bar signal (Rec.473, (XII))
 return loss (Rec.567, (XII))
 satellite up links for television broadcasting (Rep.815, (XII))
 signal-to-noise ratio (Rec.568, (XII), Rep.637, (XII))
 signal-to-quasi peak-to-peak noise ratio (Rec.569, (XII))
 signal-to-random noise ratio (Rec.569, (XII))
 signal-to-unweighted random noise ratio (Rec.569, (XII))
 signal-to-weighted noise ratio (Rec.568, (XII))
 simultaneous transmission of sound and vision signals (Rep.488, (XII))
 source identification (SID) signal (Rep.314, (XII))
 special signals in the field-blanking interval (Rep.823, (XII))
 special signals time-multiplexed within the field-blanking interval (Rep.969, (XII))
 specific colour bar test signals (Rep.643, (XII))
 standard converters (Rec.603, (XII), Rep.823, (XII))
 standard converters, field stores (Rep.966, (XII))
 standard test signal (Rec.570, (XII), Rep.643, (XII))
 superimposed chrominance bar signal (Rec.473, (XII))
 superimposed five-riser staircase (Rec.473, (XII))
 superimposed reference sub-carrier (Rec.473, (XII))
 superimposed three-level chrominance signal (Rec.473, (XII))
 switching thresholds (Rep.818, (XII))
 synchronizing signal (Rec.567, (XII))
 teletext (Rep.314, (XII))
 television chains (Rep.411, (XII))
 terrestrial hypothetical reference circuit (defn) (Rec.567, (XII))
 test procedures (Rep.969, (XII))
 test signals (Rec.567, (XII))
 time-division multiplex (TDM) (Rec.572, (XII), Rep.488, (XII))
 tolerances (Rec.567, (XII), Rep.635, (XII))
 transmission performance (Rep.965, (XII), Rep.966, (XII))
 triangular dispersal signal (Rep.314, (XII))
 unified weighting network (Rec.567, (XII))
 vertical interval reference (VIR) signal (Rep.314, (XII))
 very long distance transmission (Rec.603, (XII))
 waveform terminology (Rec.567, (XII))
 weighting factor (Rep.637, (XII))
 weighting network (Rec.568, (XII), Rep.637, (XII))
 window signal (Rec.567, (XII))

2T pulse/bar ratio error (Rec.569, (XII))

2T sine-squared pulse (Rec.473, (XII))

Television transmission, digital (Rec.604, (XII), Rep.646, (XII), Rep.815, (XII), Rep.817, (XII), Rep.819, (XII), Rep.967, (XII))

bit error ratio (BER) (Rep.817, (XII), Rep.967, (XII))
 bit errors (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.967, (XII))
 bit rate hierarchies (Rep.817, (XII))
 bit rate reduction techniques (Rec.604, (XII), Rep.646, (XII))
 bit rates (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.647, (XII))
 bit slips (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.967, (XII))
 comb filters (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.819, (XII))
 component coding (Rec.604, (XII), Rep.646, (XII))
 composite coding (Rep.646, (XII))
 composite PCM codecs (Rep.819, (XII))
 digital-to-digital conversion (Rep.646, (XII))
 distortion (Rep.646, (XII))
 DPCM (differential PCM) (Rep.646, (XII))
 error correction (Rep.967, (XII))
 error-free seconds (EFS) (Rep.817, (XII), Rep.967, (XII))
 error-performance requirements (Rep.967, (XII))
 error protection (Rep.967, (XII))
 extensible family of compatible digital coding standards (Rep.646, (XII))
 general principles of digital television transmission (Rec.604, (XII))
 Hadamard transform block (Rep.646, (XII))
 hypothetical reference circuits and chains (Rep.646, (XII))
 hypothetical reference connection (HRX) (Rep.817, (XII))
 hypothetical reference digital paths (Rep.817, (XII))
 impairments (Rep.646, (XII))
 insertion test signals (ITS) (Rep.819, (XII))
 Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) (defn) (Rep.817, (XII))
 interfield and intrafield adaptive prediction (Rep.967, (XII))
 interframe coding (Rep.646, (XII))
 intrafield coding (Rep.646, (XII))
 jitter (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.967, (XII))
 jitter requirements (Rep.817, (XII))
 multiplex (Rep.646, (XII))
 Nyquist limit (Rep.646, (XII))
 performance, transmission (Rep.815, (XII))
 permissible bit error ratios (Rep.967, (XII))
 phase-locked loops (Rep.967, (XII))
 plesiochronous operation (Rep.817, (XII))
 predictive coding (Rep.646, (XII))
 redundancy reduction techniques (Rep.819, (XII))
 satellite up links for television broadcasting (Rep.815, (XII))
 slip, controlled (Rep.967, (XII))
 slip rate (Rep.817, (XII))
 slip, uncontrolled (Rep.967, (XII))
 sub-Nyquist sampling (Rep.819, (XII))
 sub-Nyquist systems (Rep.646, (XII))
 super-Nyquist sampling (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.967, (XII))
 telephony IDN (Rep.817, (XII))
 television signals (Rep.646, (XII))
 u information (Rep.817, (XII))

Television transmission, mixed analogue-and-digital (Rep.646, (XII), Rep.819, (XII))

analogue-to-digital conversions (Rep.646, (XII))

Television transmissions, monitoring (Rep.277, (I))**Telewriting, telescript (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))**

Telex, HF fixed service (Rec.342, (III), Rec.518, (III), Rec.519, (III), Rep.435, (III), Rep.436, (III))

ARQ (Rec.342, (III))

“flex” system (Rep.436, (III))

International Telegraph Alphabet No.2 (Rec.342, (III))

International Telegraph Alphabet No.3 (Rec.342, (III))

single channel duplex, ARQ system (Rec.519, (III))

single channel simplex, ARQ systems (Rec.518, (III))

Telidon (see Teletext in Canada)

TELSTAR (Rep.207, (IV))

Temperature compensated crystal oscillators (TCXO), land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

Temperature inversion (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Temperature, noise (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.473, (X/XI), Rep.720, (V)) (see also Noise)

Terminology (see also Vocabulary)

Terminology (BSS) (Rec.566, (X/XI), Rec.600, (X/XI))

Terminology, digital techniques (Rep.971, (XIII))

Terminology (FSS) (Rep.204, (IV))

Terminology, standard frequencies and time signals (Rep.730, (VII))

Terminology, tropospheric propagation (Rec.310, (V))

Terrain effects (see Diffraction, Vegetation, Jungles, Forests)

Terrestrial hypothetical reference circuit (defn) (Rec.567, (XII))

Terrestrial services, frequency assignment techniques (Rep.842, (I)) (see also under services concerned)

Terrestrial station (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Terrestrial systems, interference and coordination (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rec.528, (V), Rec.529, (V), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.885, (V)) (see also under services concerned)

above 500 MHz (Rec.452, (V), Rep.569, (V))

below 500 MHz (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V))

coordination area (Rec.452, (V), Rep.724, (V))

coordination distances, 1 to 40 GHz (Rec.452, (V), Rep.724, (V))

in clear air, from a space station (Rep.885, (V))

interference (Rec.452, (V))

interference from a solar power satellite (Rep.885, (V))

interference from space stations (Rec.452, (V), Rep.885, (V))

interference from stations on the surface of the Earth (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rec.528, (V), Rec.529, (V), Rep.569, (V))

interference to point-to-area services (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rec.528, (V), Rec.529, (V))

interference to point-to-point services (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rep.569, (V))

propagation aspects 30 MHz to 1 GHz (Rec.370, (V), Rec.452, (V), Rec.528, (V), Rec.529, (V), Rep.569, (V))

Terrestrial television broadcasting in the 12 GHz band (Rep.961, (XI))

Test pictures, television (Rec.500, (XI))

Test procedures, sound and television transmission (Rep.969, (XII))

Test signals (insertion) (see Insertion test signals)

Thermal control (BSS) (Rep.808, (X/XI))

Thermal noise (see Noise)

Thermionic cells (BSS) (Rep.808, (X/XI))

Thermoelectric junctions (BSS) (Rep.808, (X/XI))

Threshold, margin (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI))

Thunderstorms, world distribution (Rep.254, (VI))

Tilt angle (Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.250, (VI), Rep.387, (IV/IX), Rep.814, (X/XI))

Time and control code (for television recording on magnetic tape) (Rep.963, (XI))

Time and frequency steps 1956-1971 (USA) (Rep.899, (VII))

Time code (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Time codes (Rec.583, (VII), Rep.578, (VII), Rep.731, (VII))

Time comparison (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Time comparison, via satellites (Rep.578, (VII))

Time difference, sound and vision (Rep.412, (XII))

Time diversity (Rep.376, (IX)) (see also Diversity)

Time division multiple access (TDMA) (see Multiple access)

Time-division multiplex (TDM) (see TDM)

Time, explanation (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Time/frequency dissemination and coordination via satellites (Rep.518, (VII))

Time interval (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Time Interval Errors (TIE) (Rep.898, (VII))

Time marker (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Time multiplexing (Rep.732, (VII))

Time scale (Rep.363, (VII))

Time scale computation (Rep.579, (VII))

Time scale difference (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Time scale reading (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Time scale unit (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Time scales, averaging problems (Rep.579, (VII))

Time scales, comparison (Rec.458, (VII), Rep.363, (VII), Rep.897, (VII))

Time scales in synchronism (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Time scales, reference to UTC and TAI (Rec.485, (VII))

Time-sharing, stand. freq. trans. (Rep.732, (VII))

Time-signal satellite service (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Time signals from meteorological satellites (Rep.518, (VII))

Time signals, high-precision, spectrum conservation (Rep.270, (VII))

Time signals 1956-1971 (USA), changes in transmissions (Rep.899, (VII))

Time standard (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Time step (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))

Time system, coordinate (Rep.439, (VII))

Time transfers, short range precision (Rep.897, (VII))

Times codes (Rec.583, (VII), Rep.578, (VII))

TIROS-N Argos system (Rep.919, (VIII))

Tolerable levels of interference (Rec.433, (I))

Tolerances, sound and television transmission (Rec.567, (XII), Rep.635, (XII))

chrominance-luminance delay (Rep.635, (XII))

chrominance-luminance gain (Rep.635, (XII))

differential gain (Rep.635, (XII))

differential phase (Rep.635, (XII))

Tone squelch system, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

Top-side ionospheric sounding (Rep.430, (VI), Rep.725, (VI))

Total electron content (TEC) (Rep.263, (VI), Rep.725, (VI), Rep.727, (VI), Rep.888, (VI))
measurements (Rep.430, (VI), Rep.725, (VI))

Total loss (of a radio link) (Rec.341, (V))

Tracking systems, radar spectrum utilization (Rep.827, (I))

Traffic handling capability, land mob. (Rep.741, (VIII))

Traffic measurement, marit. mob. (Rep.587, (VIII))

Transcoding (see Standards conversion)

Transcribed weather broadcast (TWEB), aeronaut. mob. (Rep.581, (VIII))

Trans-equatorial ionospheric events

anomalies (Rep.895, (VI))

propagation (Rep.259, (VI))

Transfer characteristics, transponder (BSS) (Rep.215, (X/XI))

Trans-horizon propagation (defn) (Rec.310, (V), Rec.573, (XIII))

Trans-horizon radio-relay system (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rec.592, (IX))

Trans-horizon radio-relay systems (Rec.302, (IX), Rec.388, (IX), Rec.396, (IX), Rec.397, (IX), Rec.593, (IX), Rep.285, (IX), Rep.286, (IX), Rep.376, (IX), Rep.939, (IX)) (see also Radio-relay systems, trans-horizon)

allowable noise power (Rec.397, (IX))

digital radio-relay systems (Rep.285, (IX))

diversity techniques (Rep.376, (IX))

hypothetical reference circuit (HRC) (defn) (Rec.396, (IX))

hypothetical reference circuit (HRC) (Rec.396, (IX), Rec.397, (IX))

interconnection (Rep.939, (IX))

interference (Rec.302, (IX), Rep.286, (IX))

intermediate-frequency combiner (Rep.939, (IX))

noise in trans-horizon radio-relay systems (Rep.285, (IX))

optimum deviation (Rep.285, (IX))

path antenna gain (Rep.285, (IX))

propagation (Rep.285, (IX))

radio-frequency channel arrangements (Rec.388, (IX), Rep.286, (IX))

telephony (Rec.397, (IX))

tropospheric scatter (propagation, system) (Rec.388, (IX), Rep.285, (IX), Rep.376, (IX))

Trans-horizon systems, propagation 200 MHz to 4 GHz (Rep.238, (V)) (see also Diffraction, Radio-relay systems)

design of systems (Rep.238, (V))

diversity reception (Rep.238, (V))

effects of climate (refractivity) (Rep.238, (V))

frequency of fade (Rep.238, (V))

frequency-related effects (Rep.238, (V))

path antenna gain (Rep.238, (V))

propagation data necessary for proper planning (Rec.530, (V))

radiometeorological parameters (Rep.238, (V))

siting of stations (Rep.238, (V))

transmissible bandwidth (Rep.238, (V))

transmission loss (Rep.238, (V))

worst month (Rep.238, (V)) (see also Rep.723, (V))

Trans-ionospheric propagation (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Trans-ionospheric propagation (Rec.531, (VI), Rep.263, (VI), Rep.886, (VI), Rep.893, (VI))

Transit radionavigation-satellite system (Rep.518, (VII), Rep.916, (VIII))

Transmission (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Transmission channel (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Transmission loss (Rec.341, (V), Rec.533, (VI), Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.238, (V), Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.569, (V), Rep.724, (V), Rep.729, (VI))

basic transmission loss (Rec.341, (V))

cymomotive force (Rec.341, (V))

directive gain of antennas (Rec.341, (V))

diversity reception (Rep.238, (V))

formula for basic transmission loss (Rec.341, (V))

free-space basic transmission loss (Rec.341, (V))

ground wave case (Rep.878, (V))

ground wave, effect of environment on antennas (Rep.878, (V))

ground wave relative to free space (Rep.878, (V))

ionospheric propagation (Rec.535, (VI), Rep.252, (VI), Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.729, (VI))

loss relative to free space (Rec.341, (V))

radiometeorological parameters (Rep.238, (V))

ray path transmission loss (Rec.341, (V))

reference standard antennas (Rec.341, (V))

system loss (Rec.341, (V))

total loss (of a radio link) (Rec.341, (V))

Transmission of several sound programmes (see Several sound programmes transmission)

Transmission path (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Transmitter characteristic, modelling (Rep.523, (I), Rep.524, (I), Rep.653, (I), Rep.654, (I))

Transmitter characteristics, land mob. (Rep.319, (VIII))

Transmitter EMC parameters (Rep.660, (I), Rep.661, (I))

Transmitter intermodulation products (TIM) (Rep.839, (I))

Transmitter (radio transmitter) (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Transmitters, synchronized in HF broadcasting, use of (Rec.205, (X))

Transmitters, synchronized in MF broadcasting (Rep.616, (X))

Transponder (defn), marit. mob. (Rep.775, (VIII))

Transportable earth station (Rep.554, (IV), Rep.952, (X/XI))
antenna (Rep.554, (IV))

earth stations e.i.r.p. (Rep.554, (IV))

low-noise receiver (Rep.554, (IV))

power amplifier (Rep.554, (IV))

system G/T ratio (Rep.554, (IV))

weight and size (Rep.554, (IV))

Transportable microwave links (Rep.615, (IX))

gap-bridging link (Rep.615, (IX))

relief operations (Rep.615, (IX))

Trapped mode ducting (defn) (Rec.310, (V), Rec.573, (XIII))

Travelling ionospheric disturbances (TIDS) (Rep.888, (VI), Rep.890, (VI))

Travelling wave tube (TWT), land mob. sat. (Rep.771, (VIII))

Travelling wave tubes (TWTs): power capability, marit. mob. (Rep.914, (VIII))

Tropical Zone, sound broadcasting (Rec.48, (X), Rec.49, (X), Rec.139, (X), Rec.140, (X), Rec.214, (X), Rec.215, (X), Rec.216, (X), Rep.301, (X), Rep.302, (X), Rep.304, (X), Rep.472, (X))

choice of frequency (Rec.48, (X))

protection ratio (Rec.216, (X))

site selection for transmitters (Rec.49, (X))

Tropopause (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Troposphere (defn) (Rec.310, (V), Rec.573, (XIII))

Tropospheric propagation (see Vol. V in general)

Tropospheric propagation, definition of terms (Rec.310, (V))

duct height (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
ducting layer (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
duct thickness (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
effective radius of the Earth (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
elevated duct (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
ground-based duct (surface duct) (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
mixing ratio (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
modified refractive index (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
multipath propagation (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
M-unit (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
N (refractivity) (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
N-unit (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
precipitation scatter propagation (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
radio horizon (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
reference atmosphere for refraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
refractive index (n) (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
refractive modulus (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
relative humidity (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
standard radio horizon (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
standard refraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
standard refractivity gradient (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
subrefraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
super-refraction (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
temperature inversion (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
trans-horizon propagation (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
trapped mode (ducting) (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
tropopause (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
troposphere (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
tropospheric radio duct (defn) (Rec.310, (V))
tropospheric-scatter propagation (defn) (Rec.310, (V))

Tropospheric radio-duct (defn) (Rec.310, (V), Rec.573, (XIII))**Tropospheric scatter propagation** (defn) (Rec.310, (V), Rec.573, (XIII))**Tropospheric scatter (propagation, system)** (Rec.388, (IX), Rep.285, (IX), Rep.376, (IX), Rep.382, (IV/IX)) (see also Trans-horizon systems)**Truncation noise (BSS)** (Rep.215, (X/XI))**Trunk connections, radio-relay systems** (Rep.379, (IX))**Trunked radio systems, land mob.** (Rep.741, (VIII), Rep.901, (VIII))**TTC services (tracking, telemetry and control)** (see Space operation systems)**Tunnel diode amplifier/limiter (TDAL), land mob. sat.** (Rep.771, (VIII))**Tunnels and mines, propagation in** (Rep.880, (V))**Two-frequency operation, land mob.** (Rep.319, (VIII))**U****U information, sound and television transmission** (Rep.647, (XII), Rep.817, (XII))**Unavailability** (see Availability)**Uncertainty** (defn) (Rep.730, (VII))**Undesired to desired carrier power ratio, land mob.** (Rep.319, (VIII))**UNESCO** (Rep.207, (IV))**Unified weighting network, television transmission** (Rec.567, (XII))**United Nations** (Rep.207, (IV))**Units**

baud (defn) (Rec.607, (XIII))
bit (defn) (Rec.607, (XIII))
byte (defn) (Rec.607, (XIII))
decibel (Rec.574, (XIII))
international system of units (SI) (Rec.430, (XIII))
octet (defn) (Rec.607, (XIII))

Universal time (UT) (defn) (Rec.460, (VII), Rec.573, (XIII))**Unperturbed orbit** (defn) (Rep.204, (IV))**Unwanted emissions** (defn) (Rec.328, (I), Rec.573, (XIII))**Unwanted emissions** (see Spurious emissions)**Up-link budget COSPAS/SARSAT EPIRB 406 MHz, marit. mob. sat.** (Rep.761, (VIII))**Urgency and safety, marit. mob.** (Rep.747, (VIII))**URSI** (Rec.373, (VI), Rec.374, (VII), Rec.460, (VII), Rec.535, (VII), Rec.536, (VII), Rep.253, (VI), Rep.254, (VI), Rep.255, (VI), Rep.265, (VI), Rep.340, (VI), Rep.342, (VI), Rep.430, (VI), Rep.729, (VI))**Ursigrams** (Rec.313, (VI))**US domestic satellites** (Rep.207, (IV))**US National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)** (Rep.919, (VIII))**UTC** (defn) (see Coordinated Universal Time)**UT0** (defn) (Rec.460, (VII))**UT1** (defn) (Rec.460, (VII))**UT2** (defn) (Rec.460, (VII))**V****Variable bandwidth filter, amateur serv.** (Rep.905, (VIII))**Vegetation, propagation effects of** (Rep.236, (V))**Vehicle movement, land mob.** (Rep.740, (VIII))**Vertical height distribution of electron concentration, model of** (Rep.729, (VI))**Vertical incidence ionospheric sounding** (Rep.889, (VI))**Vertical interval reference (VIR) signal, television transmission** (Rep.314, (XII))**Vertical refractivity gradient of the atmosphere delta N** (Rec.310, (V), Rep.563, (V), Rep.718, (V))**Very-long-baseline-interferometry (VLBI), stand. freq.** (Rep.518, (VII))**Very long distance sound and television transmission** (Rec.603, (XII))**Very long telephone connection, radio-relay systems** (Rep.288, (IX))**Vestigial sideband emission** (Rec.266, (XI), Rep.404, (XI), Rep.632, (X/XI)) (see also Modulation)**VHF ionospheric propagation** (Rec.534, (VI), Rep.259, (VI))**VHF omnidirectional radio range (VOR), aeronaut. mob.** (Rep.927, (VIII), Rep.929, (VIII))**VHF/UHF automated telephone system, marit. mob.** (Rec.586, (VIII), Rec.587, (VIII))**Video correlation techniques, radar, marit. mob.** (Rep.914, (VIII))**Video display unit (VDU), land mob.** (Rep.904, (VIII))**Video-frequency characteristics for international exchange of television programmes (625 line systems)** (Rec.472, (XI)) (see also Television programme exchange)

Video signal frequencies interconnection, radio-relay systems (Rec.270, (IX))

Video-tape recording (see Recording)

Videography (see Teletext)

Videophony (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Videotex (interactive videography) (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

Viewing conditions television (Rec.500, (XI))

Virtual height of ionospheric reflection (Sup. to Rep.252, (VI), Rep.340, (VI))

Visibility statistics for low-orbit satellites (Rep.684, (II))

Visible arc (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII), Rep.204, (IV))

Visible light and infra-red radiation, effects of the atmosphere on propagation (Rep.883, (V))

aerosol (defn) (Rep.883, (V))

aerosols (Rep.883, (V))

fog and cloud (Rep.883, (V))

hydrometeors (Rep.883, (V))

molecular effects (Rep.883, (V))

selective absorption (Rep.883, (V))

Visible light techniques in space research (Rep.680, (II), Rep.681, (II))

atmospheric effects (Rep.681, (II))

background emissions (Rep.681, (II))

beam divergence and field-of-view (Rep.681, (II))

lasers in space research systems (Rep.680, (II))

regulation of electromagnetic devices (Rep.681, (II))

use in space research systems (Rep.680, (II))

Visual monitoring of the radio-frequency spectrum (Rep.279, (I))

VLF propagation (Rec.368, (V), Rec.527, (V), Rep.262, (VI), Rep.895, (VI))

Vocabulary adopted by the CMV (including definitions)

radiocommunications (Rec.573, (XIII))

telecommunications, general terminology, terms common to CCIR and CCITT (Rep.971, (XIII))

Vocoder techniques, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.921, (VIII))

Voice communication systems, EMC

characteristics (Rep.526, (I), Rep.652, (I))

EMC figure of merit (Rep.660, (I), Rep.661, (I))

Voice degradation criteria (Rep.525, (I))

Voice-frequency telegraphy (VFT), amateur serv. (Rep.905, (VIII))

Voice intelligibility (Rep.525, (I), Rep.526, (I))

Voice processing, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.752, (VIII))

Vu (volume unit) meter (Rep.292, (X), Rep.820, (XII))

W

Wanted-to-unwanted signal ratio (see Planning of networks; Protection ratios; Interference)

Warnings on ionospheric disturbances (Rec.313, (VI))

Water vapour absorption of radio energy in the atmosphere (Rep.719, (V))

Wave coupling, ionospheric propagation (Rep.250, (VI))

Waveguide mode (Rep.886, (VI)) (see also Ducting)

Wave-hop methods, in ionosphere

at frequencies between 30 and 500 kHz (Rep.265, (VI))

at frequencies between 150 and 1600 kHz (Rep.575, (VI))

Waves, radio (Hertzian) (defn) (Rec.573, (XIII))

Wave-tilt method, estimation of Earth characteristics (Rep.879, (V))

Weighting networks (Rec.568, (XII), Rep.215, (X/XI), Rep.496, (XII), Rep.637, (XII))

WESTAR (Rep.207, (IV))

Whispering-gallery modes, ionospheric propagation (Rep.250, (VI))

Whistler mode ionospheric propagation (Rep.262, (VI), Rep.342, (VI))

Wideband-narrowband filter, amateur serv. (Rep.905, (VIII))

Width of the effective overall noise band (defn) (Rec.331, (I))

Wind, energy conversion and reference level experiment (TWERLE), marit. mob. sat. (Rep.919, (VIII))

Window-signal, television measurements (Rec.567, (XII))

W information (Rep.647, (XII))

Wired broadcasting (defn) (Rep.971, (XIII))

World data centres, ionospheric propagation (Rep.253, (VI))

World Health Organization (WHO) (Rep.671, (I))

World Meteorological Organization (WMO) (Rec.313, (VI), Rec.540, (VIII), Rep.201, (III), Rep.254, (VI), Rep.395, (II), Rep.535, (VII), Rep.588, (VIII))

Worst month (Rec.581, (V), Rep.564, (V), Rep.565, (V), Rep.723, (V), Rep.866, (IV))

analysis (Rep.723, (V))

application (Rep.723, (V))

definition (Rec.581, (V))

in Europe, satellite broadcasting (Rep.565, (V))

in Japan, satellite broadcasting (Rep.565, (V))

in tropical areas, satellite broadcasting (Rep.565, (V))

measured data satellite broadcasting (Rep.565, (V))

models (Rep.723, (V))

performance criteria (Rec.581, (V))

rainfall rate statistics, for worst month (Rep.723, (V))

slant path (Rep.564, (V))

statistics (Rep.723, (V))

Wow and flutter, measurement (see Measurement, wow and flutter)

X

X dB bandwidth (defn) (Rec.328, (I))

measurements (Rec.327, (I), Rec.443, (I), Rep.275, (I), Rep.324, (I))

results of measurements (Rep.420, (I))

Y

Yaw, pitch and roll, satellite attitudes (Rep.546, (II)) (see also Attitude control)

Youden Squares experiments, marit. mob. sat. (Rep.752, (VIII))

